

2021 • 2022

SCHOLASTIC EDUCATION

Curriculum Resources K-12



 SCHOLASTIC

Your Scholastic Education Consultants

Phone: 1-855-SCH-REPS (1-855-724-7377) + Extension • Fax: 1-855-ED-FAXES (1-855-333-2937)

British Columbia, and Yukon



Caroline Brunet
Phone ext. 4003
cbrunet@scholastic.ca

Manager, Digital and District Accounts



Lee-Anne Burkley
Phone ext. 4675
lburkley@scholastic.ca

Alberta



Kim Zandboer
Phone ext. 4006
kzandboer@scholastic.ca

Manager, Digital Resources



Sean Campbell
Phone ext. 4003
scampbell@scholastic.ca

Saskatchewan, Manitoba, NWT, Nunavut



Brenda Thomsen
Phone ext. 4007
Phone ext. 4012 (Manitoba)
bthomsen@scholastic.ca

Manager, Scholastic Magazines



Cathy Barker
Phone: 1-888-752-4690
Fax: 1-866-205-8363
magazines@scholastic.ca
cbarker@scholastic.ca

Northwestern and Southwestern Ontario



Devon Van Duinen
Phone ext. 4327
dvanduin@scholastic.ca

Sales, Marketing, Digital Support



Jason Gillard
Phone ext. 4126
jgillard@scholastic.ca

Eastern and Northeastern Ontario, Quebec, Atlantic Provinces

Ottawa, Ottawa CDSB, Hastings & Prince Edward DSB, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, PEI, Newfoundland and Labrador



Karen Forsyth
**Eastern Canada
Sales Manager**
Phone ext. 4008
kforsyth@scholastic.ca

Manager of Professional Development Workshops and Conferences



Jolyn Mascarenhas
Phone ext. 4369
jmascarenhas@scholastic.ca

Central Ontario

Dufferin-Peel CDSB, Peel DSB, Halton DSB, Halton CDSB, York Region, York Catholic DSB, Simcoe-Muskoka CDSB, Simcoe County DSB



Paul Ronan
Phone ext. 4338
pronan@scholastic.ca

Scholastic Education Head Office

175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7
E-mail: education@scholastic.ca

Toronto DSB, Toronto CDSB, Durham DSB, Durham Catholic, Trillium Lakelands, Kawartha Pine Ridge DSB, Peterborough Victoria Northumberland & Clarington CDSB



Devon Van Duinen
Phone ext. 4327
dvanduin@scholastic.ca

For general inquiries and to place orders:

Phone: 1-800-268-3848
Fax: 1-866-346-1288
Website: scholastic.ca/education

To speak to a Sales Associate about Education resources or Scholastic Magazines:

Phone: 1-855-SCH-REPS (1-855-724-7377) + Extension
Fax: 1-855-ED-FAXES (1-855-333-2937)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

02 COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

- 02 Literacy Place for the Early Years (K–3)
- 18 Literacy Place Plus (K–3)
- 35 Moving Up with Literacy Place (4–6)
- 45 Stepping Up with Literacy Place (7–9)

50 EARLY LITERACY

- 51 Scholastic EDGE Early Literacy Kit (PreK–1)
- 52 Phonic Readers (PreK–1)
- 54 Watch & Learn Library (PreK–3)
- 56 Scholastic F.I.R.S.T. (PreK–2)
- 58 Cozy Corner (PreK–1)

59 GUIDED READING

- 60 Scholastic EDGE (K–6)
- 62 Guided Reading Short Reads Non-fiction (3–6)
- 64 Guided Reading Content Areas (K–4)
- 65 Guided Reading Text Types (K–6)
- 66 Guided Reading Non-fiction (K–6)
- 67 Flying Start to Literacy (K–3)
- 72 AlphaWorld (K–2)
- 74 Alphakids (K–2)
- 78 Top Dog (K–1)
- 80 Info Tales (2–4)

84 ASSESSMENT

- 84 Next Step Guided Reading Assessment (K–6)

85 INDEPENDENT READING

- 86 Everyday Book Box 3 (K–6)
- 87 Literacy Place Levelled Libraries (K–6)
- 88 Independent Classroom Libraries (K–12)

91 WRITING

- 91 Modes in Focus (K–5)
- 91 Trait Crate Plus (K–5)
- 92 Conventions and Craft (K–5)

93 STRIVING READERS/ELL

- 94 Bolt (4–9)
- 95 Rime Magic (1–8)
- 96 Extreme Hi-Lo (7–10)
- 97 Talk About (1–8)

102 MATH

- 104 Math Place Ontario **NEW** (1–3)
- 106 Math Place B.C. **NEW** (1–3)
- 108 Rookie Read-About Math (1–2)

109 SCIENCE

- 110 Let's Do Science B.C. **NEW** (1–3)
- 112 Ontario Science & Technology (1–6)

115 INQUIRY & SOCIAL JUSTICE

- 116 Take Action (4–6)
- 118 Take Action for Reconciliation (3–8)
- 120 Issues 21 (7–12)

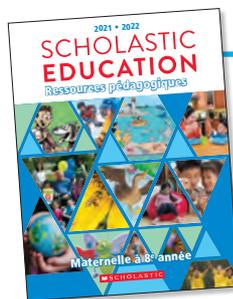
124 DIGITAL RESOURCES

- 125 Watch & Learn Library (PreK–3)
- 126 Scholastic F.I.R.S.T. (PreK–2)
- 127 Literacy Place Shared eReading (K–3)
- 128 Book Flix (K–3)
- 129 True Flix (3–6)
- 130 Science Flix (4–9)
- 131 Literacy Pro Library (K–8)
- 132 Take Action Online Edition **NEW** (4–6)
- 133 Take Action for Reconciliation Online Edition **NEW** (3–8)
- 134 Scholastic PR1ME Mathematics (1–6)
- 136 Scholastic GO! (2–12)
- 137 SOAR (2–12)

138 SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES

144 PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES

149 ORDER INFORMATION



For a full list of French resources, see our French Curriculum Digital catalogue.

COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

The Literacy Place family is a complete Canadian comprehensive literacy resource for Grades K–9! These resources support teachers every step of the way to help meet the diverse needs of all students.



PAGE 3



PAGE 18



PAGE 35



PAGE 45



Grades K–3

A Canadian Balanced Literacy Approach to Reading and Writing



Literacy Place for the Early Years covers a wide range of student literacy needs based on a balanced approach to reading and writing, with a gradual release and a wide range of high-interest texts.

It includes:

- Support for Reading, Writing, Oral Language, and Word Study
- Support for managing differentiated small-group instruction
- Ongoing practical assessment to inform instruction through:
 - Planning Guide
 - Per grade: Reading Guide, Writing Guide, Working with Words Guide
- Individual Teaching Plans for Shared and Guided Reading titles



Lead Authors



Dr. Anne Brailsford



Tony Stead

Literacy Place for the Early Years also proudly boasts an expert team of Canadian educators from across the country who helped develop the resource.

Online Teacher Support!

- Reproducible take-home books for Levels A–C
- Assessment pages
- Graphic organizers
- Alphabet letter cards
- Word cards for focused lessons
- Continuums: Oral Language, Working with Words, Writing, and Reading
- How to take Running Records
- Sheet music for the Shared Reading songs

Visit www.lpey.ca and enter your password to access digital teacher content.

Kindergarten Complete Pack

978-0-7791-4912-4 \$3,099.99

Contains:

- Teaching Resource Pack
- Read Aloud Pack
- Shared Reading Complete Pack
- Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Complete Pack
- Alphabet Cards

Teaching Resources

Kindergarten Teaching Resource Pack . . . 978-0-7791-4911-7 . . . \$299.99

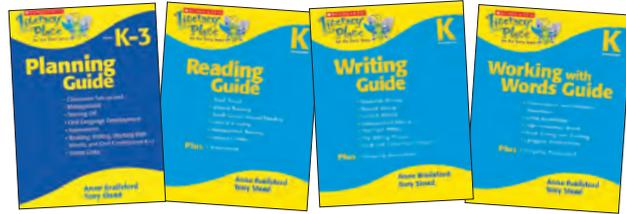
- 4 Teaching Resource Guides in box

K-3 Planning Guide 978-0-7791-5315-2 . . . \$39.99

Kindergarten Reading Guide 978-0-7791-5316-9 . . . \$89.99

Kindergarten Writing Guide 978-0-7791-5317-6 . . . \$89.99

Kindergarten Working with Words Guide 978-0-7791-5318-3 . . . \$89.99



Read Aloud Pack

- Carefully selected fiction, non-fiction, and info-fiction titles with a variety of text types
- A mix of Canadian and international authors

Read Aloud Teaching Plans

For each of the 10 titles, there is a Teaching Plan that features:

- Book summary, teaching strategies, and assessment opportunities
- Support for one complete reading: Before, During, and After
- Suggestions for further readings
- Additional resources



Kindergarten Read Aloud Pack

978-0-7791-4905-6 \$199.99

- 10 books and Teaching Plan Booklet

Read Aloud Teaching Plan Booklet

978-0-7791-5626-9 \$39.99

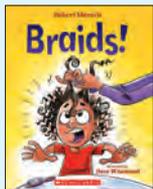
Also available: Alphabet Cards

978-0-7791-5319-0 \$29.99

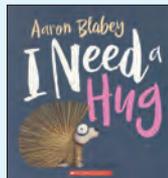
- 26 embossed tactile Alphabet Cards



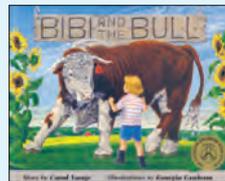
Read Aloud Books



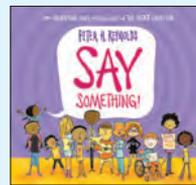
Braids!
Paperback
fiction: narrative – humorous story



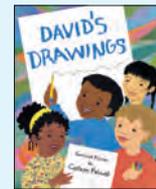
I Need a Hug
Paperback
fiction: narrative – humorous story



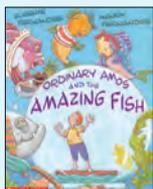
Bibi and the Bull
Paperback
fiction: narrative – realistic story



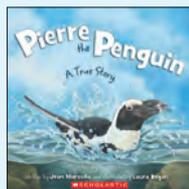
Say Something!
Hardcover
info-fiction: persuasive – speech



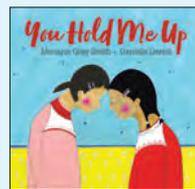
David's Drawings
Paperback
fiction: narrative – realistic story



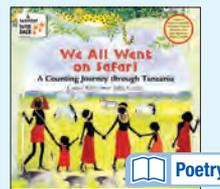
Ordinary Amos and the Amazing Fish
Paperback
fiction: narrative – fantasy story



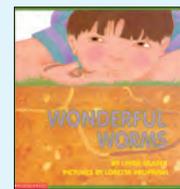
Pierre the Penguin
Paperback
info-fiction: retell – account



You Hold Me Up
Hardcover
info-fiction: description – story



We All Went on Safari: A Counting Journey through Tanzania
Paperback
info-fiction: retell – rhyming poem



Wonderful Worms
Paperback
non-fiction: description – report

SHARED READING

COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

SHARED READING

GRADE K

Literacy Place **Shared eReading**

Digital Resource!

See page 127 to learn more.

Digital versions of Big Books with interactive features and online teaching plans also available.

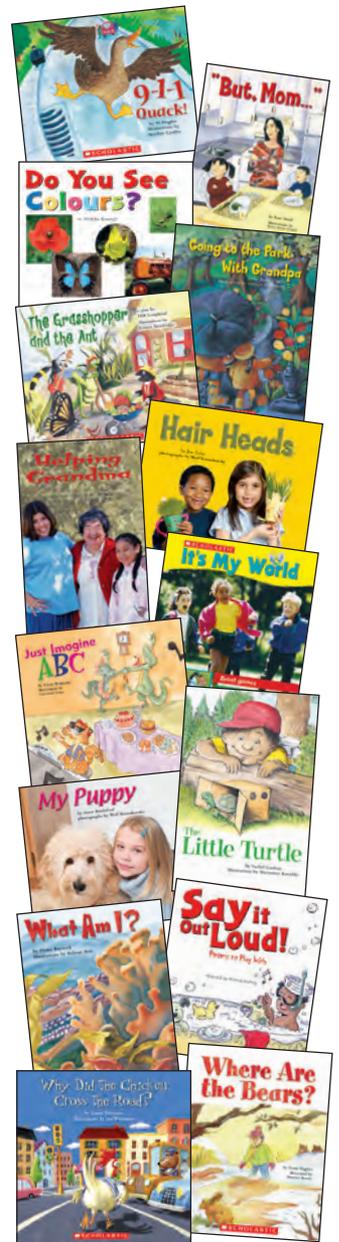
Kindergarten Complete Shared Reading Pack

- Includes all 15 Shared Reading Packs
- 978-0-7791-4907-0 \$1,799.99

Available in Big Book or in Shared Reading 6-packs:

- 8-page Teaching Plan
 - Ideas for 3 separate readings
 - Before, During, and After Reading Plans
 - Text features and reading strategies
- **Program Links** for Writing, Independent Reading, Read Aloud, and Working with Words
- Audio of fluent and cloze readings (available online)
- Customizable plastic storage bag

Title	Big Book ISBN	Big Book Price	Shared Reading Pack ISBN	Shared Reading Pack Price
9-1-1 Quack! info-fiction: narrative – humorous story	978-0-7791-5177-6	\$64.99	978-0-7791-5320-6	\$134.99
"But, Mom..." fiction: persuasive – realistic story	978-0-7791-5488-3	\$64.99	978-0-7791-5321-3	\$134.99
Do You See Colours? non-fiction: description – account	978-0-7791-5312-1	\$44.99	978-0-7791-5322-0	\$99.99
Going to the Park With Grandpa fiction: narrative – personal account	978-0-7791-5491-3	\$64.99	978-0-7791-5323-7	\$134.99
The Grasshopper and the Ant fiction: narrative – rhyming play	978-0-7791-5509-5	\$64.99	978-0-7791-5324-4	\$134.99
Hair Heads non-fiction: procedure – instructions	978-0-7791-5302-2	\$64.99	978-0-7791-5330-5	\$134.99
Helping Grandma non-fiction: retell – personal account	978-0-7791-5503-3	\$64.99	978-0-7791-5325-1	\$134.99
It's My World non-fiction magazine: includes poems, puzzles, jokes, and more	978-0-7791-5497-5	\$49.99	978-0-7791-5326-8	\$124.99
Just Imagine ABC fiction: description – alphabet book	978-0-7791-5485-2	\$79.99	978-0-7791-5327-5	\$179.99
The Little Turtle fiction: narrative – poem	978-0-7791-5512-5	\$44.99	978-0-7791-5329-9	\$99.99
My Puppy non-fiction: description – personal account	978-0-7791-5174-5	\$39.99	978-0-7791-5331-2	\$99.99
Say It Out Loud! fiction: narrative – poetry	978-0-7791-5500-2	\$74.99	978-0-7791-5328-2	\$179.99
What Am I? non-fiction: description – riddle	978-0-7791-5464-7	\$49.99	978-0-7791-5332-9	\$124.99
Where Are the Bears? fiction: narrative – fantasy story	978-0-7791-5494-4	\$64.99	978-0-7791-5333-6	\$134.99
Why Did the Chicken Cross the Road? fiction: explanation – humorous story	978-0-7791-5506-4	\$49.99	978-0-7791-5334-3	\$124.99



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

SMALL-GROUP SHARED/ GUIDED READING

Kindergarten Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Complete Pack

- 15 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs
 - 5 Guided Reading Packs
- 978-0-7791-4909-4 \$874.99

Kindergarten Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Library Pack

- 20 titles (1 copy of each title)
- 978-0-7791-6361-8 \$134.99

Small-Group Shared Reading 6-Packs

Teaching Plans for Small-Group Shared Reading:

- Ideas for 2 separate readings, as well as further readings
- Feature print concepts, book handling, and text features
- Suggestions for Before, During, and After Reading
- Strategies for focusing on comprehension, word-solving, and follow-up activities



Level A

I Feed the Animals
12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5335-0 \$49.99

Wild Animals
8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5335-8 \$49.99

Making Things
12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5336-7 \$49.99

My Family
8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5337-4 \$49.99

Sisters
12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5515-6 \$49.99



Level B

All By Myself
12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5340-4 \$49.99

Getting Ready
8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5341-1 \$49.99

The Snowman
8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5342-8 \$49.99

A Sticky Mess
8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5343-5 \$49.99

Travel Bingo
12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-4878-3 \$49.99



Level C

A Hot Day
12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5344-2 \$49.99

I Play Soccer
8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5345-9 \$49.99

Long Neck, Short Neck
12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5346-6 \$49.99

Sammy
12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5347-3 \$49.99

What I Wear
12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5348-0 \$49.99

Guided Reading 6-Packs

Teaching Plans for Guided Reading:

- Book introduction, text supports, and possible challenges
- Reading strategies and assessment opportunities
- Suggestions for Before, During, and After Reading
- Includes follow-up activity



Level D

A Birthday for the Twins
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5349-7 \$49.99

Hide and Seek
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5381-7 \$49.99

The Hockey Game
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5350-3 \$49.99

Library Day
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5389-3 \$49.99

Make a Pet Rock
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5352-7 \$49.99

Grade 1 Complete Pack
978-0-7791-4921-6 \$4,499.99

Contains:

- Teaching Resource Pack
- Read Aloud Pack
- Shared Reading Complete Pack
- Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Complete Pack

Teaching Resources

Grade 1 Teaching Resource Pack... 978-0-7791-4920-9 . . \$299.99

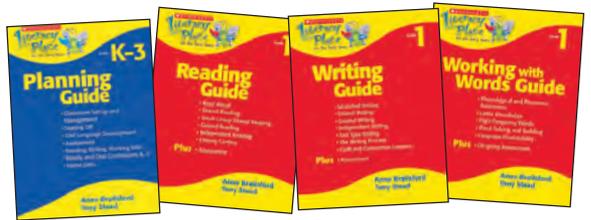
- 4 Teaching Resource Guides in box

K-3 Planning Guide..... 978-0-7791-5315-2 . . \$39.99

Grade 1 Reading Guide..... 978-0-7791-5354-1 . . \$89.99

Grade 1 Writing Guide..... 978-0-7791-5355-8 . . \$89.99

Grade 1 Working with Words Guide 978-0-7791-5356-5 . . \$89.99



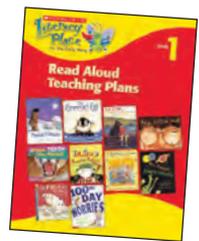
Read Aloud Pack

- Carefully selected fiction, non-fiction, and info-fiction titles with a variety of text types
- A mix of Canadian and international authors

Read Aloud Teaching Plans

For each of the 10 titles, there is a Teaching Plan that features:

- Book summary, teaching strategies, and assessment opportunities
- Support for one complete reading: Before, During, and After
- Suggestions for further readings
- Additional resources

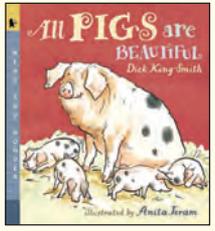
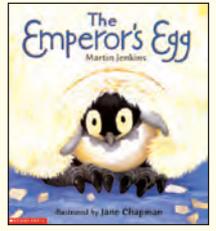
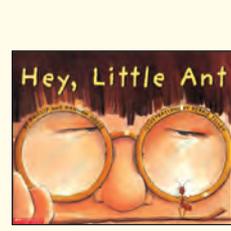
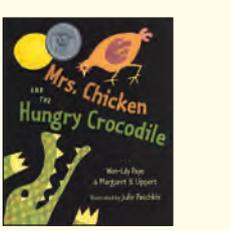
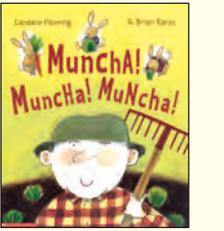
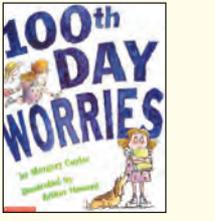
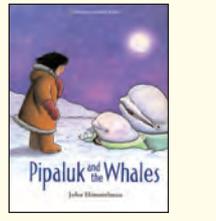
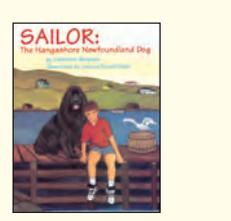
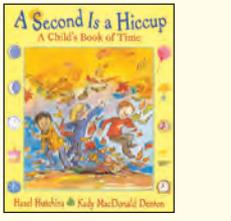
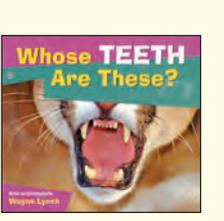


Grade 1 Read Aloud Pack
978-0-7791-4914-8. \$174.99

- 10 books and Teaching Plan Booklet

Read Aloud Teaching Plan Booklet
978-0-7791-5627-6. \$44.99

Read Aloud Books

 <p>All Pigs are Beautiful Paperback non-fiction: retell – anecdotes</p>	 <p>The Emperor's Egg Paperback non-fiction: description – report</p>	 <p>Hey, Little Ant Hardcover fiction: persuasive – script/song</p>	 <p>Mrs. Chicken and the Hungry Crocodile Paperback fiction: narrative – folk tale</p>	 <p>Muncha! Muncha! Muncha! Hardcover fiction: narrative – fantasy story</p>
 <p>100th Day Worries Paperback fiction: narrative – realistic story</p>	 <p>Pipaluk and the Whales Hardcover info-fiction: narrative – historical story</p>	 <p>Sailor: The Hangashore Newfoundland Dog Paperback fiction: narrative – realistic story</p>	 <p>A Second Is a Hiccup: A Child's Book of Time Paperback non-fiction: description – poem</p>	 <p>Whose Teeth Are These? Paperback non-fiction: description – question and answer</p>

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

SHARED READING

Literacy Place Shared eReading **Digital Resource!**
See page 127 to learn more.

Digital versions of Big Books with interactive features and online teaching plans also available.

Available in Big Book or in Shared Reading 6-packs:

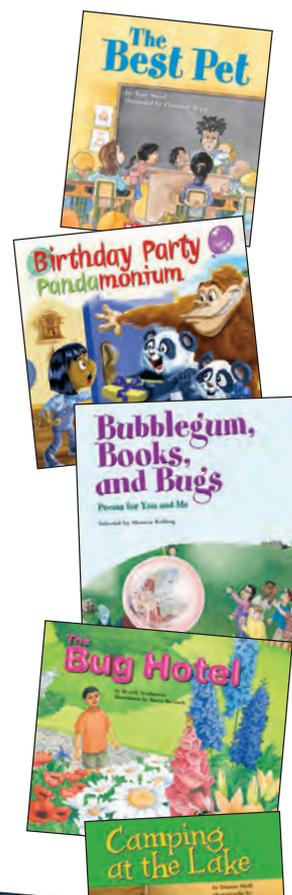
- 8-page Teaching Plan
 - Ideas for 3 separate readings
 - Before, During, and After Reading Plans
 - Text features and reading strategies
- **Program Links** for Writing, Independent Reading, Read Aloud, and Working with Words
- Audio of fluent and cloze readings (available online)
- Customizable plastic storage bag

Grade 1 Complete Shared Reading Pack

- includes all 10 Shared Reading Packs

978-0-7791-4916-2\$1,399.99

Title	Big Book ISBN	Big Book Price	Shared Reading Pack ISBN	Shared Reading Pack Price
The Best Pet fiction: persuasive – fantasy story	978-0-7791-5305-3	\$89.99	978-0-7791-5357-2	\$174.99
Birthday Party Pandamonium fiction: narrative – humorous story	978-0-7791-5467-8	\$84.99	978-0-7791-5358-9	\$174.99
Bubblegum, Books, and Bugs fiction: narrative – poetry	978-0-7791-5479-1	\$84.99	978-0-7791-5359-6	\$174.99
The Bug Hotel info-fiction: description – rhyming poem	978-0-7791-4949-0	\$84.99	978-0-7791-5360-2	\$174.99
Camping at the Lake non-fiction: retell – personal account	978-0-7791-5482-1	\$64.99	978-0-7791-5361-9	\$134.99
Hey Diddle Diddle fiction: narrative – rhyming play	978-0-7791-5473-9	\$64.99	978-0-7791-5362-6	\$134.99
I Promise fiction: narrative – fairy tale	978-0-7791-4960-5	\$84.99	978-0-7791-5365-7	\$174.99
Is This a Moose? non-fiction: description – question and answer	978-0-7791-4237-8	\$64.99	978-0-7791-5363-3	\$134.99
Making Ice Cream non-fiction: procedure – recipe	978-0-7791-4957-5	\$64.99	978-0-7791-5364-0	\$134.99
School Days non-fiction magazine: includes poems, puzzles, “how-to’s,” and more	978-0-7791-5299-5	\$79.99	978-0-7791-5366-4	\$149.99



MORE
 Literacy Place
 on next page

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

SMALL-GROUP SHARED/

Levels A–C! 2 Teaching Plans: 1 to use for Small-Group Shared; 1 to use for Guided Reading—you choose your approach!

See page 7 for Teaching Plan details.

Grade 1 Guided Reading Levels

Levels	# of titles
A, B, C, D	5
E, F	8
G, H, I	6
J	4
K	2

Grade 1 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Complete Pack

- 15 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs
 - 45 Guided Reading Packs
- 978-0-7791-4918-6 \$2,699.99

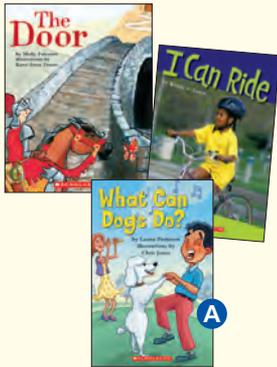
Grade 1 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Library Pack

- 60 titles (1 copy of each title)
- 978-0-7791-6362-5 \$424.99

Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

Level A



The Door

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5367-1 \$49.99

I Can Ride

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5368-8 \$49.99

My Picture

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5369-5 \$49.99

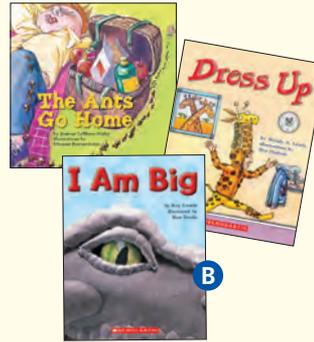
Salad

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5370-1 \$49.99

What Can Dogs Do?

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5338-1 \$49.99

Level B



The Ants Go Home

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5371-8 \$49.99

Dress Up

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5372-5 \$49.99

I Am Big

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5373-2 \$49.99

Is It Alive?

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5374-9 \$49.99

What Colour Is This Fish?

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5375-6 \$49.99

Level C



Big and Small

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5376-3 \$49.99

Hair

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5377-0 \$49.99

Home Run!

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5378-7 \$49.99

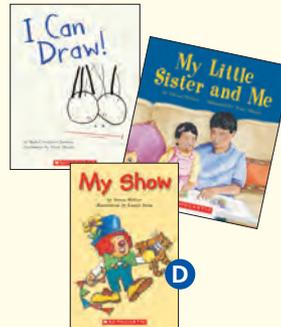
This Is Canada

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5379-4 \$49.99

Up and Down

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5380-0 \$49.99

Level D



I Can Draw!

8 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5382-4 \$49.99

My Little Sister and Me

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5383-1 \$49.99

My Show

8 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5384-8 \$49.99

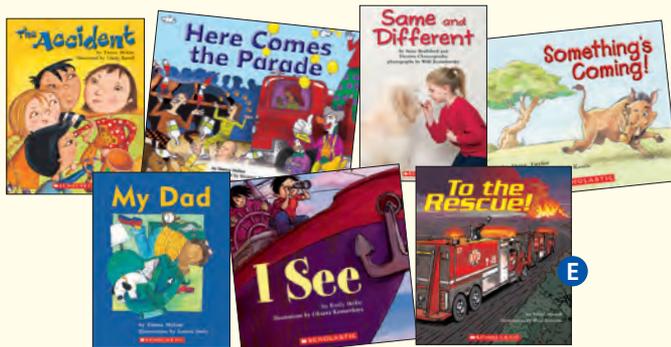
What Can Walk on Walls?

8 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5386-2 \$49.99

What Do You See? A Book About the Seasons

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5385-5 \$49.99

Level E



The Accident

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5387-9 ... \$49.99

Here Comes the Parade

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5388-6 ... \$49.99

I See

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5351-0 ... \$49.99

Make it Move

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5390-9 ... \$49.99

My Dad

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5391-6 ... \$49.99

Same and Different

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5353-4 ... \$49.99

Something's Coming!

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5392-3 ... \$49.99

To the Rescue!

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5393-0 ... \$49.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

GUIDED READING

Level F



Buses, Cars, and Trucks
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5394-7 . . . \$49.99

The Magic Pot
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5398-5 . . . \$49.99

Go Home, Daisy
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5395-4 . . . \$49.99

Paint a Mouse Face
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5400-5 . . . \$49.99

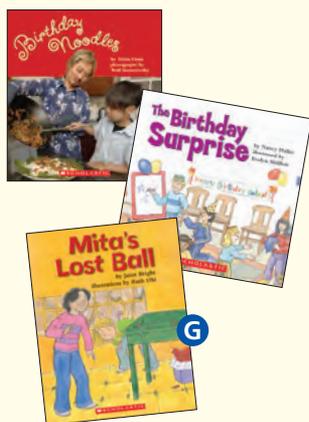
Going Swimming
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5396-1 . . . \$44.99

Who Did Jake's Chores?
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5401-2 . . . \$49.99

Let's Make Cards
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5397-8 . . . \$49.99

What's for Breakfast?
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5402-9 . . . \$44.99

Level G



Birthday Noodles
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5403-6 . . . \$49.99

The Birthday Surprise
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5404-3 . . . \$49.99

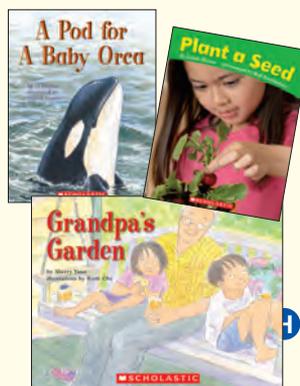
The Frog Prince
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5405-0 . . . \$49.99

How Big Are You?
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-4879-0 . . . \$49.99

Mita's Lost Ball
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5399-2 . . . \$49.99

Signs Are Everywhere!
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5411-1 . . . \$44.99

Level H



A Pod for A Baby Orca
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5407-4 . . . \$49.99

Grandpa's Garden
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5408-1 . . . \$69.99

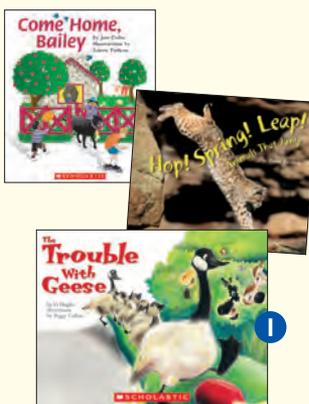
How Do Polar Bears Stay Warm?
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5409-8 . . . \$49.99

Plant a Seed
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5410-4 . . . \$49.99

True or False?: Finding Out About Newfoundland Dogs
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5421-0 . . . \$49.99

Memories
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5419-7 . . . \$44.99

Level I



Come Home, Bailey
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5416-6 . . . \$49.99

Hop! Spring! Leap! Animals That Jump
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5418-0 . . . \$49.99

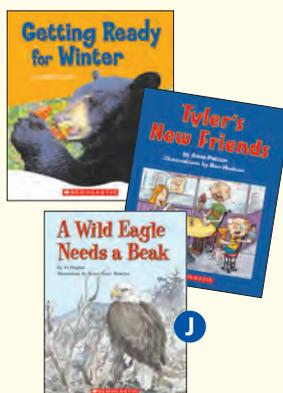
The Sleepover
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5412-8 . . . \$49.99

Too Ba-a-ad!
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5420-3 . . . \$49.99

The Trouble with Geese
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5413-5 . . . \$69.99

Tyler's Teacher
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5414-2 . . . \$49.99

Level J



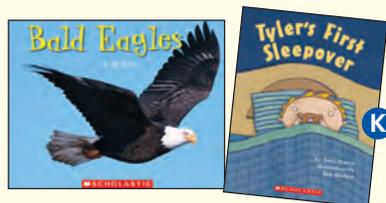
Getting Ready for Winter
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5422-7 . . . \$49.99

Tyler's New Friends
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5423-4 . . . \$49.99

A Wild Eagle Needs a Beak
12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5424-1 . . . \$44.99

Wild Horses Couldn't Keep Me Away
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5425-8 . . . \$49.99

Level K



Bald Eagles
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5426-5 . . . \$44.99

Tyler's First Sleepover
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-5427-2 . . . \$69.99

MORE
Literacy Place
on next page

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Grade 2 Complete Pack
978-0-7791-6214-7 \$4,099.99

Contains:

- Teaching Resource Pack
- Read Aloud Pack
- Shared Reading Complete Pack
- Guided Reading Complete Pack

Teaching Resources

Grade 2 Teaching Resource Pack 978-0-7791-4929-2.. \$299.99

- 4 Teaching Resource Guides in box

K-3 Planning Guide 978-0-7791-5315-2... \$39.99

Grade 2 Reading Guide 978-0-7791-6502-5... \$89.99

Grade 2 Writing Guide 978-0-7791-6503-2... \$89.99

Grade 2 Working with Words Guide . 978-0-7791-6504-9... \$89.99

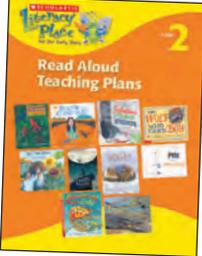
Read Aloud Pack

- Carefully selected fiction, non-fiction, and info-fiction titles with a variety of text types
- A mix of Canadian and international authors

Read Aloud Teaching Plans

For each of the 10 titles, there is a Teaching Plan that features:

- Book summary, teaching strategies, and assessment opportunities
- Support for one complete reading: Before, During, and After
- Suggestions for further readings
- Additional resources



Grade 2 Read Aloud Pack

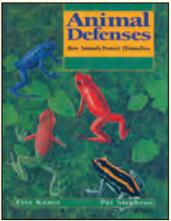
- 10 books and Teaching Plan Booklet

978-0-7791-6506-3. \$219.99

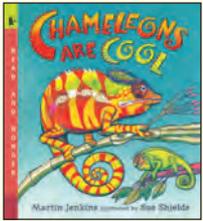
Grade 2 Read Aloud Teaching Plan Booklet

978-0-7791-6505-6. \$44.99

Read Aloud Books



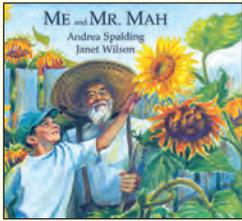
Animal Defenses
Paperback
non-fiction: description – report



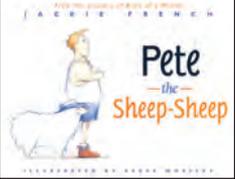
Chameleons Are Cool
Paperback
non-fiction: description – account



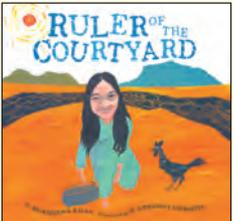
Coyote Tales
Paperback
fiction: narrative – humorous story



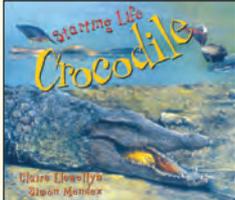
Me and Mr. Mah
Paperback
fiction: narrative – realistic story



Pete the Sheep-Sheep
Hardcover
fiction: narrative – humorous story



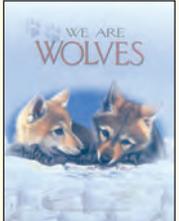
Ruler of the Courtyard
Hardcover
fiction: narrative – realistic story



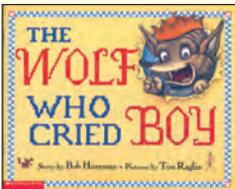
Starting Life: Crocodile
Paperback
non-fiction: description – report



The Fabulous Friend Machine
Paperback
fiction: narrative – realistic story



We Are Wolves
Paperback
info-fiction: description – account



The Wolf Who Cried Boy
Paperback
fiction: narrative – fractured fairy tale

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

SHARED READING

Literacy Place Shared eReading

Digital Resource!

See page 127 to learn more.

Digital versions of Big Books with interactive features and online teaching plans also available.

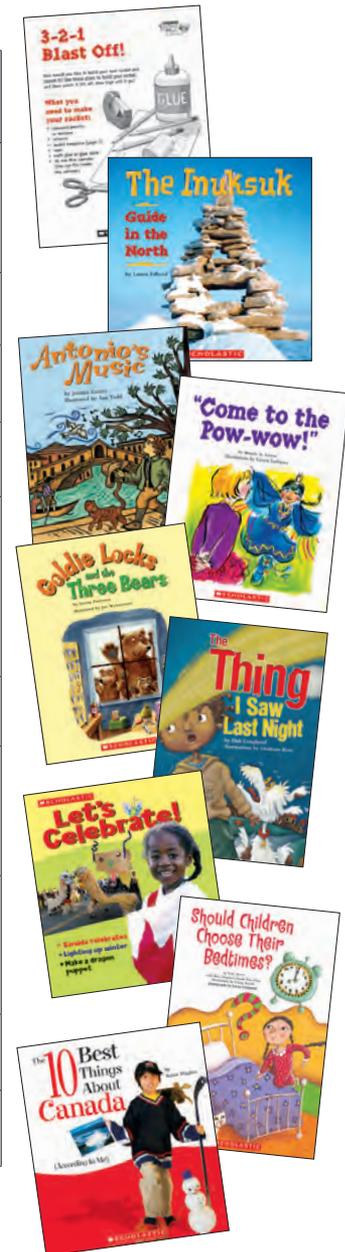
Grade 2 Complete Shared Reading Pack
 978-0-7791-4925-4 \$1,299.99
 • includes all 10 Shared Reading Packs

Teaching Plans feature:

- Ideas for 3 separate readings for each book, as well as further readings
- Suggestions for Planning, Before, During, and After Reading
- Text features, comprehension, working with words strategies, assessments, and oral language opportunities
- **Program links** for Writing, Independent Reading, Read Aloud, and Working with Words
- Available in **Big Book** or **Shared Reading 6-Packs**

10 Shared Reading Packs, each with online audio, Teaching Plan, and plastic zip-top storage bag

Title	Big Book ISBN	Big Book Price	Shared Reading Pack ISBN	Shared Reading Pack Price
3-2-1 Blast Off! PDF files, including reproducible pages for student use non-fiction: procedure – instructions	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-6517-9	\$69.99
An Early Worm Got Out of Bed fiction: narrative – poetry	978-0-7791-6151-5	\$89.99	978-0-7791-6511-7	\$169.99
Antonio's Music info-fiction: retell – biography	978-0-7791-6145-4	\$64.99	978-0-7791-6508-7	\$134.99
"Come to the Pow-wow!" fiction: retell – realistic story	978-0-7791-6149-2	\$64.99	978-0-7791-6510-0	\$134.99
Goldie Locks and the Three Bears PDF files, including reproducible pages for student use and 16 copies of a 4-page program fiction: narrative – rhyming play	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-6512-4	\$149.99
The Inuksuk non-fiction: description – report	978-0-7791-6147-8	\$64.99	978-0-7791-6513-1	\$134.99
Let's Celebrate! non-fiction & fiction magazine: includes poem, retell, explanation, jokes, and more	978-0-7791-6153-9	\$74.99	978-0-7791-6509-4	\$144.99
Should Children Choose Their Bedtimes? non-fiction: persuasive – pro/con arguments	978-0-7791-6157-7	\$64.99	978-0-7791-6514-8	\$134.99
The 10 Best Things About Canada non-fiction: description – top 10 list	978-0-7791-6155-3	\$89.99	978-0-7791-6515-5	\$169.99
The Thing I Saw Last Night fiction: narrative – fantasy story	978-0-7791-6266-6	\$64.99	978-0-7791-6516-2	\$134.99



MORE
 Literacy Place
 on next page

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

GUIDED READING

COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GUIDED READING

GRADE 2

Grade 2 Guided Reading Complete Pack

• 48 Guided Reading Packs
978-0-7791-4927-8..... \$2,499.99

Grade 2 Guided Reading Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 48 titles
978-0-7791-6518-6..... \$389.99

Grade 2 Guided Reading Levels

Levels	# of titles
E, F	2
G, H, I	4
J, K, L	6
M	5

Levels	# of titles
N	4
O	3
P	2

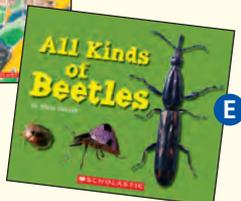
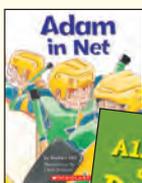
Teaching Plans for Guided Reading

- Book introduction, text supports, and possible challenges
- Reading strategies and assessment opportunities
- Suggestions for Before, During, and After Reading
- Teaching Tips, ELL Notes, and a reproducible activity page

Guided Reading Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

Level E



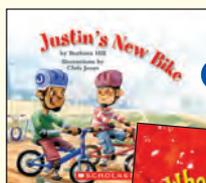
Adam in Net

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6531-5 . . . \$44.99

All Kinds of Beetles

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6534-6 . . . \$44.99

Level F



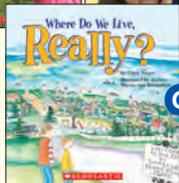
Justin's New Bike

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6558-2 . . . \$44.99

Who Laid These Eggs?

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6574-2 . . . \$44.99

Level G



At the Apple Farm

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6536-0 . . . \$44.99

Where Do We Live, Really?

20 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6573-5 . . . \$64.99

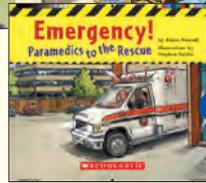
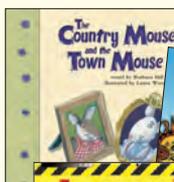
Trains

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6571-1 . . . \$44.99

Making Rock Candy

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6561-2 . . . \$49.99

Level H



The Country Mouse and the Town Mouse

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6541-4 . . . \$49.99

Emergency! Paramedics to the Rescue

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6547-6 . . . \$49.99

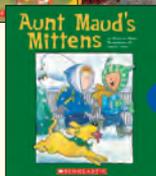
The North Wind and the Sun

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6566-7 . . . \$49.99

Messy Is Nice

16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6562-9 . . . \$49.99

Level I



A Most Unusual Pet

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6563-6 . . . \$49.99

African Dance Class

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6532-2 . . . \$49.99

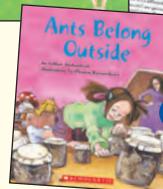
Aunt Maud's Mittens

24 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6537-7 . . . \$69.99

Going Fishing

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6551-3 . . . \$49.99

Level J



Ali Runs With the Pack

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6533-9 . . . \$44.99

Ants Belong Outside

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6535-3 . . . \$49.99

Hickory's Problem

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6553-7 . . . \$49.99

Keep Us Clean

poster / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6559-9 . . . \$44.99

Why Is It Called Moose Meadow?

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6575-9 . . . \$49.99

Zest for Life

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6578-0 . . . \$49.99

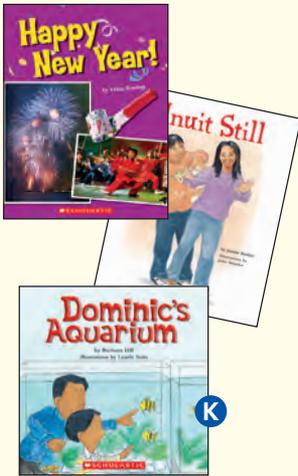
Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Guided Reading Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

GUIDED READING

Level K



Big Cousin Harold
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6538-4 . . . \$49.99

Happy New Year!
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6552-0 . . . \$49.99

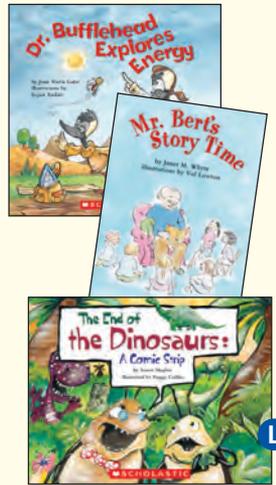
Inuit Still
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6554-4 . . . \$49.99

Mr. Fix-It
32 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6565-0 . . . \$69.99

Dominic's Aquarium
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6544-5 . . . \$49.99

What Does Your Dog Know?
pamphlet / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6572-8 . . . \$44.99

Level L



The End of the Dinosaurs: A Comic Strip
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6543-8 . . . \$49.99

A Playground for Lisa
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6567-4 . . . \$64.99

Dr. Bufflehead Explores Energy
20 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6545-2 . . . \$64.99

Extreme Animals!
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6548-3 . . . \$49.99

Mr. Bert's Story Time
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6564-3 . . . \$64.99

Winter Wonderland
brochure / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6577-3 . . . \$49.99

Level M



Bill Bruin Shovels His Roof
32 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6540-7 . . . \$69.99

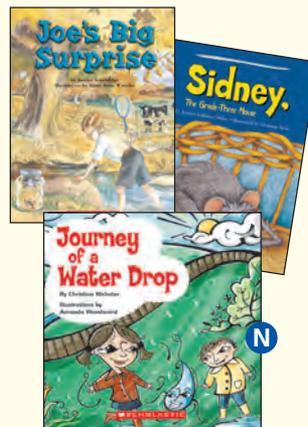
Flying Acrobats
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6549-0 . . . \$49.99

Jurassic Kick
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6557-5 . . . \$64.99

Rag Doll Rescue
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6568-1 . . . \$49.99

Roadside Giants
poster / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6539-1 . . . \$49.99

Level N



The Game of Go
game and instructions / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6550-6 . . . \$44.99

Joe's Big Surprise
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6555-1 . . . \$69.99

Journey of a Water Drop
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6556-8 . . . \$49.99

Sidney, The Grade-Three Mouse
64 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6569-8 . . . \$74.99

Level O

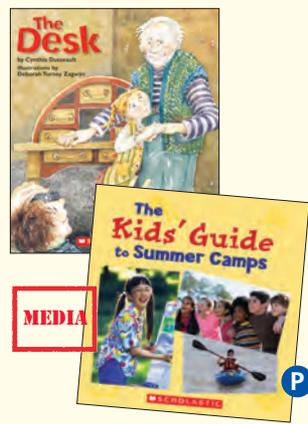


Dragonflies Are Amazing!
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6546-9 . . . \$64.99

Slam Dunk Robot
40 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6570-4 . . . \$74.99

Why Snow Is White: A Story for Holi
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6576-6 . . . \$69.99

Level P



The Desk
32 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6542-1 . . . \$69.99

The Kids' Guide to Summer Camps
pamphlet / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6560-5 . . . \$59.99

MORE
Literacy Place
on next page

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Grade 3 Complete Pack

978-0-7791-4939-1 \$4,299.99

Contains:

- Teaching Resource Pack
- Read Aloud Pack
- Shared Reading Complete Pack
- Guided Reading Complete Pack

Read Aloud Pack

- Carefully selected fiction, non-fiction, and info-fiction titles with a variety of text types
- A mix of Canadian and international authors

Read Aloud Teaching Plans

For each of the 10 titles, there is a Teaching Plan that features:

- Book summary, teaching strategies, and assessment opportunities
- Support for one complete reading: Before, During, and After
- Suggestions for further readings
- Additional resources



Grade 3 Read Aloud Pack

• 10 books and Teaching Plan Booklet
978-0-7791-6622-0 \$224.99

Grade 3 Read Aloud Teaching Plan Booklet

978-0-7791-6621-3 \$44.99

Teaching Resources

Grade 3 Teaching Resource Pack . . . 978-0-7791-4938-4 . . . \$379.99

- 4 Teaching Resource Guides in box & Spinner Pack

K-3 Planning Guide 978-0-7791-5315-2 \$39.99

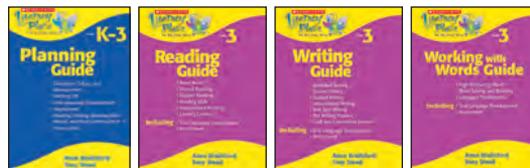
Grade 3 Reading Guide 978-0-7791-6617-6 \$89.99

Grade 3 Writing Guide 978-0-7791-6618-3 \$89.99

Grade 3 Working with Words Guide . . 978-0-7791-6619-0 \$89.99

Comprehension Questions

Spinner Pack 978-0-7791-6620-6 \$89.99



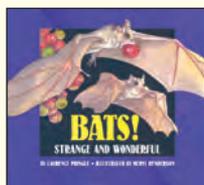
Themed Reading Club—Overcoming Challenges

- 1 Read Aloud title: *The Good Dog*
- 1 Big Book Shared Reading Pack: *Pirate Lee*
- 8 copies each of 4 titles from Guided Reading
 - Below Level: *The New Calf*
 - Approaching Level: *Swimming Lessons*
 - On Level: *The Gran Plan*
 - Above Level: *Bryce on Track*
- Comprehension Questions Spinner Pack
 - 6 spinners each for Before, During, and After Reading
- Reading Club Teaching Booklet

Complete Reading Club Pack

978-0-7791-6674-9 \$574.99

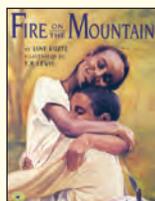
Read Aloud Books



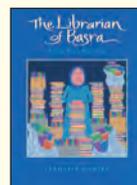
Bats! Strange and Wonderful
Paperback
non-fiction: description – report



The Good Dog
Paperback
fiction: narrative – fantasy story



Fire on the Mountain
Paperback
fiction: narrative – traditional tale



The Librarian of Basra
Hardcover
info-fiction: narrative/retell – realistic story



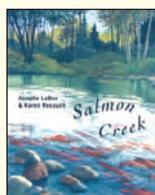
Perfect Man
Paperback
fiction: narrative – realistic story



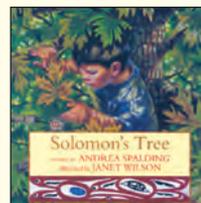
Winter's Tail
Paperback
non-fiction: description – report



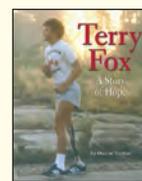
Plantzilla
Paperback
fiction: narrative – fantasy story



Salmon Creek
Paperback
info-fiction: description – account



Solomon's Tree
Paperback
fiction: narrative – realistic story



Terry Fox: A Story of Hope
Paperback
non-fiction: description/retell – biography

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

SHARED READING

Literacy Place Shared Reading

Digital Resource!

See page 127 to learn more.

Digital versions of Big Books with interactive features and online teaching plans also available.

Grade 3 Complete Shared Reading Pack

978-0-7791-4934-6 \$1,299.99

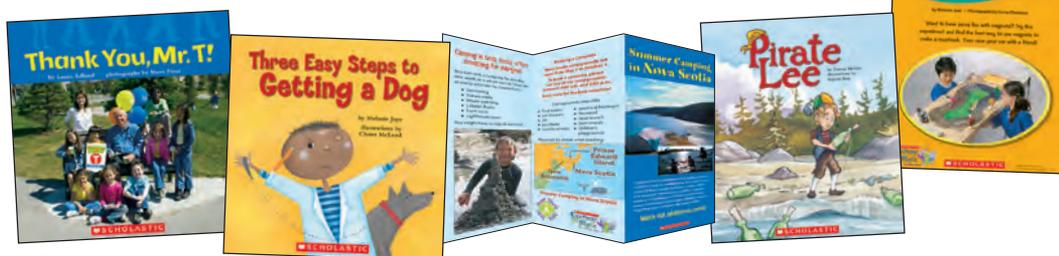
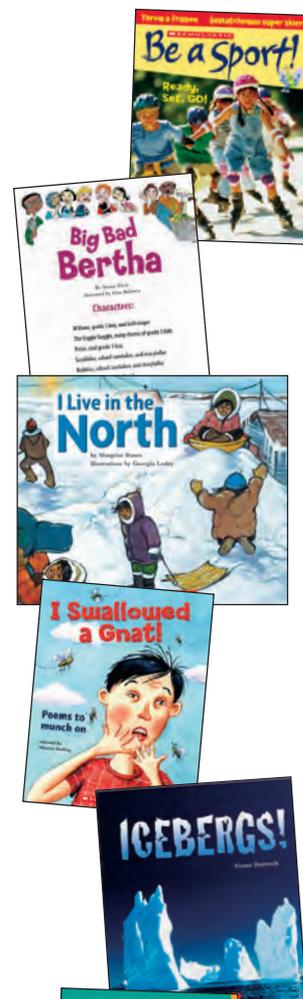
- 10 Shared Reading Packs

Teaching Plans feature:

- Ideas for 3 separate readings
- Before, During, and After Reading Plans
- Text features and reading strategies
- **Program links** for Writing, Independent Reading, Read Aloud, and Working with Words
- Available in **Big Book** or **Shared Reading 6-Packs**

10 Shared Reading Packs, each with online audio, Teaching Plan, and plastic zip-top storage bag

Title	Big Book ISBN	Big Book Price	Shared Reading Pack ISBN	Shared Reading Pack Price
Be a Sport! Partner-Shared Student Magazine Pack 16 copies of a 20-page magazine non-fiction & fiction: various text types	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-6624-4	\$179.99
Big Bad Bertha PDF files, including reproducible pages for student use fiction: narrative – rhyming play	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-5310-7	\$99.99
I Live in the North fiction: description – poem	978-0-7791-6162-1	\$64.99	978-0-7791-5311-4	\$134.99
I Swallowed a Gnat! PDF files and small book version 6-pack fiction: poems	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-6625-1	\$144.99
Icebergs! non-fiction: description – report	978-0-7791-6610-7	\$74.99	978-0-7791-6623-7	\$154.99
Magnetic Racetrack PDF files, including reproducible pages for student use non-fiction: procedure – scientific experiment	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-6626-8	\$79.99
Pirate Lee fiction: narrative – adventure story	978-0-7791-6608-4	\$79.99	978-0-7791-6627-5	\$144.99
Summer Camping in Nova Scotia Partner-Shared Media Text Pack 16 copies of a 6-page brochure non-fiction: description – travel brochure	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-6629-9	\$124.99
Thank You, Mr. T non-fiction: retell – account	978-0-7791-5471-5	\$74.99	978-0-7791-5309-1	\$144.99
Three Easy Steps to Getting a Dog fiction: persuasive – humorous story	978-0-7791-6160-7	\$74.99	978-0-7791-6628-2	\$144.99



MORE
Literacy Place
on next page

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

GUIDED READING

COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GUIDED READING

GRADE 3

Grade 3 Guided Reading Levels

Levels	# of titles
K	3
L	5
M, N, O, P	7
Q, R	4

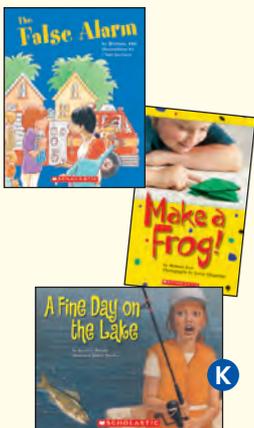
Grade 3 Guided Reading Complete Pack
 • 44 Guided Reading Packs
 978-0-7791-4936-0.....\$2,499.99

Grade 3 Guided Reading Library Pack
 • 1 copy each of 44 titles
 978-0-7791-6630-5.....\$399.99

Guided Reading Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

Level K

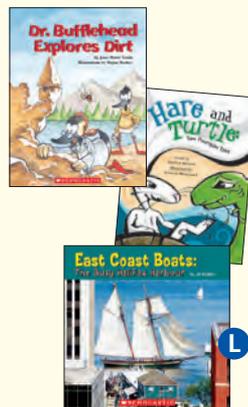


The False Alarm
 20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6631-2.....\$64.99

A Fine Day on the Lake
 12 pages / 4-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6632-9.....\$44.99

Make a Frog!
 16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6633-6.....\$49.99

Level L



Dr. Bufflehead Explores Dirt
 16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6637-4.....\$49.99

East Coast Boats: The Busy Halifax Harbour
 20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6673-2.....\$64.99

Hare and Turtle: Two Pourquoi Tales
 32 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6634-3.....\$69.99

Make Electrostatic Slime
 pamphlet / 4-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6635-0.....\$44.99

The New Calf
 32 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6636-7.....\$74.99

Level M



The Common Loon
 16 pages / 4-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6639-8.....\$49.99

Help a Wild Animal in Need
 brochure / 4-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6643-5.....\$44.99

Creature Cleaning
 16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6640-4.....\$49.99

See the Sea Few Ever See!
 brochure / 4-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6644-2.....\$44.99

Felicity Discovers Electricity
 20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6641-1.....\$64.99

Swimming Lessons
 48 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6645-9.....\$74.99

Bicycle Owners Manual
 manual / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6642-8.....\$49.99

Level N



Building a Skyscraper
 20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6646-6.....\$64.99

Looking Inside: Airplane
 poster / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6657-2.....\$69.99

Caring for a Pet Dragon
 guide / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6647-3.....\$49.99

Lost in the Museum
 20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6649-7.....\$64.99

The Gran Plan
 48 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6648-0.....\$74.99

Nipissing and Nipigon: Baby Beavers Grow Up
 20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6650-3.....\$64.99

Hungry Plants!
 12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
 978-0-7791-6638-1.....\$44.99

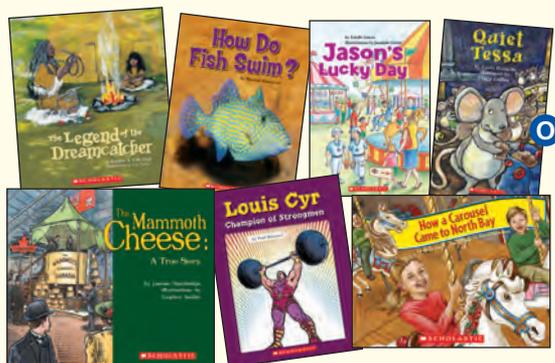
Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Guided Reading Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

GUIDED READING

Level O



How a Carousel Came to North Bay
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6652-7 \$64.99

How Do Fish Swim?
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6659-6 \$49.99

Jason's Lucky Day
32 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6675-6 \$69.99

The Legend of the Dreamcatcher
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6653-4 \$49.99

Louis Cyr: Champion of Strongmen
32 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6670-1 \$74.99

The Mammoth Cheese: A True Story
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6654-1 \$64.99

Quiet Tessa
40 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6655-8 \$74.99

Level P



Vicki Keith: Queen of the Lakes
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6651-0 \$49.99

Avalanche!
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6656-5 \$64.99

Bryce on Track
48 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6660-2 \$74.99

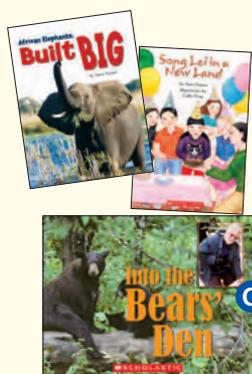
A Fish Learns to Live on the Land
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6661-9 \$69.99

Isabella, Princess of the Pens
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6663-3 \$64.99

Steven Writes a Story
40 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6664-0 \$74.99

Digging for Dinosaurs
poster / 4-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6665-7 \$69.99

Level Q



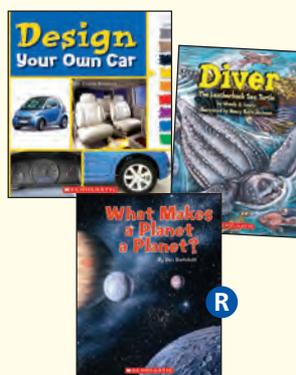
African Elephants: Built BIG
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6666-4 \$57.99

The Flight of the Little Swallow
64 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6662-6 \$71.99

Into the Bears' Den
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6667-1 \$47.99

Song Lei in a New Land
64 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6668-8 \$71.99

Level R



Design Your Own Car
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6658-9 \$57.99

Diver: The Leatherback Sea Turtle
40 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6669-5 \$71.99

What Makes a Planet a Planet?
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6671-8 \$57.99

Moon Cruiser
brochure / 8-page teaching plan
978-0-7791-6672-5 \$39.99



Shared Reading and Guided Reading titles also available in French!



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



Grades K–3

Engage your students with critical thinking, meaningful talk, and a love of learning!



Literacy Place Plus offers the same comprehensive literacy approach teachers love in Literacy Place for the Early Years, but features new components like: new guided reading titles, independent reading collections for each grade, plus a focus on oral language and inquiry.

Each grade components include:

- Oral Language kits to enrich and refine language development
- Cross-curricular Inquiry units that foster critical thinking
- Book Club units to support meaningful talk (Grades 2–3)
- Independent Reading Collections made up of 20–30 levelled books
- Online printable Take-Home books for the lower levels (A–C)
- Teacher Guides for every unit



Additional Student and Teacher Resources Online!

Lead Authors



Dr. Anne Brailsford



Tony Stead



Sue Jackson

Writing Team

Literacy Place Plus proudly boasts an expert team of Canadian educators from across the country.

- | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Pat Adamson, MB | Jan Coles, BC | Wendy Legaarden, AB |
| Joan Barrett, ON | Terri Fradette, SK | Colleen MacDonald, ON |
| Brenda Boylan, BC | Cindy Gordon, BC | Mary MacGregor, AB |
| Janet Bright, NS | Cindy Hatt, NB | Daren Patterson, AB |
| Beth Charlton, NS | Elva Jones, AB | Barb Rushton, NS |

See PAGE 4 for more Literacy Place for the Early Years units!

Complete Kindergarten Plus Pack 978-1-4430-0351-3 \$2,199.99

- Kindergarten Oral Language Kit
- I Am Special Inquiry Unit
- Solving Problems Inquiry Unit
- Let's Be Friends Inquiry Unit
- Caring for the World Inquiry Unit
- Kindergarten Small-Group Shared/ Guided Reading Collection
- Kindergarten Independent Reading Collection
- Storage boxes

Oral Language Kit

Kindergarten Oral Language Kit 978-1-4430-0375-9 \$649.99

The Oral Language Kit includes:

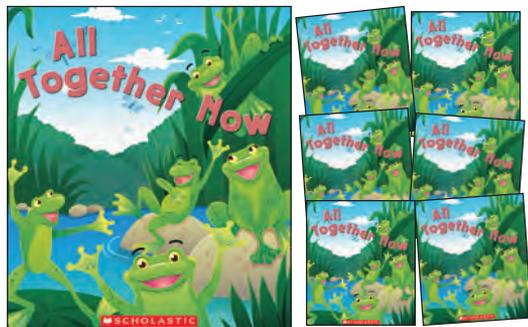
- Poetry Big Book, 6 small copies, digital version of book, and audio
- Wordless books
- Conversation cards
- Felt puppets
- Oral Language Guide

Teaching Support includes:

- Oral Language Assessment Scale
- Oral Language/Phonological and Phonemic Awareness Checklist
- Detailed lesson plans using the puppets
- Oral Language Games with variations and BLMs
- Lesson plans for using the Big Book, wordless books, and conversation cards



Poetry Big Book

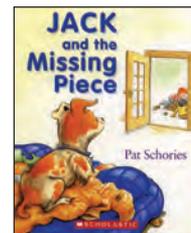


- Also includes digital version and audio

Wordless Books



Chicken and Cat Clean Up
Fiction: Narrative – Wordless Picture Book



Jack and the Missing Piece
Fiction: Narrative – Wordless Picture Book

Felt Puppets

20 puppets for dramatic retellings, story inventions, and role-playing.



Conversation Cards (print and digital)



18 large-format (17" x 13.5"), double-sided colour cards (36 images) featuring photos, diagrams, simple maps, cartoons, children's drawings, paintings, and picture puzzles.

MORE
Literacy Place Plus

on next page

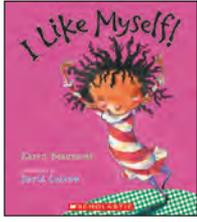
Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

I Am Special Inquiry Unit

I Am Special 978-1-4430-0380-3 \$274.99

Inquiry Question: What makes me special?
Big Ideas: identity, self-awareness
Curriculum Connections: art, drama, music, writing

Read Aloud
I Like Myself!



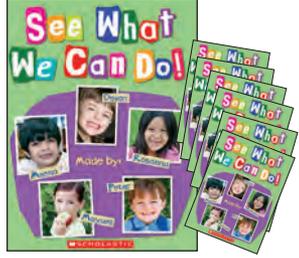
Fiction: Description – Rhyming Account

Teaching Guide – print and online



- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



See What We Can Do!
 Non-fiction: Description – Scrapbook
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions

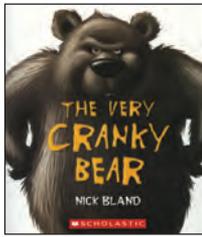
Benny's Special Day
 Fiction: Narrative – Rhyming Poem
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions

Solving Problems Inquiry Unit

Solving Problems 978-1-4430-0379-7 \$259.99

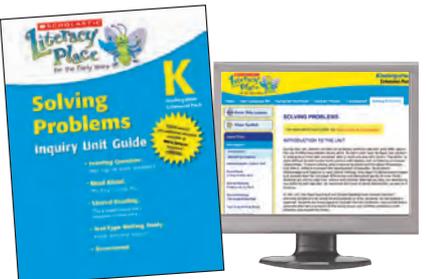
Inquiry Question: How can we solve problems?
Big Ideas: respect, empathy
Curriculum Connections: art, drama, music, writing

Read Aloud
The Very Cranky Bear



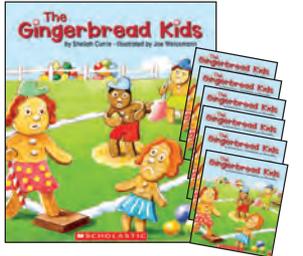
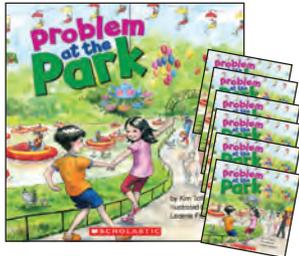
Fiction: Narrative – Humorous Story

Teaching Guide – print and online



- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



Problem at the Park
 Non-fiction: Retell – Account
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions

The Gingerbread Kids
 Fiction: Narrative – Rhyming Poem
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

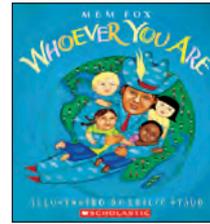
Let's Be Friends Inquiry Unit

Let's Be Friends 978-1-4430-0378-0 \$269.99

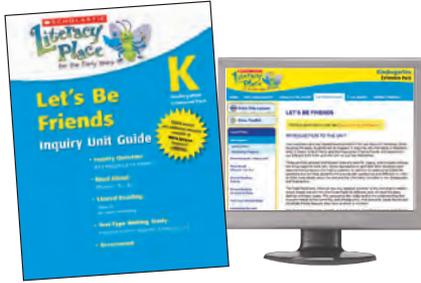
Inquiry Question: Why should we be friends?
Big Ideas: respect, empathy, responsibility, diversity
Curriculum Connections: art, drama, music, writing

Read Aloud
Whoever You Are

Info-fiction:
Persuasive – Opinion



Teaching Guide – print and online

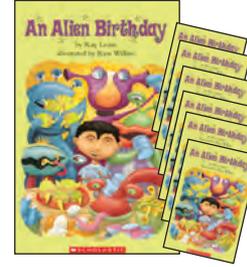


- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



Friends
Non-fiction: Poem
• 1 Big Book
• 6 small book versions



An Alien Birthday
Fiction: Narrative – Fantasy Story
• 1 Big Book
• 6 small book versions

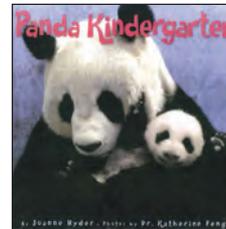
Caring for the World Inquiry Unit

Caring for the World 978-1-4430-0377-3 \$189.99

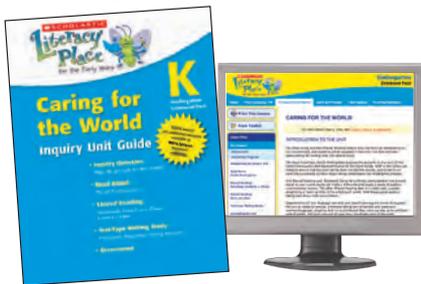
Inquiry Question: How can we solve problems?
Big Ideas: stewardship, sustainability
Curriculum Connections: art, drama, music, writing

Read Aloud
Panda Kindergarten

Non-fiction:
Description – Account

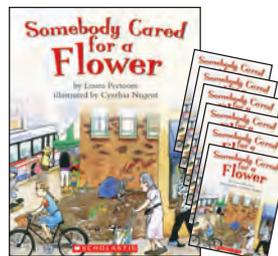


Teaching Guide – print and online

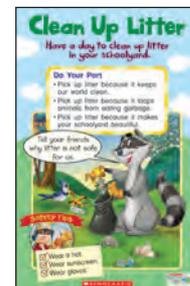


- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



Somebody Cared for a Flower
Fiction: Narrative – Poem
• 1 Big Book
• 6 small book versions



Clean Up Litter
Non-fiction:
Persuasive – Poster
• 1 Poster

MORE
Literacy Place
Plus

on next page

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

SMALL-GROUP SHARED/ GUIDED READING

Levels A-D!

Levels A-D! 2 Teaching Plans: 1 for Small-Group Shared/1 for Guided.

Kindergarten Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Collection
 • 12 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs
 978-1-4430-0383-4. \$524.99

Kindergarten Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Library Pack
 • 1 copy each of 12 texts
 978-1-4430-0682-8. \$79.99



Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs include:
 • 6 copies of a text
 • Teaching Plan
 • Plastic zip-top bag

Title	ISBN	Price
On the Go (Level A) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – account	978-1-4430-0414-5	\$44.99
Here Is a Town (Level A) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – account	978-1-4430-0415-2	\$44.99
Sandcastle (Level A) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – sequencing	978-1-4430-0416-9	\$44.99
What Can Float? (Level B) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – comparison	978-1-4430-0417-6	\$44.99
We Have Music! (Level B) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – account	978-1-4430-0418-3	\$44.99
Glasses for Li (Level B) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – realistic story	978-1-4430-0419-0	\$44.99

Title	ISBN	Price
My Collage (Level C) • 12 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – personal account	978-1-4430-0420-6	\$49.99
What Do I Need? (Level C) • 12 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – account	978-1-4430-0421-3	\$49.99
Spring Is Here! (Level C) • media text / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – magazine article	978-1-4430-0422-0	\$44.99
Lost Cat (Level D) • media text / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: persuasive – flyer	978-1-4430-0423-7	\$34.99
A Birthday Gift for Dad (Level D) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – realistic story	978-1-4430-0424-4	\$44.99
We Are Different (Level D) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – comparison	978-1-4430-0425-1	\$44.99

Kindergarten Independent Reading Collection

20 Titles – 5 each at levels A, B, C, and D



Kindergarten Independent Reading Collection
 • 1 copy each of 20 titles and Independent Reading Guide
 978-1-4430-0382-7 \$129.99

Kindergarten Independent Reading Guide
 978-1-4430-0364-3 \$19.99

Complete Grade 1 Plus Pack 978-1-4430-0588-3 \$2,699.99

- Grade 1 Oral Language Kit
- I Can Make a Difference Inquiry Unit
- Expressing Myself Inquiry Unit
- Being Responsible Inquiry Unit
- Changes Inquiry Unit
- Grade 1 Small-Group Shared/ Guided Reading Collection
- Grade 1 Independent Reading Collection
- Storage boxes

Oral Language Kit

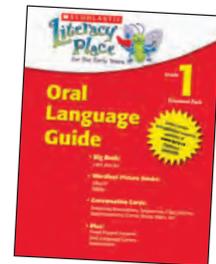
Grade 1 Oral Language Kit 978-1-4430-0479-4 \$649.99

The Oral Language Kit includes:

- Poetry Big Book, 6 small copies, digital version of book, and audio
- Wordless books
- Conversation cards
- Felt puppets
- Oral Language Guide

Teaching Support includes:

- Oral Language Assessment Scale
- Oral Language Phonological and Phonemic Awareness Checklist
- Detailed lesson plans using the puppets
- Oral Language Games with variations and BLMs
- Lesson plans for each component

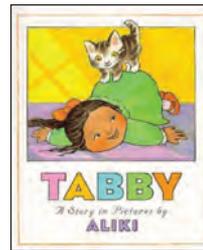


Poetry Big Book



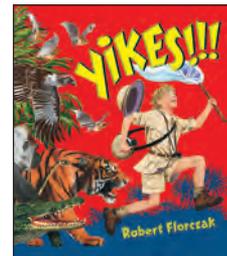
- Also includes digital version and audio

Wordless Books



Tabby: A Story in Pictures

Fiction: Narrative – Wordless Picture Book



Yikes!!!

Fiction: Narrative – Wordless Picture Book

Felt Puppets

20 puppets for dramatic retellings, story inventions, and role-playing.



Conversation Cards (print and digital)



18 large-format (17" x 13.5"), double-sided colour cards (36 images) featuring photos, diagrams, simple maps, cartoons, children's drawings, paintings, and picture puzzles.

MORE
Literacy Place Plus

on next page

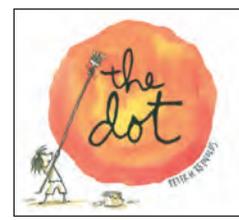
Expressing Myself Inquiry Unit

Expressing Myself 978-1-4430-0584-5 \$269.99

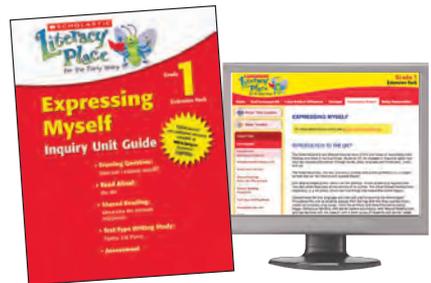
Inquiry Question: How can I express myself?
Big Ideas: self esteem, creativity
Curriculum Connections: art, drama, music, writing

Read Aloud
(the dot)

Fiction: Narrative – realistic story

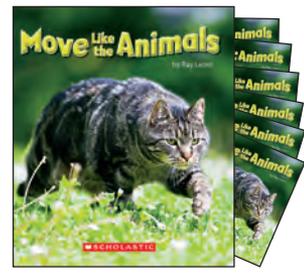


Teaching Guide – print and online



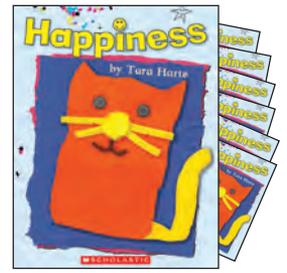
- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



Move Like the Animals

Non-fiction:
Descriptive Questions
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions



Happiness

Fiction: List Poem
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions

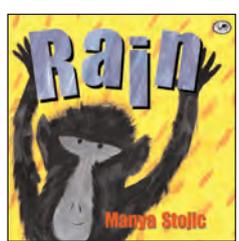
Changes Inquiry Unit

Changes 978-1-4430-0585-2 \$279.99

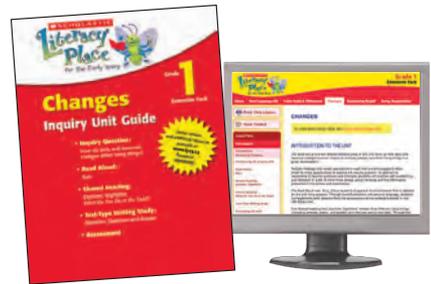
Inquiry Question: How do daily and seasonal changes affect living things?
Big Ideas: change, continuity
Curriculum Connections: reading, writing, science (daily and seasonal changes' effect on society and environment)

Read Aloud
Rain

Info-fiction: Narrative



Teaching Guide – print and online



- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



Daytime, Nighttime

Non-fiction: Description – Comparison
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions



What Do You Do in the Cold?

Fiction: Narrative – Question and Answer
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions

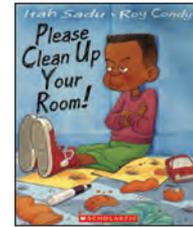
Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Being Responsible Inquiry Unit

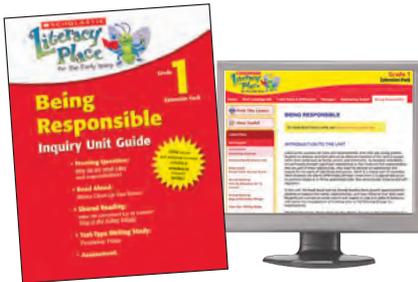
Being Responsible 978-1-4430-0586-9 \$219.99

Inquiry Question: Why do we need rules and responsibilities?
Big Ideas: responsibility, creativity, self-regulation, initiative
Curriculum Connections: social studies (identity, rules, responsibilities with people, places, and events)

Read Aloud
Please Clean Up Your Room!
 Fiction: Narrative – Humorous Story

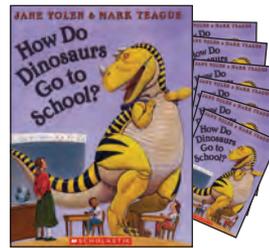


Teaching Guide – print and online



- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



How Do Dinosaurs Go to School?

Non-fiction: Descriptive – Rhyming Questions
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions



Stop at the Safety Village

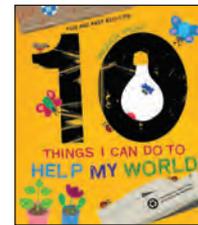
Non-fiction: Persuasive
 • 1 Big Poster
 • Digital version of poster

I Can Make A Difference Inquiry Unit

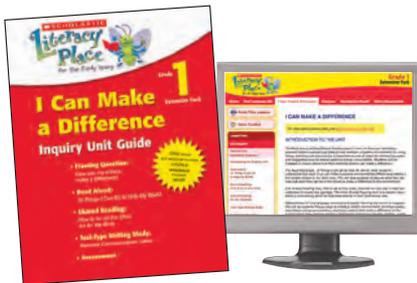
I Can Make a Difference 978-1-4430-0587-6 \$274.99

Inquiry Question: How can my actions make a difference?
Big Ideas: responsibility, stewardship
Curriculum Connections: science (living things, energy, consumption)

Read Aloud
10 Things I Can Do to Help My World
 Non-fiction: Description – Report

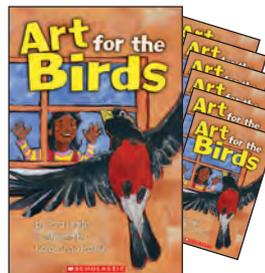


Teaching Guide – print and online



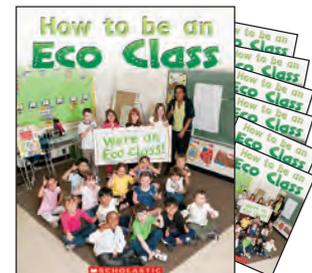
- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



Art for the Birds

Fiction: Narrative – Realistic Story
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions



How to Be an Eco Class

Non-fiction: Persuasive – Guide
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions

MORE
Literacy Place Plus

on next page

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

SMALL-GROUP SHARED/ GUIDED READING

Levels A-J!

Levels A-J! 2 Teaching Plans: 1 for Small-Group Shared/1 for Guided.

Grade 1 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Collection • 24 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs 978-1-4430-0583-8.....\$1,099.99	Grade 1 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Library Pack • 1 copy each of 24 texts 978-1-4430-0683-5.....\$159.99
---	--

Title	ISBN	Price
The Yawn (Level A) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – humorous story	978-1-4430-0559-3	\$44.99
Where We Live (Level A) • 12 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – account	978-1-4430-0560-9	\$49.99
Birds on the Beach (Level A) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – account	978-1-4430-0561-6	\$44.99
Safety Puppies (Level B) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – comparison	978-1-4430-0562-3	\$44.99
I Am Going to Be... (Level B) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – account	978-1-4430-0563-0	\$44.99
The Lookout (Level B) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – adventure story	978-1-4430-0564-7	\$44.99
Animals in the Sky (Level C) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – report	978-1-4430-0565-4	\$44.99
What Is Mom Making? (Level C) • 12 pages / 8-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – personal account	978-1-4430-0566-1	\$49.99
We Can Help (Level C) • media text / 8-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – comic book	978-1-4430-0567-8	\$39.99
Snowflakes (Level D) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: procedure – instructions	978-1-4430-0568-5	\$44.99
On Saturday (Level D) • 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – personal account	978-1-4430-0569-2	\$44.99
Trucks in Action (Level D) • media text / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – placemat	978-1-4430-0570-8	\$44.99

Title	ISBN	Price
School Bus Rules (Level E) • media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: procedure – flyer	978-1-4430-0571-5	\$34.99
Winter Animals Are Sleeping (Level E) • media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – magazine article	978-1-4430-0572-2	\$44.99
Library Card (Level F) • media text / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – magazine story	978-1-4430-0573-9	\$39.99
How To Draw a Sitting Cat (Level F) • media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: procedure – magazine article	978-1-4430-0574-6	\$39.99
Mmm, Lemon! (Level G) • media text / 4-page teaching plan fiction: persuasive – brochure	978-1-4430-0575-3	\$39.99
Some Storm! (Level G) • media text / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – comic book	978-1-4430-0576-0	\$49.99
The Walk (Level H) • media text / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – comic book	978-1-4430-0577-7	\$39.99
Empanadas (Level H) • media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: procedure – recipe	978-1-4430-0578-4	\$39.99
A Guide to New Kittens (Level I) • media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – guide	978-1-4430-0579-1	\$49.99
Giant at the Gate (Level I) • media text / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – magazine story	978-1-4430-0580-7	\$49.99
My Monster Week (Level J) • media text / 8-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – journal	978-1-4430-0581-4	\$59.99
Five Senses Zoo Tour (Level J) • media text / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – guide	978-1-4430-0582-1	\$39.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Grade 1 Independent Reading Collection

30 Titles – Levels A to J



Grade 1 Independent Reading Collection • 1 copy each of 30 titles and Independent Reading Guide 978-1-4430-0507-4.....\$219.99	Grade 1 Independent Reading Guide 978-1-4430-0490-9.....\$19.99
---	---

Complete Grade 2 Plus Pack 978-1-4430-0805-1 \$2,599.99

- Grade 2 Conversation Kit
- Water Works! Inquiry Unit
- Inside a Story Inquiry Unit
- Animals in Our Lives Inquiry Unit
- You Can Do It! Book Club
- Grade 2 Guided Reading Collection
- Grade 2 Independent Reading Collection
- Storage boxes

Grade 2 Conversation Kit

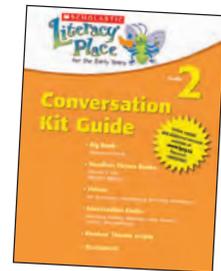
Grade 2 Conversation Kit 978-1-4430-2589-8 \$349.99

The Conversation Kit includes:

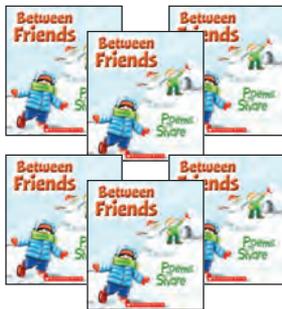
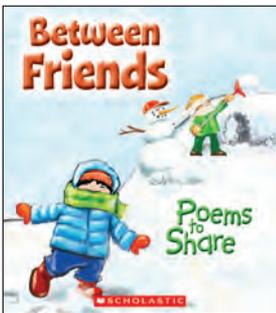
- Poetry Big Book, 6 small copies, digital version of book, and audio
- Wordless books
- Conversation cards
- Conversation videos
- Teaching Guide

Teaching Support includes:

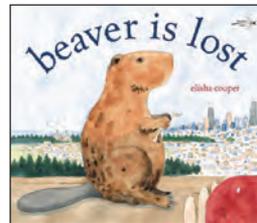
- Detailed lesson plans for each component
- Puppet and mask templates
- Reader's Theatre Lessons
- Reader's Theatre Scripts
- Oral Language Games
- Assessment tools



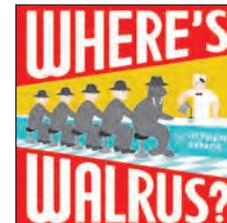
Poetry Big Book



Wordless Books



Beaver is lost
print book
Fiction: Narrative



Where's Walrus?
print book
Fiction: Narrative

Conversation Cards (print and digital)

This set of 10 double-sided, large-format colour cards feature photos, diagrams, a map, menus, comics, and paintings. For use with large or small groups to promote language development, they are available in print and digital.



Conversation Videos

Five exciting videos to promote conversation, problem solving, understanding others' viewpoints, and active listening.



MORE
Literacy Place Plus

on next page

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Water Works! Inquiry Unit

Water Works! 978-1-4430-2593-5 \$219.99

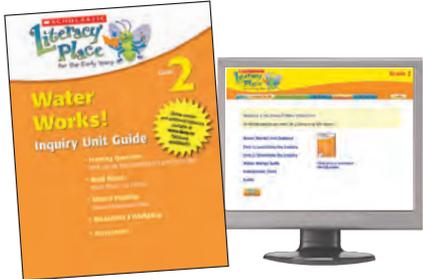
Inquiry Question: How can we help everyone to have clean water?
Big Ideas: stewardship, pollution, consumption equity
Curriculum Connections: science (Earth and space), character development (citizenship), social studies (life systems)

Read Aloud
World Water Day
 The World Water Day video encourages viewers to think about the importance of water and why people celebrate this day.



World Water Day – Video
 Non-fiction: Descriptive Report

Teaching Guide – print and online



Includes support for launching the inquiry, using the Read Aloud and *Explore! Magazine* to activate and build knowledge, and extending the inquiry with Researcher’s Workshop which provides options for independent reading, further whole-class inquiry, or student-led inquiries.

Partner-Shared Reading Text

Explore! Magazine: Water
 Various genres within the magazine
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions
Audio: A fluent reading of Explore! Magazine

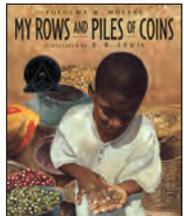


Inside a Story Inquiry Unit

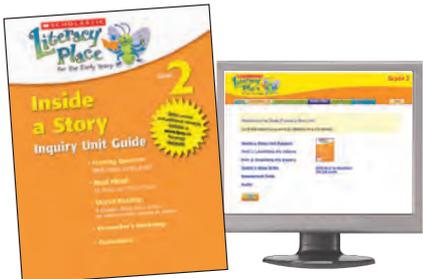
Inside a Story 978-1-4430-2592-8 \$249.99

Inquiry Question: What makes a story great?
Big Ideas: voice, perspective, critical literacy
Curriculum Connections: visual literacy, critical thinking, oral communication, word work

Read Aloud
My Rows and Piles of Coins
 Fiction: Narrative – Picture Book

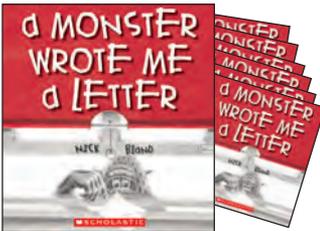


Teaching Guide – print and online



Includes support for launching the inquiry, using the Read Aloud and Partner-Shared texts to activate and build knowledge, and extending the inquiry. Options are provided for independent reading, further whole-class inquiry, and student-led inquiries.

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



A Monster Wrote Me a Letter
 Fiction: Narrative
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions



An Interview with Tololwa M. Mollé
 Non-fiction: Retell – interview
 • 1 Big Book
 • 6 small book versions

Audio: Fluent readings of *A Monster Wrote Me a Letter* and *An Interview with Tololwa M. Mollé*.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Animals in Our Lives Inquiry Unit

Animals in Our Lives 978-1-4430-2591-1 \$224.99

Inquiry Question: Why do we need rules and responsibilities?

Big Ideas: responsibility, creativity, self regulation, initiative

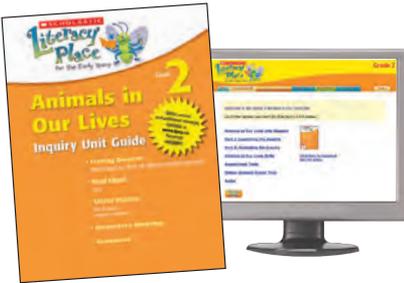
Curriculum Connections: social studies (identity, rules, responsibilities with people, places, and events)

Read Aloud

Stay
Non-fiction: Retell



Teaching Guide – print and online



Includes support for launching the inquiry, using the Read Aloud and Partner-Shared texts to activate and build knowledge, and extending the inquiry. Options are provided for independent reading, further whole-class inquiry, and student-led inquiries.

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



Helper Animals

Non-fiction: Description – Photo Essay

- digital version
- 6 small book versions
- audio



Pet Parade

Fiction: Descriptive Poetry

- 1 Big Book
- 6 small book versions
- audio

You Can Do It! Book Club Unit

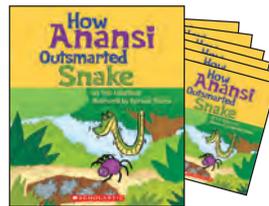
You Can Do It! 978-1-4430-2594-2 \$524.99

Inquiry Question: Why is it important to believe in yourself?

Big Ideas: resiliency, self-esteem

Curriculum Connections: character development (citizenship)

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



How Anansi Outsmarted Snake

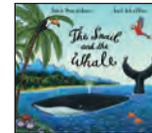
Fiction: Narrative – Traditional Tale, Script

- 1 Big Book
- 6 small book versions
- audio

Book Club Books

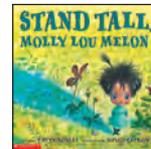
Four levels of fiction books are provided to meet the needs of the range of readers in your class. 5-packs also available separately.

Above Level



Level M – 5 copies
5-pack . . . \$54.99
978-1-4430-3074-8

On Level



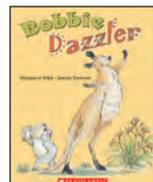
Level K – 10 copies
5-pack . . . \$53.99
978-1-4430-3077-9

Approaching Level



Level I – 5 copies
5-pack . . . \$59.99
978-1-4430-3076-2

Below Level



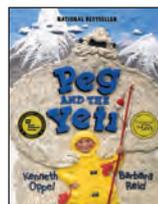
Level G – 5 copies
5-pack . . . \$54.99
978-1-4430-3075-5
• Audio Included

Teaching Guide – print and online



Includes a four-week book club instructional plan, discussion prompts to use with spinners, culminating tasks, assessment tools, and BLMs.

Read Aloud



Peg and the Yeti

Fiction: Narrative

2 discussion prompt packs sold separately.
978-1-4430-4294-9
\$31.00 each



GUIDED READING

Levels E-N!

COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GUIDED READING

GRADE 2

Grade 2 Guided Reading Collection

• 20 Guided Reading Packs
978-1-4430-2590-4 \$949.99

Grade 2 Guided Reading Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 20 texts
978-1-4430-2720-5 \$144.99



Title	ISBN	Price	Title	ISBN	Price
The Lost Tooth (Level E) 16 pages / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – mystery story	978-1-4430-2617-8	\$54.99	Out in Space (Level J) media text / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – science fiction story	978-1-4430-2614-7	\$54.99
Blue (Level E) media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – scrapbook page	978-1-4430-2603-1	\$39.99	Whales (Level J) 24 pages / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – report	978-1-4430-2620-8	\$74.99
Baseball Mom (Level F) media text / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – realistic story	978-1-4430-2602-4	\$44.99	The Spider and the Honey Tree (Level K) media text / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – folk tale/comic	978-1-4430-2618-5	\$44.99
Come to the Library! (Level F) media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: persuasive – poster	978-1-4430-2604-8	\$38.99	Time to Blast Off! (Level K) media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – invitation	978-1-4430-2619-2	\$44.99
From Seeds to Sunflowers (Level G) 16 pages / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – realistic story	978-1-4430-2606-2	\$54.99	Kaput! (Level L) media text / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – humorous story	978-1-4430-2611-6	\$44.99
What Tools Does a Dentist Use? (Level G) media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: explanation/procedure – magazine article	978-1-4430-2621-5	\$44.99	How to Make a Bird Feeder (Level L) media text / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: procedure/description – poster	978-1-4430-2608-6	\$54.99
Postcards From Hawaii (Level H) 12 pages / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – postcards	978-1-4430-2615-4	\$54.99	Olivia Yun and the Horrible Historian (Level M) media text / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – mystery story	978-1-4430-2613-0	\$39.99
Innu Culture Days at the Town Museum (Level H) media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: persuasive – flyer	978-1-4430-2609-3	\$39.99	Guardian Angel (Level M) media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – magazine article	978-1-4430-2607-9	\$39.99
Just Cheese, Please! (Level I) 16 pages / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – humorous story	978-1-4430-2610-9	\$49.99	Sidney Saves the Day (Level N) 60 pages / 8-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – fantasy story	978-1-4430-2616-1	\$74.99
Meet the Safety Helpers (Level I) media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – magazine article	978-1-4430-2612-3	\$44.99	Feel the Beat (Level N) media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: persuasive – brochure	978-1-4430-2605-5	\$44.99

INDEPENDENT READING

GRADE 2

Grade 2 Independent Reading Collection

30 Titles – Levels E to O



Grade 2 Independent Reading Collection
• 1 copy each of 30 titles and Independent Reading Guide
978-1-4430-0508-1 \$219.99

Grade 2 Independent Reading Guide
978-1-4430-0816-7 \$19.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Complete Grade 3 Plus Pack 978-1-4430-3396-1 \$2,699.99

- Grade 3 Conversation Kit
- Nature Watch Inquiry Unit
- Count on Me Inquiry Unit
- A Sense of Place Inquiry Unit
- Stepping Off the Page Book Club Unit
- Grade 3 Guided Reading Pack
- Grade 3 Independent Reading Collection
- Storage boxes

Grade 3 Conversation Kit

Grade 3 Conversation Kit 978-1-4430-3227-8 \$299.99

The Conversation Kit includes:

- Poetry Big Book, 6 small books, and audio
- Wordless texts
- Conversation videos
- Divided Image Activities
- Audio Soundscapes
- Teaching Guide

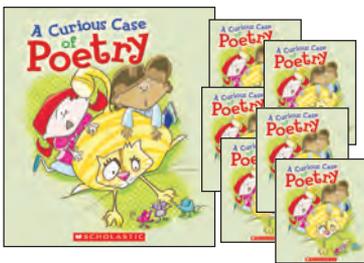


Teaching Support includes:

- Oral Language teaching strategies
- Reader's Theatre Lessons
- Reader's Theatre Scripts
- Oral Language Games
- Detailed lesson plans

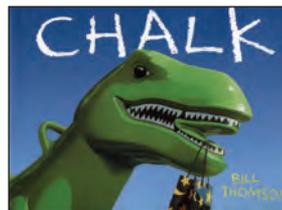


Poetry Big Book



- Big Book
- 6 small books
- Audio with readings, songs, and music

Wordless Texts



Chalk – print book
Fiction: Fantasy –
Wordless Picture Book



Off to School – photo essay
for projection
Non-fiction: Description Photos.

Divided Image Activities—Projectable

Six divided images have three or four sections that can be revealed one at a time as students predict what's next. They help build comprehension of visual texts through sharing ideas. On Media Key.



Conversation Videos

Five short, engaging videos promote conversation, problem solving, the understanding of others' viewpoints, and active listening. On Media Key in MP4 format.



Audio Soundscapes

Sound Stories

Four audio stories created to promote problem solving through careful listening, verbal analysis, and synthesis.

Engaging Talks

Four engaging audio talks to promote active listening, recall, and the sharing of opinions (radio commercial, PSA, podcast, and audio blog).

MORE
Literacy Place Plus

on next page

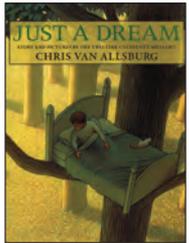
Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Nature Watch Inquiry Unit

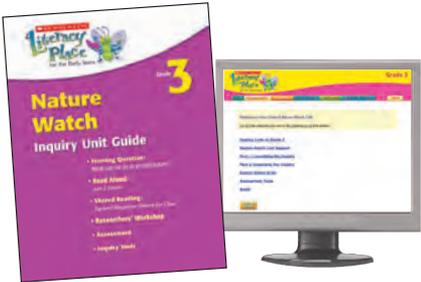
Nature Watch 978-1-4430-3482-1 \$234.99

Inquiry Question: What can we do to protect nature?
Big Ideas: stewardship, sustainability, interdependence, global action
Curriculum Connections: science (life systems, Earth and space), social studies (people and environment), citizenship (beliefs and values, culture)

Read Aloud
Just a Dream
 Fiction: Narrative – Fantasy Story



Teaching Guide – print and online



Includes support for launching the inquiry, using the Read Aloud and *Explore! Magazine* to activate and build knowledge, and extending the inquiry with Researcher's Workshop, which provides options for independent reading, further whole-class inquiry, or student-led inquiries.

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



Explore! Magazine: Nature Up Close

- 16 copies
- Audio fluent reading included

Count on Me Inquiry Unit

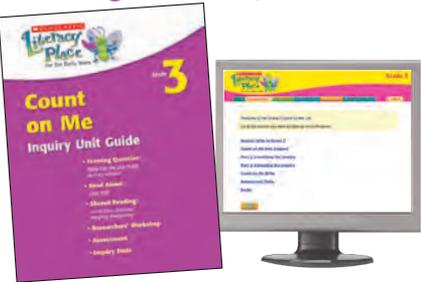
Count on Me 978-1-4430-3485-2 \$349.99

Inquiry Question: How can we use math to help others?
Big Ideas: empathy, taking action, problem solving
Curriculum Connections: math (data management, number sense, problem solving), citizenship (beliefs and values, relationships)

Read Aloud
One Hen: How One Small Loan Made a Big Difference
 Fiction: Realistic Story

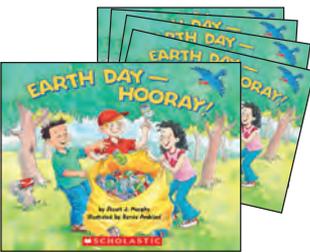


Teaching Guide – print and online



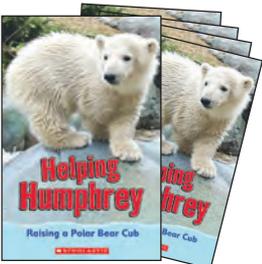
Includes support for launching the inquiry, using the Read Aloud and Partner-Shared texts to activate and build knowledge, and extending the inquiry. Options are provided for independent reading, further whole-class inquiry, and student-led inquiries.

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



Earth Day – Hooray!
 Fiction: Narrative: Realistic Story

- 16 copies
- Audio fluent reading included



Helping Humphrey
 Non-fiction: Information Brochure

- 16 copies
- Audio fluent reading included

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

A Sense of Place Inquiry Unit

A Sense of Place 978-1-4430-3484-5 \$349.99

Inquiry Question: How might my life be different if I lived in a different place?
Big Ideas: diversity, identity, perspective, causes and consequences, interrelationships
Curriculum Connections: social studies (patterns, interrelationships), citizenship (beliefs and values, relationships)

Read Aloud This Land Is Your Land – Video

Non-fiction: Description
 Use this video to launch the unit and introduce students to communities, landscapes, and different ways land is used across Canada.



Partner-Shared Reading Texts



I Know Here
 Fiction: picture book
 • 16 copies

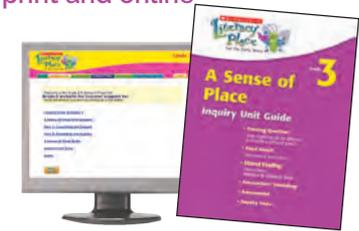


Welcome to Thaidene Nene
 6-Panel Flyer
 • 16 copies

Audio includes fluent readings of both Partner-Shared Reading texts

Teaching Guide – print and online

Includes support for launching the inquiry, using the Read Aloud and Shared texts to activate and build knowledge, and explore different aspects of the inquiry.

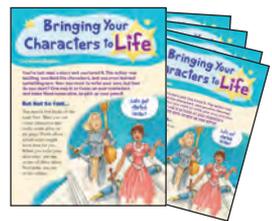


Stepping Off the Page Book Club Unit

Stepping Off the Page 978-1-4430-3483-8 \$499.99

Inquiry Question: What can we learn from fictional characters?
Big Ideas: character, voice, perspective, critical analysis
Curriculum Connections: citizenship (culture, relationships, beliefs, and values)

Partner-Shared Reading Texts



Bringing Your Characters to Life
 Non-fiction: procedural text – 4-page How To Guide
 • 16 copies
Audio: A fluent reading of Bringing Your Characters to Life and The Human Bean.

Book Club Books

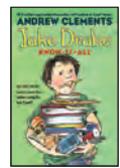
Four levels of fiction books are provided to meet the needs of the range of readers in your class. 5-packs also available separately.

Above Level



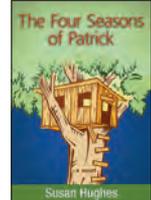
Level O – 5 copies
 5-pack . . . \$35.99
 978-1-4430-4376-2

On Level



Level M – 10 copies
 5-pack . . . \$37.99
 978-1-4430-4377-9

Read Aloud



The Four Seasons of Patrick
 Fiction: Narrative – realistic chapter book

Approaching Level



Level K – 5 copies
 5-pack . . . \$38.99
 978-1-4430-4378-6

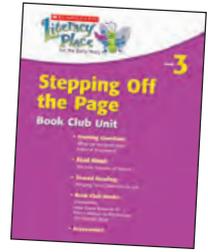
Below Level



Level I – 5 copies
 5-pack . . . \$51.99
 978-1-4430-4379-3

Teaching Guide – print and online

Includes a four-week book club instructional plan, discussion prompts to use with spinners, culminating tasks, assessment tools, and BLMs.



Before, During, and After Reading discussion prompts are provided on 3 spinners.

GUIDED READING

**Levels
K-R!**

**COMPREHENSIVE
LITERACY**

**GUIDED
READING**

**GRADE
3**

Grade 3 Guided Reading Collection • 16 Guided Reading Packs 978-1-4430-3395-4\$854.99	Grade 3 Guided Reading Library Pack • 1 copy each of 16 texts 978-1-4430-3473-9 \$134.99
--	---



Guided Reading Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

Title	ISBN	Price	Title	ISBN	Price
You Call That a Pet? (Level K) 20 pages / 4-page teaching plan info-fiction: narrative – realistic story	978-1-4430-3379-4	\$64.99	Wildlife Adventures with Alex and Bongo (Level O) 16 pages / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – realistic story	978-1-4430-3387-9	\$49.99
Whiteshell Provincial Park (Level K) media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: persuasive – flyer	978-1-4430-3380-0	\$39.99	Spotlight on a Town (Level O) media text / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – newspaper article	978-1-4430-3388-6	\$49.99
The Ring (Level L) 16 pages / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – realistic story	978-1-4430-3381-7	\$49.99	The Big Bad Pig (Level P) media text / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – fractured fairy tale	978-1-4430-3389-3	\$64.99
Life Cycle of a Plant (Level L) media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: explanation – poster	978-1-4430-3382-4	\$49.99	Turn It Down NOW! (Level P) media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: persuasive – brochure	978-1-4430-3390-9	\$49.99
Olivia Yun Micro-Mysteries: The Fishy Prankster (Level M) 16 pages / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – mystery stories	978-1-4430-3383-1	\$49.99	Swift Wings (Level Q) 32 pages / 8-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – fantasy story	978-1-4430-3391-6	\$54.99
A Guide to Dogs (Level M) 8 pages / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: description – guide	978-1-4430-3384-8	\$49.99	Discover Arctic Canada (Level Q) media text / 4-page teaching plan non-fiction: persuasive – brochure	978-1-4430-3392-3	\$49.99
Silver Dollar Dreams (Level N) media text / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – realistic story	978-1-4430-3385-5	\$49.99	The Well (Level R) 16 pages / 4-page teaching plan fiction: narrative – science fiction story	978-1-4430-3393-0	\$99.99
How to Plan a Trip (Level N) media text / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: procedure – poster	978-1-4430-3386-2	\$59.99	Tunnel Vision: Building an Underwater Tunnel (Level R) media text / 8-page teaching plan non-fiction: explanation – guide	978-1-4430-3394-7	\$59.99

**INDEPENDENT
READING**

**GRADE
3**

Grade 3 Independent Reading Collection

30 Titles – Levels I to R



Grade 3 Independent Reading Collection • 1 copy each of 30 titles and Independent Reading Guide 978-1-4430-3488-3\$224.99	Grade 3 Independent Reading Guide 978-1-4430-2900-1\$19.99
--	--

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



A Complete Balanced Literacy Resource for Grades 4-6 with integrated reading, writing, oral language, inquiry, and media literacy



Moving Up with Literacy Place is a comprehensive balanced literacy resource for Grades 4, 5, and 6. The resource is designed to help teachers **differentiate instruction** and meet the diverse literacy needs of students.

Students use comprehension strategies to access texts at levels appropriate for them; write for a variety of purposes and in a variety of forms; develop their oral language skills, and learn research and questioning techniques.

Moving Up components (per grade) include:

- 8 Strategy Units
- Guided Reading Collection
- 4 Book Club Units
- Program and Planning Guide
- Literacy Support Guide
- Online Support



www.movingupwithliteracyplace.ca

Additional Student and Teacher Resources Online!

Teacher Online Support

Hundreds of reproducible BLMs from all the Teacher's Guides are available to download (with the purchase of the corresponding Teacher's Guide). Online materials support includes:

- Assessment tools, rubrics, and student BLMs
- **Moving Up** audio files
- Lots of additional teaching tools!

Student Website

Enrich and extend learning with further inquiry!

- Hot links to websites related to the Guided Reading and Shared Reading texts
- Thematic links that further topic studies from each Book Club Unit
- Vetted sites to ensure content is age-appropriate

- Grade 4 Complete Pack**
978-0-7791-7837-7\$4,899.99
Professional Development Package, 8 Strategy Units, 30 Guided Reading Texts and Teaching Plans, and 4 Book Club Units
- Grade 4 Professional Development Pack**
978-0-7791-7484-3\$189.99
- Grade 4 Literacy Support Guide**978-0-7791-7584-0 . . . \$89.99
- Program & Planning Guide**978-0-7791-7633-5 . . . \$49.99

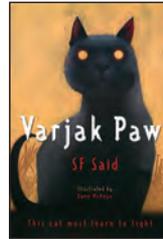
Grade 4 Complete Strategy Unit Pack
978-0-7791-7485-0 \$1,249.99
Includes all 8 Strategy Units

Each Strategy Unit includes:

- Strategy Guide with Text-Type Writing Study and Working with Words lessons
- Read Aloud Text
- Shared Reading Texts
- Audio of Shared Reading Texts



Teacher's Guide



Read Aloud



Shared Reading

* **Inferring Unit**

Title	ISBN	Price
Grade 4 Strategy Units		
<p>Self-Monitoring Unit</p> <p>• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Catching the Moon</i> (book) • 16 copies of <i>Zero's Math Adventures</i> (magazine) • Audio (Fluent Reading: <i>Zero's Math Adventures</i>)</p> <p>Text-Type Writing Study: narrative – realistic fiction</p>	978-0-7791-8586-3	\$219.99
<p>Analyzing Unit</p> <p>• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Killer Whales</i> (book) • <i>Chendra's Journal</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Our Canada</i> (map) • Audio (Fluent Reading: <i>Chendra's Journal</i>)</p> <p>Text-Type Writing Study: retell – journal</p>	978-0-7791-8587-0	\$239.99
<p>Sequencing Unit</p> <p>• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Water Dance</i> (book) • <i>Build Me a Castle</i> (PDF file) • <i>Best Canadian Inventions</i> (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Build Me a Castle, Best Canadian Inventions</i>)</p> <p>Text-Type Writing Study: procedure – instructions</p>	978-0-7791-8588-7	\$124.99
<p>Making Connections Unit</p> <p>• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Thirteen Moons on Turtle's Back</i> (book) • <i>The Bug House Family Restaurant</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>The Bug House Family Restaurant</i> (menu) • <i>Thrills Across the Board</i> (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Menu From The Bug House Family Restaurant, Thrills Across the Board</i>; Songs: <i>Bug House Family Restaurant</i>)</p> <p>Text-Type Writing Study: description – compare-and-contrast report</p>	978-0-7791-8589-4	\$179.99
<p>Predicting Unit</p> <p>• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>To the Top of Everest</i> (book) • <i>Puss in Boots</i> (PDF file) • <i>Why Rabbit Has a Short Tail</i> (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Puss in Boots, Why Rabbit Has a Short Tail</i>)</p> <p>Text-Type Writing Study: traditional narrative –pourquoi tale</p>	978-0-7791-8590-0	\$119.99
<p>Inferring Unit</p> <p>• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Varjak Paw</i> (book) • Poems to <i>Set You Free</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Postcard Mystery</i> (7 postcards) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Poems to Set You Free, Postcard Mystery</i>; Songs: <i>Later, How Can You Change "Sleep" into "Dream"?</i>)</p> <p>Text-Type Writing Study: personal communication – postcards</p>	978-0-7791-8591-7	\$184.99
<p>Evaluating Unit</p> <p>• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>The Kite Fighters</i> (book) • 16 copies of <i>Breaking Down Breakfast</i> (2 cards) • <i>Breaking Down Breakfast</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>The Aurora Ice Hotel</i> (1 brochure)</p> <p>• Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Breaking Down Breakfast, The Aurora Ice Hotel</i>)</p> <p>Text-Type Writing Study: persuasive – brochure</p>	978-0-7791-8592-4	\$139.99
<p>Synthesizing Unit</p> <p>• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Floors</i> (book) • <i>Game On</i> (PDF file) • 1 copy of <i>Light, Oh Light</i> (poster)</p> <p>• Audio (Fluent Reading: <i>Game On!</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: poetry – concrete poems</p>	978-0-7791-8593-1	\$104.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

GUIDED READING

Complete Grade 4 Guided Reading Pack
 978-0-7791-7487-4..... \$1,699.99
 • 30 Guided Reading Packs

Grade 4 Guided Reading Library Pack
 978-0-7791-7836-0..... \$279.99
 • 1 copy each of 30 titles

Levels
M-U!

Each Guided Reading Pack includes:

- Teaching Plan, 6 copies of a Guided Reading Text (book, brochure, poster, flyer, etc.)



Title	ISBN	Price
The Discovery of Fire (Level M) non-fiction: report – informational	978-1-4430-5219-1	\$44.99
Wacky Bridges (Level M) non-fiction: description – magazine article	978-1-4430-5220-7	\$44.99
Clever Manka (Level N) fiction: narrative – folk tale	978-0-7791-7685-4	\$54.99
Kahukura and the Net (Level N) fiction: narrative – legend/script	978-0-7791-7686-1	\$69.99
The Game of Mancala (Level N) non-fiction: procedural– game instructions	978-0-7791-7687-8	\$59.99
Extreme Sports (Level N) non-fiction: persuasive – debate	978-1-4430-5221-4	\$44.99
Puppy in Training (Level O) non-fiction: retell – report	978-0-7791-7689-2	\$59.99
Science Fair (Level O) fiction: narrative – humorous story	978-0-7791-7690-8	\$69.99
A Dusty Life (Level O) info-fiction: description – report	978-0-7791-7691-5	\$69.99
Spell It and Mean It! (Level O) non-fiction: retell – magazine article	978-0-7791-7692-2	\$44.99
Pocketful of Fur (Level P) fiction: narrative – realistic story	978-0-7791-7693-9	\$69.99
Squeak Twice for Yes (Level P) fiction: narrative – short story	978-1-4430-5223-8	\$59.99
Sea Jelly Handler (Level P) non-fiction: retell – interview	978-1-4430-5222-1	\$59.99
Our Class Podcast (Level P) non-fiction: retell – report	978-0-7791-7696-0	\$59.99
What Happens After You Flush? (Level Q) non-fiction: description – poster	978-0-7791-7697-7	\$54.99
Catch That Stomach! (Level Q) fiction: narrative – humorous story	978-0-7791-7698-4	\$69.99

Title	ISBN	Price
The Choice (Level Q) fiction: narrative – realistic story	978-1-4430-5224-5	\$59.99
Rocks on the Move: The Rock Cycle (Level Q) info-fiction: explanation – report	978-0-7791-7700-4	\$69.99
You Do What for a Living? (Level R) non-fiction: description – brochure	978-0-7791-7701-1	\$59.99
Serf's Up (Level R) fiction: narrative – historical	978-0-7791-7702-8	\$69.99
Glaciers: Rivers of Ice (Level R) non-fiction: explanation – report	978-0-7791-7703-5	\$54.99
Get Up and Go! (Level R) non-fiction: persuasive – brochure	978-0-7791-7704-2	\$44.99
Kids in Canada (Level S) non-fiction: description – statistics	978-0-7791-7705-9	\$49.99
Canadian Owl Guide (Level S) non-fiction: description – guide	978-0-7791-7706-6	\$59.99
Trickster Tales (Level S) fiction: narrative – folk tales	978-0-7791-7707-3	\$49.99
Making the Game (Level S) non-fiction: description – report	978-1-4430-5225-2	\$59.99
Geocaching: Treasure Hunting Around the Globe (Level T) non-fiction: retell – account	978-0-7791-7709-7	\$54.99
Discover Mongolia (Level T) non-fiction: persuasive– brochure	978-0-7791-7710-3	\$74.99
The Dragon Lords (Level U) fiction: narrative– fantasy story	978-0-7791-7711-0	\$69.99
Picture It: Turning a Book Into a Movie Script (Level U) non-fiction: procedural– instructions	978-0-7791-7712-7	\$69.99

MORE
 Moving Up
 on next page

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

BOOK CLUB UNITS

BOOK CLUB
UNITS

GRADE
4

Each Book Club Unit includes:

- Teacher's Guide
- Read Aloud Text
- 2 Shared Reading Texts
- 4 Book Club Texts for Supported Independent Readings—the books are on the same topic, but have different levels of difficulty:
- Below Level (4 copies)
- Approaching Level (8 copies)
- On Level (12 copies)
- Above Level (4 copies)
- Audio of Fluent Readings of Shared Reading Texts and Below Level Texts to support English Language Learning

Complete Grade 4 Book Club Unit Pack
978-0-7791-7486-7..... \$1,999.99
• Contains all 4 Book Club Units



* **Ready, Set, Adventure! Book Club**

Title	ISBN	Price
Genre Book Club – Ready, Set, Adventure!	978-0-7791-7813-1	\$579.99
• Teacher's Guide • <i>Heroes of Isle aux Morts</i> (1 book copy) • <i>Alone Across the Arctic</i> (PDF file) • <i>Surviving the Wilderness Guide</i> (PDF File) • audio readings of shared and below level texts • 1 Fiction Spinner Pack • 4 copies of <i>In Like a Lion</i> (book) • 8 copies of <i>Under a Prairie Sky</i> (book) • 12 copies of <i>The Night Walker</i> (book) • 4 copies of <i>Roundup at the Palace</i> (book)		
Fiction Spinner Pack	978-0-7791-8005-9	\$44.99
In Like a Lion (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7817-9	\$44.99
Under a Prairie Sky (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7816-2	\$49.99
The Night Walker (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7815-5	\$54.99
Roundup at the Palace (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7814-8	\$49.99

Title	ISBN	Price
Social Responsibility Book Club – Kids Can Do It!	978-0-7791-7818-6	\$474.99
• Teacher's Guide • <i>City of Ember</i> (1 book copy) • <i>What Kind of Volunteer Are You?</i> (PDF file) • <i>Ryan's Well</i> (PDF File) audio readings of shared and below level texts • 1 Fiction Spinner Pack • 4 copies of <i>The Right Whale</i> (book) • 8 copies of <i>A Friend for Mr. Granville</i> (book) • 12 copies of <i>Jackson Jones and Mission Greentop</i> (book) • 4 copies of <i>Chocolate River Rescue</i> (book)		
Fiction Spinner Pack	978-0-7791-8005-9	\$44.99
The Right Whale (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7822-3	\$39.99
A Friend for Mr. Granville (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7821-6	\$39.99
Jackson Jones and Mission Greentop (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7820-9	\$64.99
Chocolate River Rescue (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7819-3	\$44.99

Title	ISBN	Price
Arts Book Club – Sounds Like Music	978-0-7791-7823-0	\$459.99
• Teacher's Guide • <i>Music for the End of Time</i> (1 book copy) • <i>Go Make a Song</i> (PDF file) • <i>The Fox Went Out</i> (PDF File) audio readings of shared and below level magazine • various song renditions also included • 1 Non-fiction Spinner Pack • 4 copies of <i>Music Everywhere</i> (magazine) • 8 copies of <i>The Beat</i> (magazine) • 12 copies of <i>Your Song</i> (book) • 4 copies of <i>Music Forever</i> (book)		
Non-fiction Spinner Pack	978-0-7791-8006-6	\$44.99
Music Everywhere (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7827-8	\$39.99
The Beat (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7826-1	\$39.99
Your Song (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7825-4	\$39.99
Music Forever (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7824-7	\$39.99

Title	ISBN	Price
Science Book Club – Earth Rescue	978-0-7791-7808-7	\$474.99
• Teacher's Guide • <i>Owen and Mzee</i> (1 book copy) • <i>The Tree Woman</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Make Some New Friends</i> (brochure) audio readings of shared and below level texts • 1 Non-fiction Spinner Pack • 4 copies of <i>Endangered Animals</i> (book) • 8 copies of <i>Endangered Sea Animals</i> (book) • 12 copies of <i>Recycling</i> (book) • and 4 copies of <i>Conservation</i> (book)		
Non-fiction Spinner Pack	978-0-7791-8006-6	\$44.99
Endangered Animals (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7812-4	\$34.99
Endangered Sea Animals (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7811-7	\$34.99
Recycling (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7810-0	\$34.99
Conservation (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-7809-4	\$34.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

SCHOLASTIC Moving Up with Literacy Place 4-6 GRADE 5

Grade 5 Complete Pack

978-0-7791-7085-2 \$4,699.99

Professional Development Package, 8 Strategy Units, 30 Guided Reading Texts and Teaching Plans, and 4 Book Club Units

Grade 5 Professional Development Package

978-0-7791-8205-3 \$179.99

Grade 5 Literacy Support Guide 978-0-7791-8243-5 .. \$89.99

Program & Planning Guide . . . 978-0-7791-7633-5 . . . \$49.99

Grade 5 Complete Strategy Unit Pack

978-0-7791-8206-0 \$1,199.99

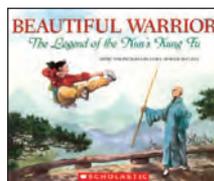
Includes all 8 Strategy Units

Each Strategy Unit includes:

- Strategy Guide with Text-Type Writing Study and Working with Words lessons
- Read Aloud Text
- Shared Reading Texts
- Audio of Shared Reading Texts



Teacher's Guide



Read Aloud



Shared Reading



* Self-Monitoring Unit

Title	ISBN	Price
Grade 4 Strategy Units		
Self-Monitoring Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Beautiful Warrior</i> (book) • 16 copies of <i>Being a Genie: A Beginner's Guide</i> (guide) • <i>Courage and Honour: The Life of Thomas Prince</i> (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Being a Genie, Courage and Honour: The Life of Thomas Prince</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: retell – biography	978-0-7791-8322-7	\$139.99
Analyzing Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Spiders</i> (book) • 16 copies of <i>Exploring History Through Art</i> (2 cards) • 16 copies of <i>Wild Weather: Tornadoes</i> (card) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Exploring History Through Art, Wild Weather: Tornadoes</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: description – cause-and-effect report	978-0-7791-8323-4	\$229.99
Sequencing Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Kensuke's Kingdom</i> (book) • <i>The Sword in the Stone</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Vancouver and Burnaby Scavenger Hunt</i> (map) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>The Sword in the Stone, Vancouver and Burnaby Scavenger Hunt</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: procedure – map directions	978-0-7791-8324-1	\$169.99
Making Connections Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Rapunzel: The One with All the Hair</i> (book) • 16 copies of <i>Garbage Strike</i> (booklet) • <i>Sports Crossword</i> (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Garbage Strike, Sports Crossword</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: traditional narrative – fractured fairy tale	978-0-7791-8325-8	\$139.99
Predicting Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>As Long as the Rivers Flow</i> (book) • <i>Getting the Most Out of On-line Searching</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Superheroes Aren't Afraid of Talent Shows</i> (card) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Getting the Most Out of On-line Searching, Superheroes Aren't Afraid of Talent Shows</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: narrative – short story	978-0-7791-8326-5	\$149.99
Inferring Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Hiding Edith</i> (book) • <i>What Ted Said</i> (PDF file) • <i>Case File 070504-RRH</i> (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>What Ted Said, Case File 070504-RRH</i> ; Songs: <i>What Ted Said</i> – 2 versions: one song, one karaoke) Text-Type Writing Study: personal communication – query letter	978-0-7791-8327-2	\$124.99
Evaluating Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>A Dog's Life</i> (book) • 16 copies of <i>Does Tourism Help or Hurt World Heritage Sites?</i> (card) • <i>Come to the Fair!</i> (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Does Tourism Help or Hurt World Heritage Sites?, Come to the Fair!</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: persuasive – radio commercial	978-0-7791-8328-9	\$149.99
Synthesizing Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>One Well: The Story of Water on Earth</i> (book) • <i>Music: More Than Meets the Ear</i> (PDF file) • <i>Free Verse: Poems That Do Their Own Thing</i> (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Music: More Than Meets the Ear, Free Verse: Poems That Do Their Own Thing</i> • Songs: <i>Beetle, Advertisements for Poetry, My Moccasins Have Not Walked, How I Broke My Arm, Grandma Dances Anagrams, Tinkering</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: poetry – free verse	978-0-7791-8333-3	\$129.99

MORE
Moving Up
on next page

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

GUIDED READING

GUIDED
READING

GRADE
5

Complete Grade 5 Guided Reading Pack
978-0-7791-8207-7 \$1,799.99
• 30 Guided Reading Packs

Grade 5 Guided Reading Library Pack
978-0-7791-8383-8 \$259.99
• 1 copy each of 30 titles

**Levels
P-W/X!**

Each Guided Reading Pack includes:

- Teaching Plan, 6 copies of a Guided Reading Text (book, brochure, poster, flyer, etc.)



Title	ISBN	Price	Title	ISBN	Price
100 Things You Really Need to Know About Geography (Level P) non-fiction: description – list	978-0-7791-8353-1	\$69.99	The Gifts of the Animals (Level T) fiction: narrative – graphic novel/traditional tale	978-0-7791-8368-5	\$69.99
Two Chinese Myths: The Magic Tapestry (Level P) fiction: narrative – folk tales	978-0-7791-8354-8	\$69.99	Giuseppe (Level T) fiction: narrative – magazine-style, realistic short story	978-0-7791-8369-2	\$39.99
Getting It All Done (Level Q) non-fiction: persuasive – magazine article	978-0-7791-8355-5	\$34.99	Gorilla Doctors (Level T) non-fiction: description – magazine article	978-1-4430-5230-6	\$59.99
Wood Detective (Level Q) non-fiction: explanation – question and answer	978-1-4430-5226-9	\$59.99	Parker Shanahan: Survivor Against All Odds (Level T) fiction: narrative – adventure story	978-0-7791-8371-5	\$69.99
Mary's Way: Finding a Home in Upper Canada (Level Q) fiction: narrative – historical story	978-0-7791-8357-9	\$69.99	The Beauty of Bogs (Level U/V) non-fiction: description – poster	978-0-7791-8372-2	\$49.99
The Amazing Penguin Rescue (Level R) non-fiction: retell – magazine article	978-1-4430-5227-6	\$59.99	Charlie (Level U/V) info-fiction: retell – biography	978-0-7791-8373-9	\$69.99
It's About Time (Level R) fiction: narrative – science fiction story	978-1-4430-5228-3	\$59.99	Taking a Stand (Level U/V) info-fiction: narrative – historical short story	978-0-7791-8374-6	\$54.99
Where Does Your Food Come From? (Level R) non-fiction: description – magazine article	978-1-4430-5229-0	\$59.99	It's a Wrap: A Mummy's Tale (Level U/V) info-fiction: procedure – explanation	978-0-7791-8375-3	\$69.99
Pet of the Week (Level R) fiction: narrative – magazine-style, realistic short story	978-0-7791-8361-6	\$49.99	Twenty-Dollar Reward (Level U/V) fiction: narrative – historical story	978-0-7791-8376-0	\$69.99
A Fish Tale (Level S) fiction: narrative – magazine-style fantasy story	978-0-7791-8362-3	\$59.99	Water (Level U/V) non-fiction: description – report	978-0-7791-8377-7	\$69.99
Masks (Level S) non-fiction: description – question and answer	978-0-7791-8363-0	\$74.99	Bottle of Light (Level W/X) fiction: narrative – fantasy story	978-0-7791-8378-4	\$69.99
School Trip (Level S) fiction: narrative – realistic story	978-0-7791-8364-7	\$69.99	Mystery of the Blue Scarab (Level W/X) fiction: narrative – mystery story	978-0-7791-8379-1	\$69.99
Snowstorm (Level S) info-fiction: description – explanation/account	978-0-7791-8365-4	\$64.99	Smart Spy Catalogue (Level W/X) non-fiction: persuasive – advertisement	978-0-7791-8380-7	\$69.99
That's Gross! (Level S) info-fiction: description – explanation	978-0-7791-8366-1	\$64.99	When Earth Shakes (Level W/X) non-fiction: description – report	978-0-7791-8381-4	\$69.99
Canuck Cards (12 cards) (Level T) non-fiction: description – biography/trading cards	978-0-7791-8367-8	\$59.99	The Worms Are Invading (Level W/X) non-fiction: description/persuasive – magazine article	978-0-7791-8382-1	\$39.99

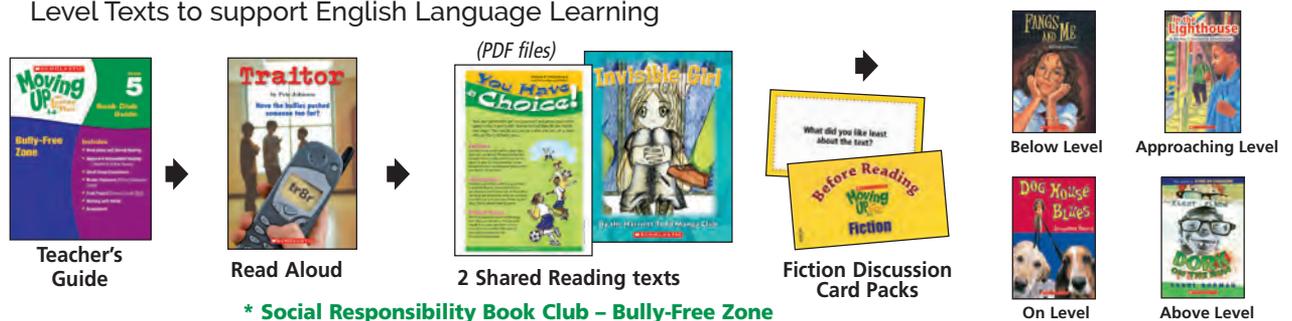
Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

BOOK CLUB UNITS

Each Book Club Unit includes the following materials:

- Teacher's Guide
- Read Aloud Text
- 2 Shared Reading Texts
- 4 Book Club Texts for Supported Independent Readings—books are on the same topic, but have different levels of difficulty:
 - Below Level (4 copies)
 - Approaching Level (8 copies)
 - On Level (12 copies)
 - Above Level (4 copies)
- Audio of Fluent Readings of Shared Reading Texts and Below Level Texts to support English Language Learning

Complete Grade 5 Book Club Unit Pack
978-0-7791-8208-4 \$1,749.99
• Contains all 4 Book Club Units



* **Social Responsibility Book Club – Bully-Free Zone**

Title	ISBN	Price
Social Responsibility Book Club – Bully-Free Zone	978-0-7791-8329-6	\$429.00
• Teacher's Guide • <i>Traitor</i> (1 book copy) • <i>You Have a Choice!</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Invisible Girl</i> (comic) • audio fluent readings of shared and below level texts • 4 copies of <i>Fangs and Me</i> (book) • 8 copies of <i>In the Lighthouse</i> (book) • 12 copies of <i>Dog House Blues</i> (book) • 4 copies of <i>Dork on the Run</i> (book) • Grade 5 Fiction Discussion Cards Packs (4 sets of 12 for each - Before Reading, During Reading, and After Reading cards)		
Fiction Discussion Card Pack	978-0-7791-8232-9	\$39.99
Fangs and Me (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8384-5	\$34.99
In the Lighthouse (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8385-2	\$39.99
Dog House Blues (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8386-9	\$34.99
Dork on the Run (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8387-6	\$44.99

Title	ISBN	Price
Genre Book Club – Crimes, Clues, and Suspects	978-0-7791-8331-9	\$459.99
• Teacher's Guide • <i>Treasure at Turtle Lake</i> (1 book copy) • <i>Private Eye: Working as a Detective</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Mystery of the Serpent Ring</i> (short story) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level text • 4 copies of <i>Andy Russell, NOT Wanted By the Police</i> (book) • 8 copies of <i>Too Many Secrets</i> (book) • 12 copies of <i>The Deep End Gang</i> (book) • 4 copies of <i>Chasing Vermeer</i> (book) • Fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)		
Fiction Discussion Card Pack	978-0-7791-8232-9	\$39.99
Andy Russell, NOT Wanted By the Police (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8392-0	\$39.99
Too Many Secrets (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8393-7	\$39.99
The Deep End Gang (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8394-4	\$39.99
Chasing Vermeer (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8395-1	\$44.99

Title	ISBN	Price
Science Book Club – All Systems Go!	978-0-7791-8330-2	\$429.00
• Teacher's Guide • <i>Defiance</i> (1 book copy) • <i>BBoy LazyLegz: Breakdancing to Fame and Fortune</i> (PDF file) • <i>How You're Different From a Pigeon</i> (PDF File) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level magazine • 4 copies of <i>Work It!</i> (magazine) • 8 copies of <i>Dive In!</i> (magazine) • 12 copies of <i>Gear Up!</i> (magazine) • 4 copies of <i>Take Off!</i> (magazine) • Non-fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)		
Non-fiction Discussion Card Pack	978-0-7791-8233-6	\$39.99
Work It! (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8388-3	\$49.99
Dive In! (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8389-0	\$49.99
Gear Up! (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8390-6	\$49.99
Take Off! (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8391-3	\$49.99

Title	ISBN	Price
Arts Book Club – Have You Seen Art?	978-0-7791-8332-6	\$459.99
• Teacher's Guide • <i>No One Saw</i> (1 book copy) • <i>Fakes, Forgeries, and Reproductions</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Wads, Gobs, Knots, and Rolls</i> (short story) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level text • 4 copies of <i>Everyday Art: Design and Decoration</i> (book) • 8 copies of <i>Art Out and About: Art in Public Spaces</i> (book) • 12 copies of <i>Picturing Stories: Art That Tells a Tale</i> (book) • 4 copies of <i>Now See This! Art That Influences</i> (book) • Non-fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)		
Non-fiction Discussion Card Pack	978-0-7791-8233-6	\$39.99
Everyday Art: Design and Decoration (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8396-8	\$39.99
Art Out and About: Art in Public Spaces (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8397-5	\$39.99
Picturing Stories: Art That Tells a Tale (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8398-2	\$39.99
Now See This!: Art That Influences (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-8399-9	\$39.99

MORE
Moving Up
on next page

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Grade 6 Complete Pack

978-0-7791-7086-9 \$4,999.99
Professional Development Package, 8 Strategy Units, 32 Guided Reading Texts and Teaching Plans, and 4 Book Club Units

Grade 6 Professional Development Package

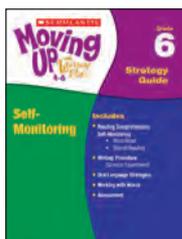
978-0-7791-8936-6 \$179.99
Grade 6 Literacy Support Guide . 978-0-7791-8976-2 . . . \$89.99
Program & Planning Guide 978-0-7791-7633-5 . . . \$49.99

Grade 6 Complete Strategy Unit Pack

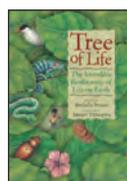
978-0-7791-8937-3 \$1,299.99
Includes all 8 Strategy Units

Each Strategy Unit includes:

- Strategy Guide with Text-Type Writing Study and Working with Words lessons
- Read Aloud Text
- Shared Reading Texts
- Audio of Shared Reading Texts



Teacher's Guide



Read Aloud



Shared Reading

* Self-Monitoring Unit

Title	ISBN	Price
Grade 6 Strategy Units		
Self-Monitoring Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Tree of Life</i> (book) • 16 copies of <i>Ad Busters</i> (article) • 16 copies of <i>Boost School Spirit with Uniforms</i> (brochure) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Boost School Spirit with Uniforms, Ad Busters, Ad Busters: Science Experiment</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: procedure – science experiment	978-0-7791-8900-7	\$169.99
Analyzing Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Caring for Cheetahs</i> (book) • 16 copies of <i>Power Up!</i> (magazine) • Audio (Fluent Reading: <i>Power Up!</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: description – problem/solution report	978-0-7791-8921-2	\$189.99
Sequencing Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>The Incredibly Ordinary Danny Chandelier</i> (book) • <i>The Great Crêpe Battle</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Beginner's Guide to Juggling</i> (guide) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Beginner's Guide to Juggling, The Great Crêpe Battle</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: narrative – script	978-0-7791-8922-9	\$159.99
Making Connections Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Ryan and Jimmy</i> (book) • <i>Nets to Africa</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Are You Water Wise?</i> (poster) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Nets to Africa, Are You Water Wise?</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: personal communication – formal letter	978-0-7791-8923-6	\$159.99
Predicting Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Raven Quest</i> (book) • 16 copies of <i>Neighbourhood Nose & Tale</i> (newspaper) • 16 copies of <i>Learn to Be...An Art Director</i> (brochure) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Neighbourhood Nose & Tale, Learn to Be...An Art Director</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: retell – newspaper article	978-0-7791-8924-3	\$214.99
Inferring Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Iqbal</i> (book) • <i>Poetry Beat: Rhythm and Rhyme</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Grandpa Promised</i> (magazine-style short story) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Grandpa Promised, Poetry Beat</i> ; Songs: Homework, Zamboni, Dream Variations, I Am a Canadian) Text-Type Writing Study: poetry – rhyming verse	978-0-7791-8925-0	\$169.99
Evaluating Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>The Gramma War</i> (book) • <i>Movie Talk: Charlie and the Chocolate Factory</i> (PDF file) • <i>You Be the Judge</i> (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Movie Talk, You Be the Judge</i>) Text-Type Writing Study: persuasive – review	978-0-7791-8926-7	\$129.99
Synthesizing Unit • 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of <i>Nokum Is My Teacher</i> (book) • <i>Fabulous Fables</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>The Alberta Homesteader</i> (sheet music) • Audio (Fluent Readings: <i>Fabulous Fables, Alberta Homesteader</i> ; Songs: Alberta Homesteader) Text-Type Writing Study: traditional narrative – fable	978-0-7791-8927-4	\$149.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

GUIDED READING

Levels R-Y/Z!

Complete Grade 6 Guided Reading Pack 978-0-7791-8938-0 \$1,899.99 • 32 Guided Reading Packs	Grade 6 Guided Reading Library Pack 978-0-7791-9211-3 \$299.99 • 1 copy each of 32 titles
--	--

Each Guided Reading Pack includes:

- Teaching Plan, 6 copies of a Guided Reading Text (book, brochure, poster, flyer, etc.)



Title	ISBN	Price	Title	ISBN	Price
Are You Getting the Message? (Level R) non-fiction: persuasive – magazine article	978-0-7791-9162-8	\$39.99	The Wooden Loon (Level T) fiction: narrative – fantasy story	978-0-7791-9177-2	\$74.99
Don't Whistle Up the Wind (Level R) fiction: retell – account	978-0-7791-9161-1	\$55.99	Charlie on Tour (Level U/V) info-fiction: narrative – biography	978-0-7791-9180-2	\$74.99
Jimmy's Parents Are Aliens (Level R) fiction: narrative – fantasy novella	978-0-7791-9163-5	\$74.99	The Fastest Game (Level U/V) info-fiction: personal communication – e-mails	978-0-7791-9175-8	\$74.99
Robot Museum: Tour Gone Wrong (Level R) fiction: narrative – comic book	978-0-7791-9164-2	\$74.99	Meeting Makwa (Level U/V) fiction: narrative/description – explanation/short story	978-0-7791-9179-6	\$74.99
World News (Level R) fiction: description – humorous newspaper article	978-0-7791-9160-4	\$44.99	Rocket Science (Level U/V) fiction: narrative – magazine-style science fiction story	978-0-7791-9178-9	\$69.99
The Girl Who Discovered the Dinosaurs (Level S) non-fiction: description – magazine article	978-1-4430-5231-3	\$59.99	To Tell the Truth (Level U/V) fiction: narrative – magazine-style realistic story	978-0-7791-9176-5	\$69.99
I Think I Like It: Talking About Art (Level S) non-fiction: description – report	978-0-7791-9169-7	\$59.99	Web Tools for Kids (Level U/V) non-fiction: description – reference	978-0-7791-9182-6	\$74.99
The Substitute (Level S) fiction: narrative – magazine-style realistic story	978-0-7791-9166-6	\$54.99	Your Baffling Brain (Level U/V) non-fiction: description – explanation	978-0-7791-9181-9	\$74.99
Victory on Ice (Level S) non-fiction: description – timeline	978-0-7791-9165-9	\$64.99	Clash of the Titans (Level W/X) fiction: description – newspaper articles	978-0-7791-9186-4	\$59.99
Wireless Waste (Level S) non-fiction: persuasive – poster	978-0-7791-9167-3	\$49.99	The Cryptids Club of Canada (Level W/X) fiction: persuasive – advertisement	978-0-7791-9185-7	\$54.99
Journey to the Bottom of the Sea (Level T) non-fiction: retell – personal account	978-1-4430-5232-0	\$59.99	A Flock of Small Wings (Level W/X) non-fiction: procedure – instructions	978-0-7791-9189-5	\$59.99
Making Money: Minting and Printing (Level T) non-fiction: description/retell – explanation	978-0-7791-9172-7	\$59.99	Icarus and the Fates (Level W/X) fiction: traditional narrative – myth	978-0-7791-9184-0	\$49.99
Space Diving (Level T) non-fiction: description – magazine article	978-0-7791-9174-1	\$49.99	Illustrious (Level W/X) fiction: narrative – magazine-style fantasy story	978-0-7791-9183-3	\$59.99
Tales of a Reluctant Camper (Level T) fiction: narrative – humorous story	978-0-7791-9170-3	\$74.99	What Ever Happened to Canada's Arrow? (Level W/X) non-fiction: description – report	978-0-7791-9188-8	\$59.99
White Out (Level T) fiction: narrative – magazine-style adventure story	978-0-7791-9171-0	\$59.99	The Great Wave (Level Y/Z) fiction: narrative – magazine-style fantasy story	978-0-7791-9191-8	\$69.99
			Stop The Press! (Level Y/Z) fiction: narrative – fantasy novella	978-0-7791-9190-1	\$74.99
			The Triangle Book (Level Y/Z) non-fiction: description – trivia book	978-0-7791-9192-5	\$89.99

MORE
Moving Up
on next page

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

BOOK CLUB UNITS

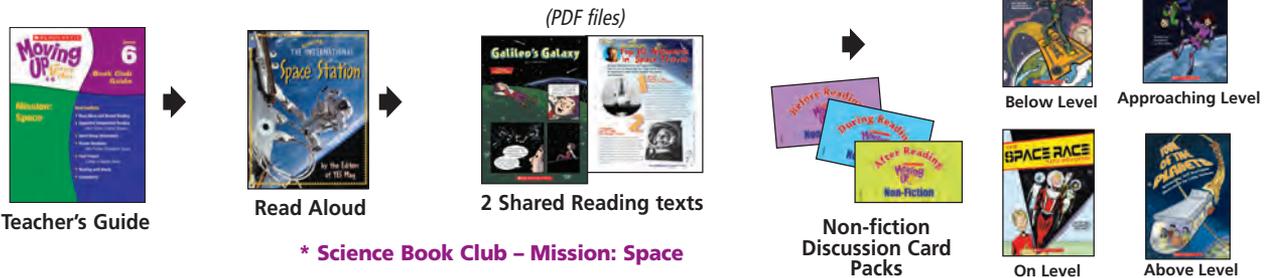
BOOK CLUB UNITS

GRADE
6

Each Book Club Unit includes the following materials:

- Teacher's Guide
- Read Aloud Text
- 2 Shared Reading Texts
- 4 Book Club Texts for Supported Independent Readings—books are on the same topic, but have different levels of difficulty:
 - Below Level (4 copies)
 - Approaching Level (8 copies)
 - On Level (12 copies)
 - Above Level (4 copies)
- Audio of Fluent Readings of Shared Reading Texts and Below Level Texts to support English Language Learning

Complete Grade 6 Book Club Unit Pack
978-0-7791-8939-7 \$1,699.99
• Contains all 4 Book Club Units



* **Science Book Club – Mission: Space**

Title	ISBN	Price
Science Book Club – Mission: Space	978-0-7791-8941-0	\$469.99
• Teacher's Guide • <i>The Amazing International Space Station</i> (1 book copy) and 1 set companion overheads • <i>Bob McDonald's Top 10 Moments in Space Travel</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Galileo's Galaxy</i> (comic book) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level text • 4 copies of <i>Ticket to Space</i> (graphic novel) • 8 copies of <i>Roberta's Space Adventure</i> (graphic novel) • 12 copies of <i>The Space Race and Beyond!</i> (graphic novel) • 4 copies of <i>Tour of the Planets</i> (graphic novel) • Non-fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)		
Non-fiction Discussion Card Pack	978-0-7791-8950-2	\$39.99
Ticket to Space (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9199-4	\$39.99
Roberta's Space Adventure (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9200-7	\$39.99
The Space Race and Beyond! (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9201-4	\$39.99
Tour of the Planets (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9202-1	\$39.99

Title	ISBN	Price
Social Responsibility Book Club – When Disaster Strikes	978-0-7791-8940-3	\$354.99
• Teacher's Guide • <i>Safe as Houses</i> (1 book copy) • <i>MSF Brings Refugee Camp to Life</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Be Prepared with a Survival Kit</i> (brochure) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level text • 4 copies of <i>Floods</i> (newspaper) • 8 copies of <i>Hurricanes</i> (newspaper) • 12 copies of <i>Earthquakes</i> (newspaper) • 4 copies of <i>Tsunamis</i> (newspaper) • Non-fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)		
Non-fiction Discussion Card Pack	978-0-7791-8950-2	\$34.99
Floods (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9195-6	\$29.99
Hurricanes (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9196-3	\$29.99
Earthquakes (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9197-0	\$29.99
Tsunamis (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9198-7	\$29.99

Title	ISBN	Price
Arts Book Club – From Page to Stage	978-0-7791-8943-4	\$469.99
• Teacher's Guide • <i>What Was That?</i> (audio read aloud) • <i>Getting in on the Act</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Director's Journal</i> (journal) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level text; Songs: Sunny Day • 4 copies of <i>Writer's Block</i> (script) • 8 copies of <i>Shoot the Breeze</i> (script) • 12 copies of <i>Beneath the Banyan Tree</i> (script) • 4 copies of <i>Two Weeks, Twice a Year</i> (script) • Fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)		
Fiction Discussion Card Pack	978-0-7791-8947-2	\$34.99
Writer's Block (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9207-6	\$34.99
Shoot the Breeze (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9208-3	\$34.99
Beneath the Banyan Tree (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9209-0	\$34.99
Two Weeks, Twice a Year (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9210-6	\$34.99

Title	ISBN	Price
Genre Book Club – Hero of Another World	978-0-7791-8942-7	\$489.99
• Teacher's Guide • <i>The Tide Turner</i> (1 book copy) • <i>Flights of Fantasy</i> (PDF file) • 16 copies of <i>Manny's Middle Earth Blog</i> (blog) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level text • 4 copies of <i>Doorway to Danger</i> (book) • 8 copies of <i>The Nexus Ring</i> (book) • 12 copies of <i>Gregor the Overlander</i> (book) • 4 copies of <i>The Ruby Kingdom</i> (book) • Fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)		
Fiction Discussion Card Pack	978-0-7791-8947-2	\$39.99
Doorway to Danger (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9203-8	\$49.99
The Nexus Ring (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9204-5	\$39.99
Gregor the Overlander (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9205-2	\$39.99
The Ruby Kingdom (4-Pack)	978-0-7791-9206-9	\$64.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Stepping UP with Literacy Place

Grades 7-9

Differentiated instruction for older students that model reading and writing skills

WHILE QUANTITIES LAST!

Choose from 6 Inquiry Units & 6 Book Club Units

- Units are anchored by an **Inquiry Question** to give students context and purpose for reading, and to encourage critical thinking
- Have a **Text-Type Writing Study** that is modelled with either a shared reading or a modelled text
- **Include a Program and Planning Guide**
- **Include The Writer's Handbook**

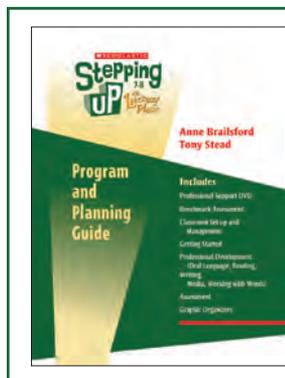
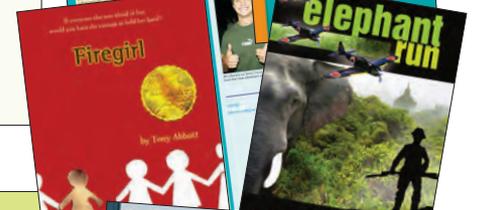
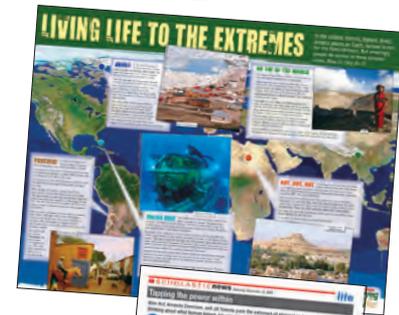
Each Inquiry and Book Club Unit is available individually or as part of grade-specific configurations. Each configuration comes with a Program and Planning Guide and a Writer's Handbook 16-pack.

Grade Configuration for a 7-8 School

Grade	Inquiry Units	Book Club Units
Grade 7 (6 Units) 978-1-4430-0473-2 \$2,399.99	Behind the Music Environmental Choices Laugh Out Loud!	<i>This Is Who I Am</i> (fiction) <i>Follow the Evidence</i> (non-fiction) <i>History Comes Alive</i> (fiction)
Grade 8 (6 Units) 978-1-4430-1041-2 \$2,599.99	Surviving Extremes The Big Picture Mixed Messages	<i>Spies Around Us</i> (non-fiction) <i>Future Worlds</i> (fiction) <i>Stand Up for Human Rights!</i> (non-fiction)

Grade Configuration for a 7-9 School

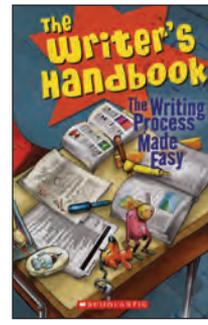
Grade	Inquiry Units	Book Club Units
Grade 7 (4 Units) 978-1-4430-0453-4 \$1,649.99	Behind the Music Environmental Choices	<i>This Is Who I Am</i> (fiction) <i>Follow the Evidence</i> (non-fiction)
Grade 8 (4 Units) 978-1-4430-0454-1 \$1,699.99	Laugh Out Loud! Surviving Extremes	<i>History Comes Alive</i> (fiction) <i>Spies Around Us</i> (non-fiction)
Grade 9 (4 Units) 978-1-4430-0455-8 \$1,799.99	The Big Picture Mixed Messages	<i>Future Worlds</i> (fiction) <i>Stand Up for Human Rights!</i> (non-fiction)



Program and Planning Guide
978-1-4430-1040-5 \$69.99
Includes:
• 112-page guide
• Professional Support Video
• 6 Benchmark Texts

The Writer's Handbook Pack (16 copies)
978-0-7791-9874-0 \$59.99

The Writer's Handbook 4-pack
978-0-7791-9875-7 \$14.99



Online Teacher Support: www.steppingupwithliteracyplace.ca

INQUIRY UNITS

Behind the Music



Inquiry Question: What does it take to make it in the music industry?
Text-Type Writing Study: self-selected

Behind the Music 978-0-7791-9865-8 \$249.99

1 *Inquiry Guide*; 1 copy of *10 Myths and Realities of the Music Industry* (newspaper article); 16 copies (brochure) and audio of *The International School of Music Wants You!*; 6 copies of *Off the Cuff's Band Blog* (blog); 8 copies of *Nimbus Sky Announces Summer Tour* (press release); 8 copies of *Ears Wide*

Open: How I Write a Song (how-to article); 6 copies of *Making Music: How to Produce a Record* (flow chart)

Additional 4-Packs

Off the Cuff's Band Blog 978-0-7791-9878-8 \$24.99
Nimbus Sky Announces Summer Tour 978-0-7791-9879-5 \$14.99
Ears Wide Open 978-0-7791-9880-1 \$14.99
Making Music 978-0-7791-9881-8 \$20.99

Environmental Choices



Inquiry Question: How easy is it to be green?
Text-Type Writing Study: persuasive argument (speech)

Environmental Choices 978-0-7791-9868-9 \$279.99

1 *Inquiry Guide*; Audio *It's Debatable!* (radio call-in show); 16 copies (newspaper article) and audio of *Culling Kermit*; *Lighting the Night Sky* (digital photo essay) and audio; 6 copies of *Tap Water Versus Bottled Water* (magazine article); 8 copies of *Paper or Plastic or Cotton?*

(poster); 8 copies of *One Little Piggy* (blog); 6 copies of *Our World* (letters to the editor)

Additional 4-Packs

Tap Water Versus Bottled Water ... 978-0-7791-9890-0 \$19.99
Paper or Plastic or Cotton? 978-0-7791-9891-7 \$19.99
One Little Piggy 978-0-7791-9892-4 \$22.99
Our World 978-0-7791-9893-1 \$12.99

Laugh Out Loud!



Inquiry Question: What makes something funny?
Text-Type Writing Study: short story

Laugh Out Loud! 978-0-7791-9867-2 \$244.99

1 *Inquiry Guide*; 1 copy of *The Day of the Raisin* (short story); 16 copies (print, website) and audio of *Laugh It Up*; 6 copies of *If You Can Believe That...* (dialogue/monologue); 8 copies of *The Thank-You Letter*

(letters); 8 copies of *Funny Pages* (comics); 6 copies of *Songs in the Key of Funny* (lyrics)

Additional 4-Packs

If You Can Believe That 978-0-7791-9886-3 \$14.99
The Thank-You Letter 978-0-7791-9887-0 \$14.99
Funny Pages 978-0-7791-9888-7 \$14.99
Songs in the Key of Funny 978-0-7791-9889-4 \$14.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

INQUIRY UNITS

INQUIRY UNITS

GRADE 7-9

While quantities last!

Surviving Extremes



Inquiry Question: What can we learn from the extremes of nature?
Text-Type Writing Study: explanation

Surviving Extremes 978-0-7791-9866-5 \$299.99

1 *Inquiry Guide*; 1 copy of *Hunt for the Supertwister* (documentary video); *Scholastic ask-it* (search results) and audio; 16 copies (true stories) and audio of *Extreme Survival Stories*; 6 copies of *Living Life to the Extremes* (poster); 8 copies of *Superhumans Take on the Elements*

(newspaper article); 8 copies of *Gearing up for the Cold* (guide); 6 copies of *Underground Adventures* (magazine article)

Additional 4-Packs

Living Life to the Extremes 978-0-7791-9882-5 . . . \$20.99
Superhumans Take on the Elements . . . 978-0-7791-9884-9 . . \$12.99
Gearing up for the Cold 978-0-7791-9883-2 . . \$16.99
Underground Adventures 978-0-7791-9885-6 . . \$22.99

The Big Picture



Inquiry Question: How can one person make a difference?
Text-Type Writing Study: picture book

The Big Picture 978-0-7791-9869-6 \$469.99

1 *Inquiry Guide*; 1 copy of *Night Boat to Freedom* (picture book); 16 copies (magazine article) and audio of *Telling Stories Through Art: Canada's Own Paul Morin*; 6 copies of *The Birdman* (picture book); 8 copies of *How Georgie Radbourn Saved Baseball* (picture book); 8 copies of *Ghost*

Train (picture book) 6 copies of *I Am Not a Number* (picture book)

Additional 4-Packs

The Birdman 978-0-7791-9894-8 . . . \$49.99
How Georgie Radbourn Saved Baseball 978-0-7791-9895-5 . . \$49.99
Ghost Train 978-0-7791-9896-2 . . . \$64.99
I Am Not a Number (HC) 978-1-4430-5385-3 . . \$82.99

Mixed Messages



Inquiry Question: What are advertisers really selling?
Text-Type Writing Study: TV advertisement

Mixed Messages 978-0-7791-9870-2 \$259.99

1 *Inquiry Guide*; Audio (**Fluent Reading:** *Deconstruct a Print Ad*); *Watch This!* (TV ads video); *Deconstruct a Print Ad* (web page); 6 copies of *You Need This!* (timeline); 8 copies of *Power Girls/Game Dudes* (e-flyers); 8 copies of *Sitting Pretty or Selling Out?* (blog); 6 copies of *Piton Boots* (ad pitch)

Additional 4-Packs

You Need This! 978-0-7791-9898-6 . . . \$16.99
Power Girls/Game Dudes 978-0-7791-9729-3 . . . \$16.99
Sitting Pretty or Selling Out? 978-0-7791-9899-3 . . . \$24.99
Piton Boots 978-0-7791-9900-6 . . . \$20.99

MORE
Stepping Up
on next page

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

BOOK CLUB UNITS

COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

BOOK CLUB UNITS

GRADE 7-9

While quantities last!

This Is Who I Am



Guide

Modelled Text



2 Shared Texts (print, digital)



Discussion Dice



Supported Independent Reading



Below Level



Approaching Level



On Level



Above Level

Inquiry Question: How do my choices shape me?

Text-Type Writing Study: free-verse poetry

This Is Who I Am 978-0-7791-9871-9 \$499.99

1 *Book Club Guide*; 1 *Discussion Dice Pack*; 1 copy of *Firegirl* (realistic novel); *Poet's Corner* (e-zine); 16 copies (magazine article) and audio of *Know Yourself and Others*; 6 copies of *Marked* (realistic novel); 8 copies of *Brendan Buckley's Universe and Everything in It* (realistic novel); 12 copies of *Rules* (realistic novel); 6 copies of *Chu Ju's House* (realistic novel)

Discussion Dice Pack

• Includes 5 sets of 3 dice (1 for Before Reading and 2 for During/After Reading) 978-0-7791-9736-1 . . . \$12.99

Additional 4-Packs

Marked 978-0-7791-9909-9 . . . \$46.99

Brendan Buckley's Universe and Everything in It 978-0-7791-9912-9 . . . \$39.99

Rules 978-0-7791-9910-5 . . . \$39.99

Chu Ju's House 978-0-7791-9911-2 . . . \$44.99

Follow the Evidence



Guide



Modelled Text



2 Shared Texts (print, digital)

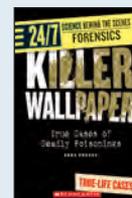
Supported Independent Reading



Below Level



Approaching Level



On Level



Above Level

Inquiry Question: What is the role of science in cracking a case?

Text-Type Writing Study: procedural report

Follow the Evidence 978-0-7791-9872-6 \$499.99

1 *Book Club Guide*; Audio (**Fluent Reading:** *FI Case Report, Reality Check, Dusted and Busted*); 1 copy of *Roll Call* (science fiction novel); 16 copies of *FI Case Report* (procedural report); *Reality Check* (digital blog); 6 copies of *Dusted and Busted!: The Science of Fingerprinting* (non-fiction book); 8 copies of *Have You Seen This Face?: The Work of Forensic Artists* (non-fiction book);

12 copies of *Killer Wallpaper: True Cases of Deadly Poisonings* (non-fiction book); 6 copies of *Guilty by a Hair!: Real-life DNA Matches!* (non-fiction book)

Additional 4-Packs

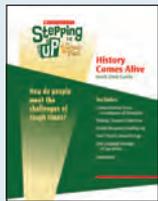
Dusted and Busted! 978-0-7791-9901-3 . . . \$49.99

Have You Seen This Face? 978-0-7791-9902-0 . . . \$49.99

Killer Wallpaper 978-0-7791-9903-7 . . . \$49.99

Guilty by a Hair! 978-0-7791-9904-4 . . . \$49.99

History Comes Alive



Guide

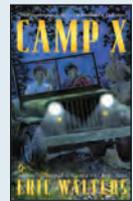


Modelled Text



2 Shared Texts (print, digital)

Supported Independent Reading



Below Level



Approaching Level



On Level



Above Level

Inquiry Question: How do people meet the challenges of tough times?

Text-Type Writing Study: character interview

History Comes Alive 978-0-7791-9873-3 \$519.99

1 *Book Club Guide*; Audio (**Fluent Reading:** *Orphan Story Research Notes, Wharf Watch, Camp X*); 1 copy of *The True Confessions of Charlotte Doyle* (historical novel); 16 copies of *Orphan Story Research Notes* (primary documents); *Wharf Watch* (web page); 6 copies of *Camp X* (historical novel);

8 copies of *The Wadjet Eye* (historical novel); 12 copies of *Elephant Run* (historical novel); 6 copies of *A Circle of Silver* (historical novel)

Additional 4-Packs

Camp X 978-0-7791-9905-1 \$44.99

The Wadjet Eye 978-0-7791-9906-8 \$44.99

Elephant Run 978-0-7791-9907-5 \$44.99

A Circle of Silver 978-0-7791-9908-2 \$49.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

BOOK CLUB UNITS

Spies Around Us



Guide



Modelled Text



2 Shared Texts (print, digital)



Discussion Dice

Supported Independent Reading



Below Level



Approaching Level



On Level



Above Level

Inquiry Question: When is spying justified?

Text-Type Writing Study: opinion piece

Spies Around Us 978-1-4430-0836-5 \$499.99

1 Book Club Guide; Audio (**Fluent Reading:** *Who's Tracking You? A Day in the Life of a Spy*); Audio (**Fluent Reading:** *The Cold War Pigeon Patrols*); 1 copy of *S.T.O.R.M. The Black Sphere* (novel); 16 copies of *Who's Tracking You?* (opinion piece); *A Day in the Life of a Spy* (digital case record); 6 copies of *The Cold War Pigeon Patrols* (non-fiction book); 8 copies of *You Have Mail* (non-fiction book); 12 copies of *Killer Lipstick* (non-fiction book); 6 copies of *Micro Spies* (non-fiction book); 1 Discussion Dice Pack

Discussion Dice Pack

• Includes 5 sets of 3 dice (1 for Before Reading and 2 for During/After Reading)
978-0-7791-9736-1 \$12.99

Additional 4-Packs

The Cold War Pigeon Patrols 978-1-4430-0963-8 \$44.99
You Have Mail 978-1-4430-0964-5 \$44.99
Killer Lipstick 978-1-4430-0965-2 \$44.99
Micro Spies 978-1-4430-0966-9 \$44.99

Future Worlds



Guide



Modelled Text



2 Shared Texts (print, digital)

Supported Independent Reading



Below Level



Approaching Level



On Level



Above Level

Inquiry Question: How are the issues of today explored in science fiction?

Text-Type Writing Study: science fiction short story

Future Worlds 978-1-4430-0837-2 \$524.99

1 Book Club Guide; Audio (**Fluent Reading:** *Robots Among Us*, *They're Made Out of Meat*); Audio (**Fluent Reading:** *Take Over*); 1 copy of *The Hunger Games* (science fiction novel); 16 copies of *They're Made Out of Meat* (short story); 6 copies of *Take Over* (science fiction novel); 8 copies of *Invitation to the Game* (science fiction novel);

8 copies of *Dark Life* (science fiction novel); 6 copies of *The Other Side of the Island* (science fiction novel)

Additional 4-Packs

Take Over 978-1-4430-0959-1 \$39.99
Invitation to the Game 978-1-4430-0960-7 \$39.99
Dark Life 978-1-4430-0961-4 \$39.99
The Other Side of the Island 978-1-4430-0962-1 \$44.99

Stand Up for Human Rights!

Inquiry Question: Why do human rights matter?

Text-Type Writing Study: digital story

Stand Up for Human Rights! 978-1-4430-1490-8 \$459.99

A website with many layers exploring five of the rights included in the *Universal Declaration of Human Rights*:

- Right to freedom from discrimination (Modelled/Shared Web Magazine)
- Right to food and shelter (Below-Level Web Magazine)
- Right to education (Approaching-Level Web Magazine)
- Right to participate in government (On-Level Web Magazine)
- Right to nationality (Above-Level Web Magazine)

Also includes an online Book Club Teacher Guide.

Printed Book Club Teacher Guide:

978-1-4430-0503-6 \$44.99

Stand Up for Human Rights! Catholic Edition

978-1-4430-0820-4 \$459.99

Catholic Edition Printed Book Club Teacher Guide:

978-1-4430-0515-9 \$49.99



Online Unit

Web Magazines include a range of text types: opinion piece, article, digital story, fine arts, profile, action story, and cartoon

Please note: due to the nature of digital delivery, this unit cannot be returned.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

EARLY LITERACY

Young children need to be exposed to a variety of reading and writing skills, including print concepts, letter knowledge, phonics, and vocabulary building. These early literacy resources will enhance these skills and create optimal learning experiences.

SCHOLASTIC

EDGE

Grades PreK-1

Early Literacy Kit develops letters, sounds, and comprehension skills!

PAGE 51



scholastic PHONICS Readers

Grades PreK-1

Develop Foundational Skills with Decodable Texts!

PAGE 52



SCHOLASTIC

Watch & Learn LIBRARY

Grades PreK-3

Build Knowledge with Hundreds of Online Videos!

PAGE 54

Digital Resource!



SCHOLASTIC

FIRST

Grades PreK-2

Learn to read through phonics! Ooka Island personalizes each student's path toward fluent reading.

PAGE 56

Digital Resource!



Cozy Corner

Grades PreK-1

Enrich Oral Language and Social-Emotional Development!

PAGE 58



Grades PreK-1

Develop early learners to become confident, enthusiastic readers!

The **Pre-A Early Literacy Pack** is a unique foundational component of the guided reading resource **Scholastic EDGE**, developed by Adria Klein. The kit includes instruction on **phonemic awareness** and **phonics**, wordless books, books with labels, and books with simple sentences.

The kit also includes puppets to help **foster oral language** discussions. All of these elements are intended as supports for reading at the emergent levels.

Early Literacy Kit Components:

Teacher's Guide



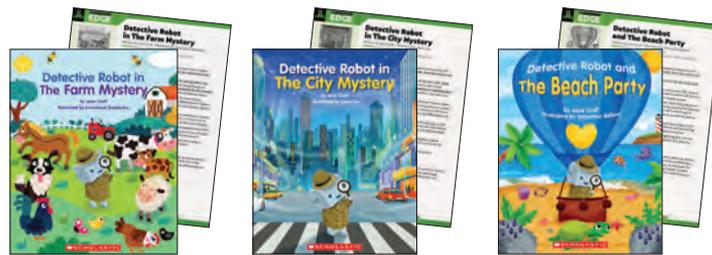
2 Alphabet Books and 1 set of Alphabet Cards that teach and reinforce sound and letter recognition



2 Avatar Puppets



12 Lap Books for Shared Reading that establish an "invitation to read" and are thematically connected to other texts (12 in total—3 titles per level)



Pre-A Levels 1-4 Readers



9 small books (6 copies of each) per level

Includes Social-Emotional Connections!

4-page Teacher Card for every title

Bins and stickers



EDGE Level Packs A-V also available! See page 60.

Scholastic EDGE Early Literacy Pack
 • 12 lap books, alphabet cards, 2 Read Alouds, 2 puppets, 36 titles (6 copies of each)
 978-1-4430-5233-7 \$924.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

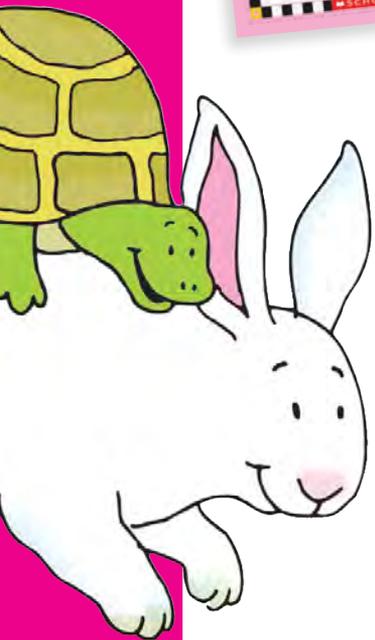
Scholastic
PHONICS
Readers®

Grades PreK-1

Develop Foundational Skills with
Decodable Texts!



Perfect for
Small-Group
Instruction!



Scholastic Phonics Readers are a fun and engaging way for children to apply their developing phonics skills while reading short, enjoyable stories. These texts provide children with early reading access through independent, sound-controlled reading materials and systematic phonics instruction.

Scholastic Phonics Readers Kit..... 978-1-338-67350-0 \$1,049.99

Scholastic Phonics Readers include:

- ✓ 72 Phonics Readers (6 copies each, 432 books)
- ✓ Teacher's Guide
- ✓ Take-home books (blackline masters of all 72 books)
- ✓ Storage bins
- ✓ Labelling stickers

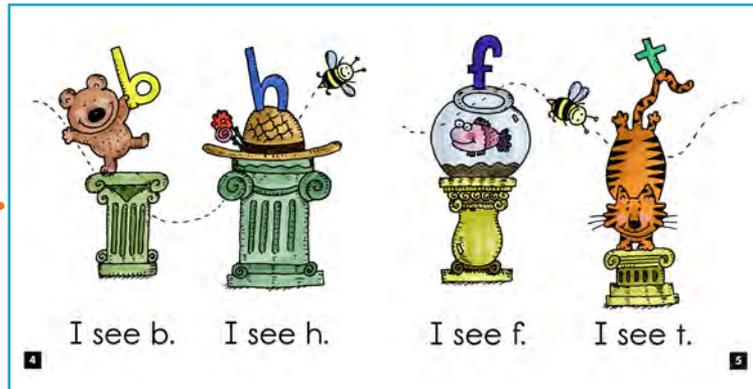
Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

Books 1–24 are eight pages long. Books 25–72 are 16 pages long.

Set 1A (books 1–36) focuses on and provides practice with a selected set of consonants and short vowels.

Each book builds upon lessons taught in the last. This assures that the majority of words in each story are decodable.

Set 1A



From Book 4, *I See* by Francie Alexander and Nancy Hechinger

Phonics Readers are sequential and cumulative. In set 1B (books 37–72), text and art are more complex.

There is a smiling star hidden somewhere in every book in the resource.

Set 1B provides practice with long vowels, diphthongs, variant vowels, consonant blends, and digraphs.

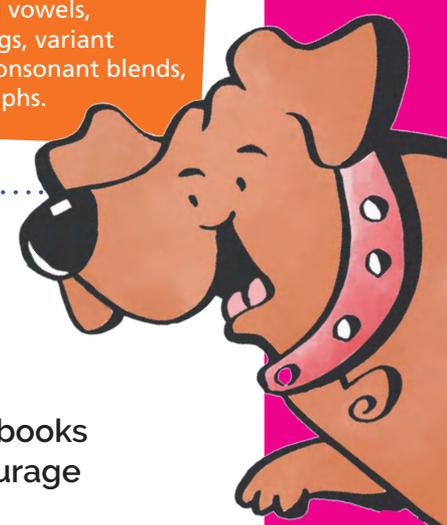
Set 1B



From Book 37, *The Big Race* by Nancy Hechinger

The **Phonics Readers Teacher's Guide** provides easy-to-use phonics lessons. The sequence of sounds and high-frequency words introduced is systematic, intentional, and gradual to enable children to become independent, fluent readers.

Take-home books allow children and families to read and revisit the books they've read in school. Teachers are equipped with activities to encourage students to read, copy, and colour the books over and over again!



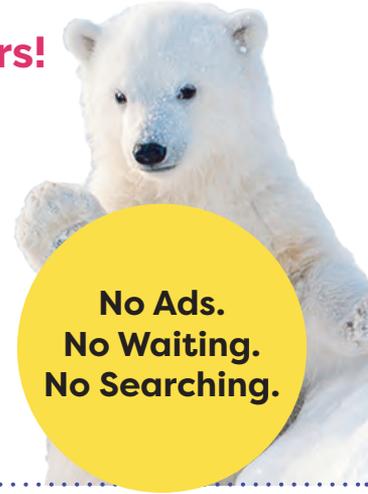
Learn more: <http://scholastic.ca/education/scholastic-phonics-readers>

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

An Online Video Library for Early Learners!



This easy-to-search digital library saves teachers time spent looking for ad-free and developmentally-appropriate videos to support their lessons.



No Ads.
No Waiting.
No Searching.

Comprehension Starts with Knowledge

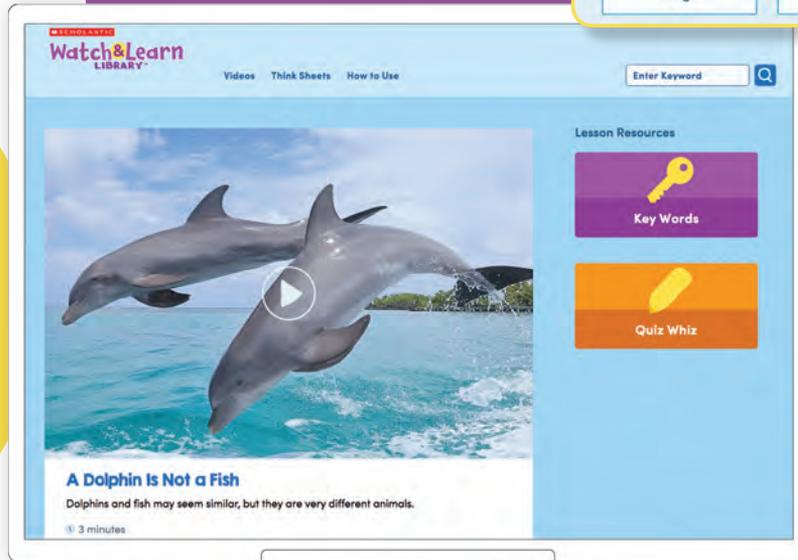
The **Watch & Learn Library** is an online hub full of hundreds of **non-fiction videos with real-world footage** that allows teachers to set the context for learning. Launching instruction with real-world videos helps students build background content knowledge.

Key vocabulary helps students comprehend what they're watching.

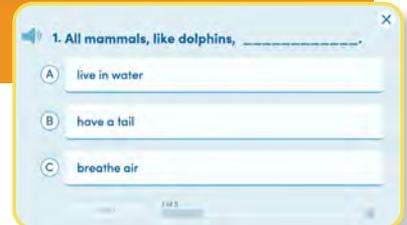


Think Sheets

Think Sheets differentiated for pre-readers and readers help to set a focus for viewing videos.



Quiz Whiz for each video to formatively assess student knowledge.



Watch & Learn Library is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$550/per school. Contact your **Scholastic Education Consultant** for information on board-wide purchases.

Titles & prices are subject to change

Understanding Starts with Context & Vocabulary

Watch & Learn Library videos help expand academic vocabulary across all curriculum topics, thereby levelling all students' understanding and knowledge of the content about to be explored.

Content Area Connections

Watch & Learn videos are organized into eight content area categories, easily correlated to whole-class lessons.



Videos that Ignite Learning Excitement

Each short video in the **Watch & Learn Library** provides a starting point for meaningful whole-class discussion, sets the ground work for small-group learning and independent reading, and connects real-life concepts to areas of curriculum.

Engaging English Language Learners Starts with Making Connections

Using video as a teaching tool for English Language Learners is an exciting way to make lessons more memorable and fun. With engaging visuals, video can provide context to a topic while bringing a subject to life. Ideal for practicing a wide range of speaking and listening skills, the videos in the **Watch & Learn Library** support all learners, especially ELLs, with strategies including:

Visuals & Natural Voice

Videos that use natural language and captivating visuals help students learning English as a second language comprehend vocabulary, content concepts, and instructions immeasurably.

Background Information

Since all students don't have uniform past experiences, providing background knowledge prior to reading or writing activities is particularly essential for ELL students.

Review

Learning games and fun quizzes allow ELLs to hear the information covered in class again to help solidify the day's lesson.

Repetition

Processing and retaining new information takes repetition. Short videos are easy to replay or rewind to reinforce vocabulary and key learning concepts.

Learn more: <http://scholastic.ca/education/digital/watchandlearn>

To request a **FREE** demo, contact your Scholastic Education Consultant or email education-resources@scholastic.ca.

For more **Watch & Learn Library** features, see page 125.



SCHOLASTIC

F.I.R.S.T.TM

Digital
Resource!

Foundations in Reading, Sounds & Text
*An Adventure on **OOKA ISLAND***[®]

Grades PreK-2



Learning to Read Begins with a Single Sound

Scholastic F.I.R.S.T. transforms teaching foundational reading skills with an instructionally robust methodology and highly adaptive technology. The digital learning environment actively personalizes each student's path toward reading proficiency. Scholastic F.I.R.S.T. supports teachers by enhancing foundational reading instruction with:

- 85 ebooks written in natural language with supportive narration to assist in comprehension
- A motivating, game-based learning environment for any device
- A highly-adaptive platform that seamlessly moves each student through the 6,695 steps toward reading proficiency

sh

oo

ow

ee

th

m

c

Available
anytime,
anywhere, on
any device!



**The Cake
Factory**
Segmenting,
Blending, and
Decoding



Submarine Listening

- Letter-sound correspondence
- Listening for and identifying consonants in initial and final positions



Scholastic F.I.R.S.T. is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$10/per student, with a minimum purchase of \$150. Contact an [Scholastic Education Consultant](#) for information on board-wide purchases.

Progressing Toward a Solid Foundation in Reading

Scholastic F.I.R.S.T. introduces sounds and more complex phonological and phonics skills to help students hear, identify, and manipulate each sound. As students achieve milestones on their journey through Ooka Island, new content is unlocked to keep them engaged.

ACTIVITIES	ACTIVITY LEVELS	1-9	ACTIVITY LEVELS	10-20	ACTIVITY LEVELS	21-24
PHONOLOGICAL AWARENESS AND PHONICS		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auditorially recognize phonemes that are easily heard and blended Blend onset and rime Blend CV/VC words and syllables Auditorially discriminate between words and syllables Identify and sequence lower- and uppercase letters Acquire letter-sound correspondence Identify print for initial consonant sounds in CV/VC words and syllables Identify print for initial and final vowel sounds in CV/VC words and syllables Segment and blend syllables and words in CV/VC words and syllables Produce single phonemes 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auditorially recognize complex phonemes Blend CV/VC/CVC words and syllables Rhyme syllable to word and word to word Auditorially discriminate between words and syllables Identify and sequence lower- and uppercase letters Acquire letter-sound correspondence Identify print for initial and final consonants in CV/VC/CVC words and syllables Identify vowels in CVC words and syllables Segment and blend syllables and words in CV/VC/CVC words and syllables 		<p><i>Review for Automaticity:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auditorially recognize all 44 phonemes Blend onset and rime Blend CV/VC/CVC words and syllables Auditorially discriminate between words and syllables Identify and sequence lower- and uppercase letters Review letter-sound correspondence Identify print for initial and final consonants in CV/VC/CVC words and syllables Identify vowels in CVC words and syllables Segment and blend syllables and words in CV/VC/CVC words and syllables
EBOOKS		1-35 EMERGENT		36-75 BEGINNING		76-85 FLUENT
VOCABULARY		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-Frequency Words 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-Utility Words 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-Utility Words
FLUENCY		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concept of word Automaticity of sight words Listening to text Modeling fluent reading Narration in sync with highlighting Repeated reading 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listening to text Modeling fluent reading Narration in sync with highlighting Repeated reading 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listening to text Modeling fluent reading Repeated reading
COMPREHENSION		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listening comprehension Making connections Asking questions 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listening comprehension Reading comprehension Making connections Asking questions Sequencing sentences 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Listening comprehension Reading comprehension Making connections Asking questions Sequencing sentences Making inferences

Contact us to request a **FREE Demo!**

SEE Digital Section on page 126 for more features of Scholastic F.I.R.S.T.



Grades PreK-1

Cozy Corner, 2nd Edition enriches children's language, literacy, and social-emotional development while creating a positive environment through:

- Key questioning strategies that engage children in open-ended interactions
- Focusing on six proven language and literacy skills
- Developmentally-appropriate storytime themes
- Free and guided play and activities
- Instructional supports to extend learning throughout the school day

Each bundle theme pack includes:

- A Storytime Plan
- Program Guide
- 1 Big Book and 2 Read-Aloud Trade Books
- Story Character Card Punch-Outs
- 1 Mini-Poster
- 1 Putumayo Kids Music CD



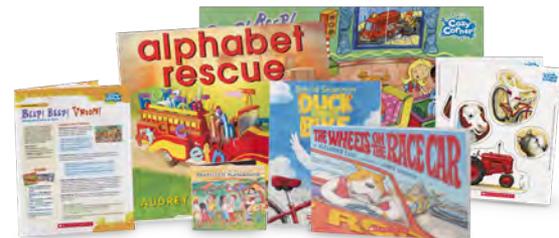
Spish! Splash! Pack
978-1-338-33197-4 | \$109 .99



Snap, Crackle, Moo! Pack
978-1-338-33193-6 | \$109 .99



Rain or Sun, Stories Are Fun! Pack
978-1-338-33198-1 | \$109 .99



Beep! Beep! Vroom! Pack
978-1-338-33196-7 | \$109 .99



Munch a Bunch! Pack
978-1-338-33194-3 | \$109 .99



Jump for Joy! Pack
978-1-338-33191-2 | \$109 .99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

GUIDED READING

Guided Reading resources combine engaging texts with effective teaching strategies and assessment to help students become independent readers through targeted, small-group, differentiated instruction.



Scholastic EDGE
PAGE 60

**Guided Reading
Nonfiction Focus**
PAGE 62

**Guided Reading
Content Areas**
PAGE 64

**Guided Reading
Text Types**
PAGE 65

**Guided Reading
Short Reads Non-fiction**
PAGE 66

Flying Start to Literacy
PAGE 67

AlphaWorld
PAGE 72

Alphakids
PAGE 74

Top Dog
PAGE 78

Info Tales
PAGE 80

**More Guided
Reading
packs
available!**

SCHOLASTIC
**Literacy
Place**
for the Early Years

PAGE 2

SCHOLASTIC
**Literacy
Place Plus**

PAGE 18

SCHOLASTIC
**Moving
UP**
with
Literacy
Place
4-6

PAGE 35

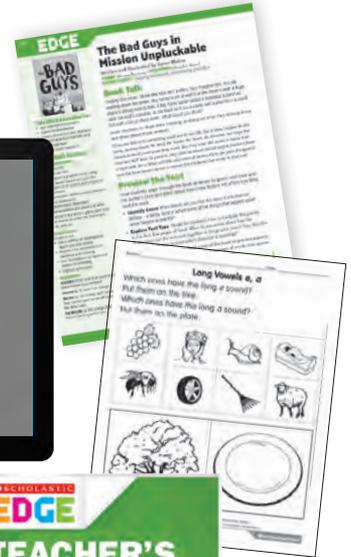
SCHOLASTIC

EDGE

Grades K-6

A Guided Reading approach that targets new readers, ELL students, and striving readers

Scholastic EDGE features high-interest, age-appropriate books to help students reading 6-24 months below grade level. Helpful text features like glossaries, labels, and more, provide necessary scaffolding and context for readers with specific needs.



EDGE features:

- 8-10 titles per level, 6 copies each for small-group instruction (Levels A-V)
- Four-page teaching card for every title, offering scaffolds to motivate, focus students' attention, and support literacy development
- Comprehensive Teacher's Guide
- Digital BLMs and videos
- Graphic Organizers (Levels C-K)
- Title-specific bookmarks for students (Levels J-V)



Scholastic EDGE provides embedded supports offered through targeted small-group instruction to help students move up to reading at grade level, especially:

- Those struggling with reading and writing, and reading below level
- ESL, ELL, and ELA students
- Early readers who lack confidence and fluency with text
- Older readers who need accessible, age-appropriate content



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



Adria Klein, PhD

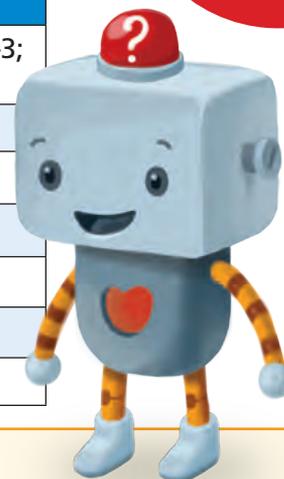
Developed by Dr. Adria Klein, PhD, a professor emerita of reading education at CSU San Bernardino where she was the Chair of the Department of Elementary and Bilingual Education. Currently, she is the director of a centre focused on early literacy intervention at Saint Mary's College of California, and the author of many professional books.

Levelling Chart

This chart shows **Scholastic EDGE** levels as compared to traditional guided reading levels. **Scholastic EDGE** begins with a Pre-A pack with levels Pre-A-1, Pre-A-2, Pre-A-3, and Pre-A-4. Then, the levels follow from Levels A-V.

Grades	Traditional Guided Reading Levels	Scholastic EDGE Levels
Kindergarten	GRL A-D	Pre-A-1; Pre-A-2; Pre-A-3; Pre-A-4; GRL A-B
Grade 1	GRL A-I	Pre-A-4; GRL A-G
Grade 2	GRL E-N	GRL D-K
Grade 3	GRL J-Q	GRL H-N
Grade 4	GRL M-T	GRL L-R
Grade 5	GRL Q-W	GRL O-U
Grade 6	GRL T-Z	GRL R-V

For more information on the **EDGE Early Literacy Kit**, see page 51.



EDGE Levelled Packs

Scholastic EDGE Early Literacy Pre-A Pack

- 12 lap books, alphabet cards, 2 Read Alouds, 2 puppets, 36 titles (6 copies of each)
- 978-1-4430-5233-7 | \$924.99

Scholastic EDGE Level A Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27655-8 | \$299.99

Scholastic EDGE Level B Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27656-5 | \$299.99

Scholastic EDGE Level C Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27657-2 | \$299.99

Scholastic EDGE Level D Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27658-9 | \$299.99

Scholastic EDGE Level E Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27659-6 | \$324.99

Scholastic EDGE Level F Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27660-2 | \$324.99

Scholastic EDGE Level G Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27661-9 | \$329.99

Scholastic EDGE Level H Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27662-6 | \$329.99

Scholastic EDGE Level I Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27663-3 | \$349.99

Scholastic EDGE Level J Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27664-0 | \$349.99

Scholastic EDGE Level K Pack

- 9 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-4430-5252-8 | \$324.99

Scholastic EDGE Level L Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27666-4 | \$349.99

Scholastic EDGE Level M Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27667-1 | \$374.99

Scholastic EDGE Level N Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27668-8 | \$374.99

Scholastic EDGE Level O Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27669-5 | \$374.99

Scholastic EDGE Level P Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27670-1 | \$374.99

Scholastic EDGE Level Q Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27671-8 | \$399.99

Scholastic EDGE Level R Pack

- 9 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-4430-5253-5 | \$349.99

Scholastic EDGE Level S Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27673-2 | \$399.99

Scholastic EDGE Level T Pack

- 9 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-4430-5254-2 | \$399.99

Scholastic EDGE Level U Pack

- 8 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-4430-5255-9 | \$349.99

Scholastic EDGE Level V Pack

- 10 titles, 6 copies of each
- 978-1-338-27676-3 | \$424.99

Titles & prices are subject to change

GUIDED READING PROGRAM

Nonfiction Focus

2nd Edition

Grades K-6

Guided Reading Nonfiction Focus 2nd Edition includes high-quality levelled texts and instruction to help all students become strategic and independent readers who love to read.

Guided Reading Nonfiction Focus: 2nd Edition features:

- More non-fiction than ever! 80% non-fiction, 20% fiction
- Teacher's Guide with sections addressing:
 - Prompts and strategies to support problem solving
 - Analysis of Information Text Features
- Teaching Cards with instructional suggestions for each title
- Levelling Stickers
- Storage Bins included with every level
- No title overlap among Guided Reading Programs



6 copies of
up to 10 titles

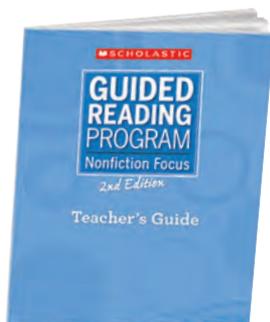
Levels
A-Z!

Complete Packs include:

- 6 copies each of up to 10 titles
- Teacher's Guide
- Teaching cards for each title
- Levelling stickers
- Storage bins

Library Packs include:

- 1 copy each of up to 10 titles



Teacher's Guide



Levelling Stickers



Teaching Cards

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

Title	ISBN	Price
Level A Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62165-6	\$449.99
Level A Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3425-8	\$79.99
Level B Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62164-9	\$449.99
Level B Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3426-5	\$79.99
Level C Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62163-2	\$449.99
Level C Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3427-2	\$79.99
Level D Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62162-5	\$449.99
Level D Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3428-9	\$79.99
Level E Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62161-8	\$449.99
Level E Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3429-6	\$79.99
Level F Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62159-5	\$449.99
Level F Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3430-2	\$79.99
Level G Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62158-8	\$449.99
Level G Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3431-9	\$79.99
Level H Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62157-1	\$449.99
Level H Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3432-6	\$79.99
Level I Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62156-4	\$449.99
Level I Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3433-3	\$79.99
Level J Complete Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3434-0	\$399.99
Level J Library Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3463-0	\$69.99
Level K Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62154-0	\$449.99
Level K Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3435-7	\$79.99
Level L Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62153-3	\$449.99
Level L Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3436-4	\$79.99
Level M Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62152-6	\$449.99
Level M Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3437-1	\$79.99
Level N Complete Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3439-5	\$399.99
Level N Library Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3438-8	\$69.99
Level O Complete Pack (7 titles)	978-1-4430-3441-8	\$314.99
Level O Library Pack (7 titles)	978-1-4430-3440-1	\$54.99
Level P Complete Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3443-2	\$399.99
Level P Library Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3442-5	\$69.99
Level Q Complete Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3445-6	\$399.99
Level Q Library Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3444-9	\$69.99
Level R Complete Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3447-0	\$399.99
Level R Library Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3446-3	\$69.99
Level S Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-0-545-62146-5	\$449.99
Level S Library Pack (10 titles)	978-1-4430-3448-7	\$79.99
Level T Complete Pack (8 titles)	978-1-4430-3450-0	\$354.99
Level T Library Pack (8 titles)	978-1-4430-3449-4	\$59.99
Level U Complete Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3452-4	\$399.99
Level U Library Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3451-7	\$69.99
Level V Complete Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3454-8	\$399.99
Level V Library Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-3453-1	\$69.99
Level W Complete Pack (7 titles)	978-1-4430-3456-2	\$314.99
Level W Library Pack (7 titles)	978-1-4430-3455-5	\$54.99
Level X Complete Pack (7 titles)	978-1-4430-3458-6	\$314.99
Level X Library Pack (7 titles)	978-1-4430-3457-9	\$54.99
Level Y Complete Pack (7 titles)	978-1-4430-3460-9	\$314.99
Level Y Library Pack (7 titles)	978-1-4430-3459-3	\$54.99
Level Z Complete Pack (7 titles)	978-1-4430-3462-3	\$314.99
Level Z Library Pack (7 titles)	978-1-4430-3461-6	\$54.99

Complete Packs include:

- 6 copies each of up to 10 titles
- Teacher's Guide
- Teaching cards for each title
- Levelling stickers

Library Packs include:

- 1 copy each of up to 10 titles

Teacher's Guides

Scholastic Guided Reading Nonfiction Focus: 2nd Edition includes comprehensive Teacher's Guides that provide the research and support teachers need for effective implementation.

Teacher's Guide features include:

- Assessment strategies and running records
- Prompts to support problem solving
- Benchmark books
- Strategies for classroom management
- Reading level descriptors
- And much more!

Teaching Cards

Scholastic Guided Reading Nonfiction Focus: 2nd Edition includes Teaching Cards for every title. As teachers provide guided support with the help of each Teaching Card, students have the opportunity to apply strategies they are learning as they are reading.

Teaching Card features include:

- Research-based comprehension strategies
- Extended meaning through writing activities
- ELL support
- Vocabulary and fluency instruction
- Supportive and challenging book call-outs
- And much more!

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

GUIDED READING PROGRAM

Content Areas

2nd Edition
Grades K-4

Guided Reading Content Areas, 2nd Edition engages students with essential STEAM knowledge with informational texts and fiction titles that boost content-area knowledge and comprehension.

Titles on science, technology, arts, and careers!

6 copies of up to 10 titles



Complete Packs include:

- 6 copies each of up to 10 titles
- Teaching cards for each title
- Teacher's Guide
- Levelling stickers
- Mix of non-fiction and fiction texts
- Storage bins



Includes: Teacher's Guide, Levelling Stickers, and Teaching Cards

Title	ISBN	Price
Level A Complete Pack (10 Titles)	978-1-338-05736-2	\$449.99
Level B Complete Pack (10 Titles)	978-1-338-05737-9	\$449.99
Level C Complete Pack (10 Titles)	978-1-338-05739-3	\$449.99
Level D Complete Pack (9 Titles)	978-1-4430-4409-7	\$419.99
Level E Complete Pack (10 Titles)	978-1-338-05741-6	\$449.99
Level F Complete Pack (10 Titles)	978-1-338-05743-0	\$449.99
Level G Complete Pack (10 Titles)	978-1-338-05745-4	\$449.99
Level H Complete Pack (9 Titles)	978-1-4430-4410-3	\$429.99
Level I Complete Pack (9 Titles)	978-1-4430-4411-0	\$429.99
Level J Complete Pack (9 Titles)	978-1-4430-4412-7	\$459.99
Level K Complete Pack (9 Titles)	978-1-4430-4413-4	\$459.99
Level L Complete Pack (9 Titles)	978-1-4430-4414-1	\$459.99
Level M Complete Pack (9 Titles)	978-1-4430-4415-8	\$459.99
Level N Complete Pack (8 Titles)	978-1-4430-4416-5	\$399.99
Level O Complete Pack (10 Titles)	978-1-338-05754-6	\$489.99
Level P Complete Pack (8 Titles)	978-1-4430-4417-2	\$389.99

For a complete list of titles per level, go to:
<https://education.scholastic.ca/images/SCH/sgr-orange-2-images/guided-reading-content-areas-booklist-aug2016.pdf>

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

GUIDED READING PROGRAM

Text Types

2nd Edition

Grades K-6

Guided Reading Text Types, 2nd Edition

offers a wide range of text types and genres to support literacy during small-group differentiated instruction.

From picture books and photo essays to short stories, graphic novels, and plays, students can explore books of different text types as they grow as independent learners.



Each level includes:

- 8-10 titles; 6 copies each
- Teacher's Guide
- Teaching Cards for every title
- Levelling Stickers and Red Storage Bins

Guided Reading Text Types 2nd Edition features:

- Curated collections of award-winning titles including folktales, fantasy, science fiction, adventures, biographies, historical fiction, STEAM topics, and more!
- Revised and expanded teaching materials based on the levelling system of Fountas & Pinnell
- Social-emotional connections built into every teaching card focusing on topics like adjusting to change, friendship, facing challenges, kindness, and resilience
- Focus on key comprehension strategies that students can apply to independent reading

Title	ISBN	Price
Level A Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57943-7	\$499.99
Level B Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57944-4	\$499.99
Level C Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57945-1	\$499.99
Level D Complete Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-5618-2	\$449.99
Level E Complete Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-5619-9	\$449.99
Level F Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57948-2	\$499.99
Level G Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57949-9	\$499.99
Level H Complete Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-5620-5	\$449.99
Level I Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57951-2	\$499.99
Level J Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57952-9	\$499.99
Level K Complete Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-5621-2	\$459.99
Level L Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57954-3	\$499.99
Level M Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57955-0	\$499.99

Title	ISBN	Price
Level N Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57956-7	\$499.99
Level O Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57957-4	\$499.99
Level P Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57958-1	\$499.99
Level Q Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57959-8	\$499.99
Level R Complete Pack (8 titles)	978-1-4430-5622-9	\$429.99
Level S Complete Pack (8 titles)	978-1-4430-5623-6	\$429.99
Level T Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57962-8	\$499.99
Level U Complete Pack (8 titles)	978-1-4430-5624-3	\$399.99
Level V Complete Pack (10 titles)	978-1-338-57964-2	\$499.99
Level W Complete Pack (9 titles)	978-1-4430-5625-0	\$499.99
Level X Complete Pack (7 titles)	978-1-4430-5626-7	\$359.99
Level Y Complete Pack (8 titles)	978-1-4430-5627-4	\$399.99
Level Z Complete Pack (8 titles)	978-1-4430-5628-1	\$399.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

GUIDED READING

Short Reads Non-fiction

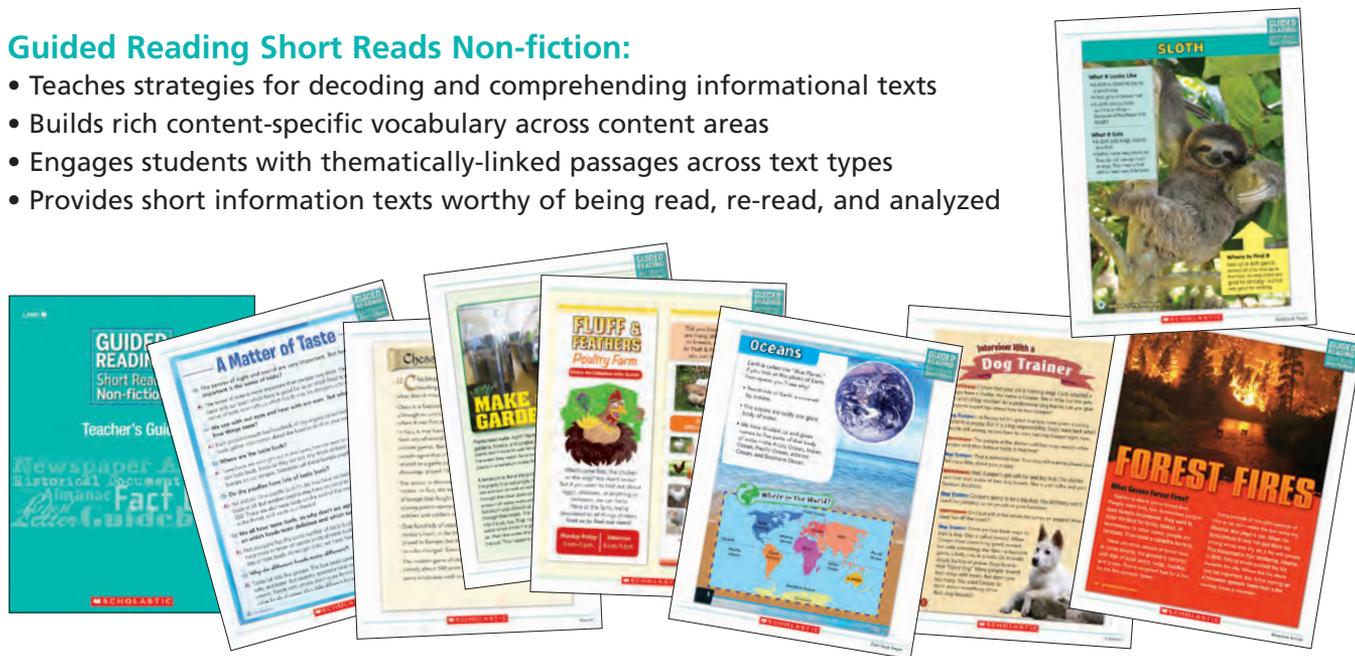
Grades 3-6

Guided Reading Short Reads Non-fiction gives students the practice they need to read and understand the complex informational texts that we encounter every day.

With a wide range of subjects and text types, students will expand their academic and content-specific vocabulary, and deepen their comprehension and analytical skills.

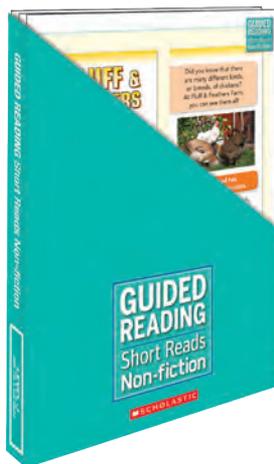
Guided Reading Short Reads Non-fiction:

- Teaches strategies for decoding and comprehending informational texts
- Builds rich content-specific vocabulary across content areas
- Engages students with thematically-linked passages across text types
- Provides short information texts worthy of being read, re-read, and analyzed



Complete Packs include:

- 6 copies each of 8 titles
- Teacher's Guide
- Magazine-style storage box



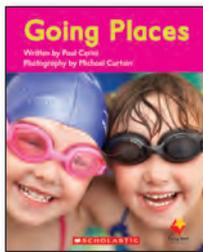
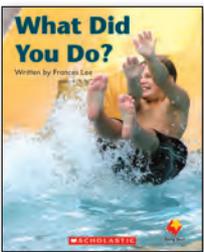
Title	ISBN	Price
Level J Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4452-3	\$250.99
Level K Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4453-0	\$250.99
Level L Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4454-7	\$250.99
Level M Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4455-4	\$250.99
Level N Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4456-1	\$250.99
Level O Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4457-8	\$250.99
Level P Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4458-5	\$250.99
Level Q Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4459-2	\$250.99
Level R Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4460-8	\$250.99
Level S Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4461-5	\$250.99
Level T Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4462-2	\$250.99
Level U Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4463-9	\$250.99
Level V Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4464-6	\$250.99
Level W Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4465-3	\$250.99
Level X Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4466-0	\$250.99
Level Y Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4467-7	\$250.99
Level Z Complete Pack	978-1-4430-4468-4	\$250.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



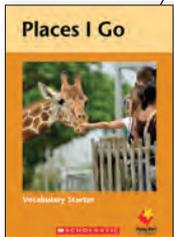
Flying Start to Literacy® Grades K-3

Level B



Non-fiction

Fiction



Vocabulary
Starter

Teaching Plan

Phonemic Awareness and Phonics

A systematic approach to the development of phonics and phonemic awareness.

High-frequency Words

Introduced gradually and systematically, and revisited to build reader confidence.

Vocabulary

High-frequency and key content words are systematically introduced and constantly revisited to enable automatic word recognition. The unique system of paired books presents the same vocabulary in different contexts.

A Fresh Approach to Guided Reading that Pairs Fiction with Non-fiction!

168 Books! Levels **A – Q**,

6 Non-fiction/Fiction Pairs per Level **A – J**

4 Non-fiction/Fiction Pairs per Level **K – M**

3 Non-fiction/Fiction Pairs per Level **N – Q**

84 pairs of non-fiction/fiction!

Each pair:

- ✓ Match 1 non-fiction and 1 fiction title on a theme
- ✓ Cover the same key concepts, vocabulary, and high-frequency words
- ✓ Have different sentence structures and text types
- Books are sequenced to build reading strategies—across the levels, there is a careful and systematic introduction of new phonics challenges
- The books cover Science, Social Studies, and Health topics
- Rich illustrations and stunning photographs reflect children's lives, and extend their understanding of the world
- A wide range of text types develops reading comprehension and strategies

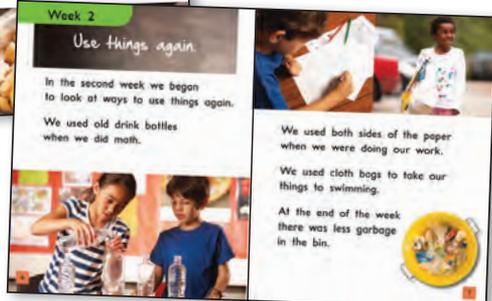
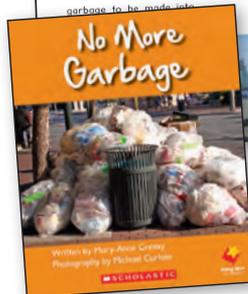
A Teaching Plan for each pair

- Integrate comprehension, oral language, fluency, word work, vocabulary, writing, phonics, and phonological and phonemic awareness

Vocabulary Starters Pack 978-1-4430-0288-2 . . . \$129.99 per pack
• Set of 12 Vocabulary Starters (for Levels A and B)



**No More Garbage,
Level H**



Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

**LEVEL
A
PAIRS**

- Level A Complete Pack** 978-1-4430-0289-9 . . . \$739.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
- Level A Library Pack** 978-1-4430-0456-5 . . . \$169.99
 • 1 copy each of 12 titles and 6 vocabulary starters
- Level A Book Pack** 978-1-4430-0939-3 . . . \$99.99
 • 1 copy each of 12 titles (no vocabulary starters)
- Hide and Seek/My Birthday 12-pack 978-1-4430-0242-4 . . . \$124.99
 In the Garden/Wow! Look at That 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0245-5 . . . \$124.99
 Me/Dogs 12-pack 978-1-4430-0240-0 . . . \$124.99
 My Toys/Getting Around 12-pack 978-1-4430-0243-1 . . . \$124.99
 Pets at Home/My Pet 12-pack 978-1-4430-0244-8 . . . \$124.99
 Where Are the Animals?/Animals at the Zoo 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0241-7 . . . \$124.99

**LEVEL
B
PAIRS**

- Level B Complete Pack** 978-1-4430-0290-5 . . . \$749.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
- Level B Library Pack** 978-1-4430-0457-2 . . . \$169.99
 • 1 copy each of 12 titles and 6 vocabulary starters
- Level B Book Pack** 978-1-4430-0940-9 . . . \$99.99
 • 1 copy each of 12 titles (no vocabulary starters)
- At the Store/Things I Like 12-pack 978-1-4430-0250-9 . . . \$124.99
 Come and Look!/Fish 12-pack 978-1-4430-0247-9 . . . \$124.99
 I Like to Play/The Playground 12-pack 978-1-4430-0248-6 . . . \$124.99
 Looking at You/Animals on the Farm 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0249-3 . . . \$124.99
 My Family and Me/Can You Do This? 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0246-2 . . . \$124.99
 What Did You Do?/Going Places 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0251-6 . . . \$124.99

6 copies of 2 titles, vocabulary starter, and teaching plan

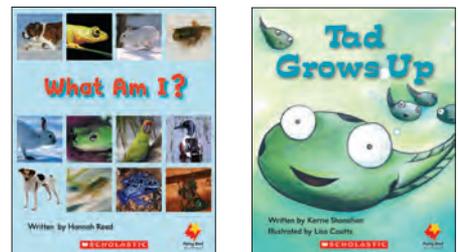
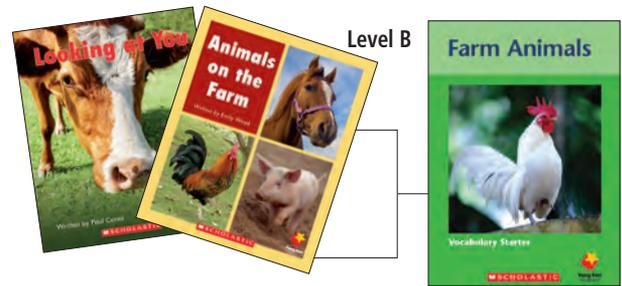
**LEVEL
C
PAIRS**

- Level C Complete Pack** 978-1-4430-0291-2 . . . \$679.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
- Level C Library Pack** 978-1-4430-0458-9 . . . \$99.99
 • 1 copy each of 12 titles
- At Grandpa's Farm/
 A New Farm for Cow 12-pack 978-1-4430-0255-4 . . . \$114.99
 The Big Box/Pirate Sam 12-pack 978-1-4430-0256-1 . . . \$114.99
 Big Brothers/Cat and Mouse 12-pack 978-1-4430-0254-7 . . . \$114.99
 The Fog Came In/Lost in the Fog 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0257-8 . . . \$114.99
 In the Forest/Finding Food 12-pack 978-1-4430-0252-3 . . . \$114.99
 Winners/Rabbit and Fox 12-pack 978-1-4430-0253-0 . . . \$114.99

**LEVEL
D
PAIRS**

- Level D Complete Pack** 978-1-4430-0292-9 . . . \$679.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
- Level D Library Pack** 978-1-4430-0459-6 . . . \$99.99
 • 1 copy each of 12 titles
- Ant Nests/Where Is My Nest? 12-pack 978-1-4430-0258-5 . . . \$114.99
 Lots of Legs/The Best Legs 12-pack 978-1-4430-0259-2 . . . \$114.99
 My Camp Journal/A Monkey in the Camp 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0260-8 . . . \$114.99
 On the Move/Grandpa's Car 12-pack 978-1-4430-0263-9 . . . \$114.99
 Spiders/A Good Trap 12-pack 978-1-4430-0262-2 . . . \$114.99
 What Am I?/Tad Grows Up 12-pack 978-1-4430-0261-5 . . . \$114.99

6 copies of 2 titles and teaching plan

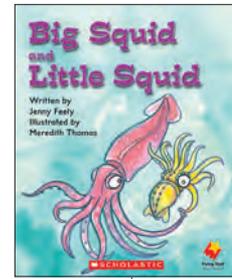
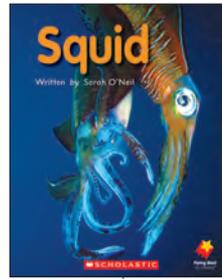


Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

- Level E Complete Pack** 978-1-4430-0293-6 ... \$679.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
Level E Library Pack 978-1-4430-0460-2 ... \$99.99
 • 1 copy each of 12 titles

**LEVEL
E
PAIRS**

- Insects/Where Are the Grapes? 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0264-6 ... \$114.99
 Looking After Your Frogs/Frog's New Pond 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0269-1 ... \$114.99
 Our Spot/Where Can We Play? 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0268-4 ... \$114.99
 The Plum Tree/My Tree 12-pack 978-1-4430-0266-0 ... \$114.99
 Squid/Big Squid and Little Squid 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0265-3 ... \$114.99
 When the Sun Comes Up/When the Sun Is Going Down 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0267-7 ... \$114.99

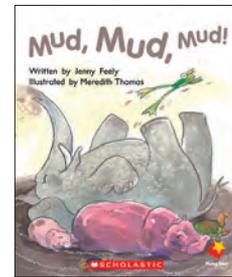
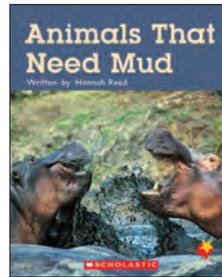


Level E

- Level F Complete Pack** 978-1-4430-0294-3 ... \$679.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
Level F Library Pack 978-1-4430-0461-9 ... \$99.99
 • 1 copy each of 12 titles

**LEVEL
F
PAIRS**

- Animals That Need Mud/Mud, Mud, Mud! 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0273-8 ... \$114.99
 Bat Rescue/Sally and the Bats 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0270-7 ... \$114.99
 Big Ships Need Tugboats/The Tugboat Team 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0275-2 ... \$114.99
 The Jump Rope Team/The Fun Run 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0272-1 ... \$114.99
 Keeping Safe/Looking for Lunch 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0274-5 ... \$114.99
 Teach Me How/Little Cub 12-pack ... 978-1-4430-0271-4 ... \$114.99

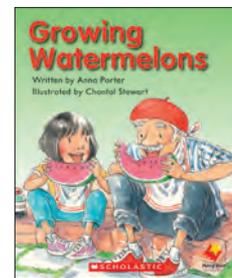
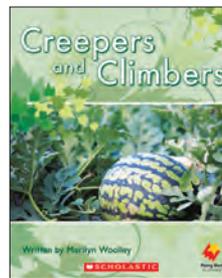


Level F

- Level G Complete Pack** 978-1-4430-0295-0 ... \$679.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
Level G Library Pack 978-1-4430-0462-6 ... \$99.99
 • 1 copy each of 12 titles

**LEVEL
G
PAIRS**

- Clever Tails/The Monkey's Tail 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0279-0 ... \$114.99
 Creepers and Climbers/Growing Watermelons 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0280-6 ... \$114.99
 Hiking/Maddy and the Prince 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0278-3 ... \$114.99
 Making Friends/The Blue Crane 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0281-3 ... \$114.99
 The Skating Club/Elly Goes Skating 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0277-6 ... \$114.99
 What's for Breakfast?/The King's Breakfast 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0276-9 ... \$114.99

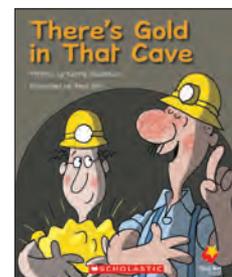
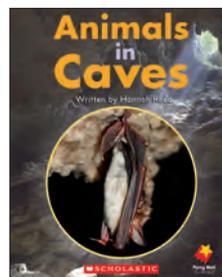


Level G

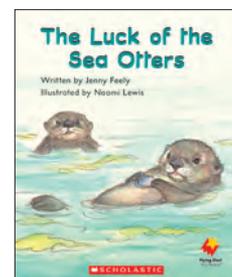
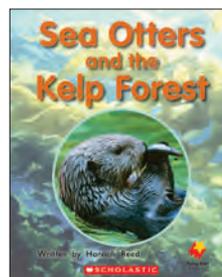
- Level H Complete Pack** 978-1-4430-0296-7 ... \$679.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
Level H Library Pack 978-1-4430-0463-3 ... \$99.99
 • 1 copy each of 12 titles

**LEVEL
H
PAIRS**

- Animals in Caves/There's Gold in That Cave 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0283-7 ... \$114.99
 Insect Eaters/I'm Hungry 12-pack ... 978-1-4430-0282-0 ... \$114.99
 Monsoon Rain/The Wise Bird 12-pack 978-1-4430-0286-8 ... \$114.99
 No More Garbage/The Rock of Killeen 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0287-5 ... \$114.99
 Sea Otters and the Kelp Forest/The Luck of the Sea Otters 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0285-1 ... \$114.99
 The Wreck of the Maitland/The Great Paddleboat Race 12-pack
 978-1-4430-0284-4 ... \$114.99



Level H



Level H

6 copies of 2 titles, and teaching plan

LEVEL I PAIRS

Level I Complete Pack978-1-4430-3213-1 \$679.99

- All 12-packs from the level

Level I Library Pack978-1-4430-3205-6 \$99.99

- 1 copy each of 12 titles

Amazing Snakes/The Snake Olympics 12-pack978-1-4430-3169-1 \$114.99

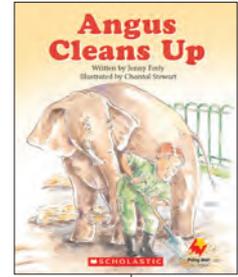
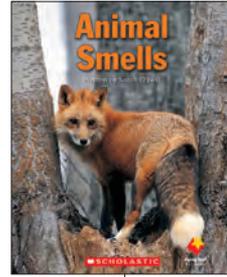
Sticky and Dangerous Plants/Looking After Scotty 12-pack978-1-4430-3170-7 \$114.99

Animal Smells/Angus Cleans Up 12-pack978-1-4430-3171-4 \$114.99

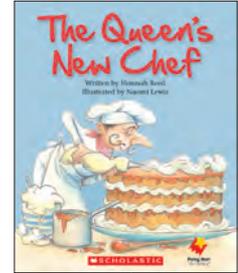
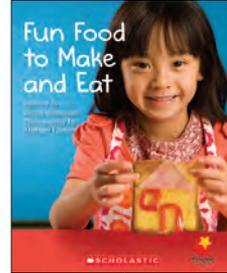
My Soccer Journal/The Leaping Lions 12-pack978-1-4430-3175-2 \$114.99

Cleaning Up Our Wetland/The Baby Swans 12-pack978-1-4430-3178-3 \$114.99

Ice Swimmers/The Lucky Fishing Hat 12-pack978-1-4430-3179-0 \$114.99



Level I



Level J

LEVEL J PAIRS

Level J Complete Pack978-1-4430-3214-8 \$679.99

- All 12-packs from the level

Level J Library Pack978-1-4430-3206-3 \$99.99

- 1 copy each of 12 titles

Fun Food to Make and Eat/The Queen's New Chef 12-pack978-1-4430-3176-9 \$114.99

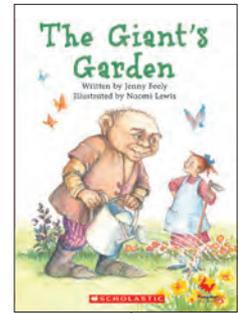
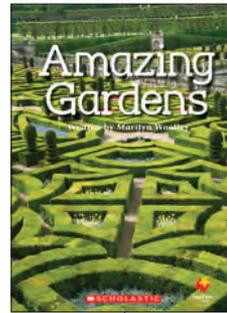
Deep in the Sea/A Deep Sea Adventure 12-pack978-1-4430-3177-6 \$114.99

Robots Today, Robots Tomorrow/Robots Run Wild 12-pack978-1-4430-3180-6 \$114.99

Living Near a Volcano/Volcano Alert! 12-pack978-1-4430-3172-1 \$114.99

Nadif's New Life/Gasari's Herd 12-pack978-1-4430-3173-8 \$114.99

Message Sent/Saving Dad 12-pack978-1-4430-3174-5 \$114.99



Level K

LEVEL K PAIRS

Level K Complete Pack978-1-4430-3215-5 \$449.99

- All 12-packs from the level

Level K Library Pack978-1-4430-3207-0 \$69.99

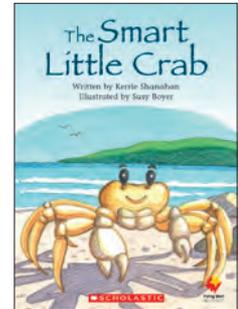
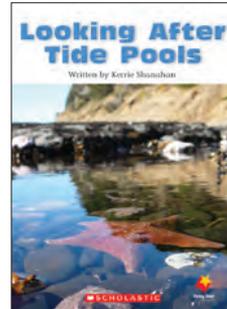
- 1 copy each of 8 titles

Amazing Gardens/The Giant's Garden 12-pack978-1-4430-3181-3 \$114.99

Polar Bears/A Bear Called Trouble 12-pack978-1-4430-3182-0 \$114.99

Looking After Tide Pools/The Smart Little Crab 12-pack978-1-4430-3183-7 \$114.99

Driver Ants/Killer Ants 12-pack978-1-4430-3184-4 \$114.99



Level K

LEVEL L PAIRS

Level L Complete Pack978-1-4430-3216-2 \$449.99

- All 12-packs from the level

Level L Library Pack978-1-4430-3208-7 \$69.99

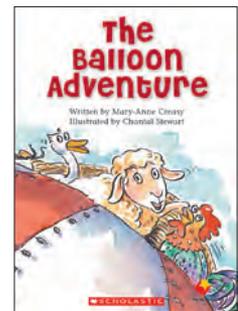
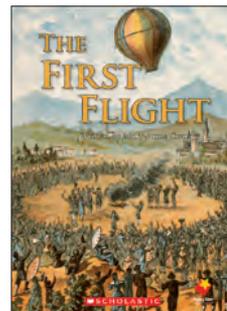
- 1 copy each of 8 titles

Animals That Store Food/A Tale of Two Squirrels978-1-4430-3185-1 \$114.99

I Am an Inventor/Gabby's Fast Ride 12-pack978-1-4430-3186-8 \$114.99

The Right Tools for the Job/Arnold Saves the Day 12-pack978-1-4430-3187-5 \$114.99

The First Flight/The Balloon Adventure 12-pack978-1-4430-3188-2 \$114.99



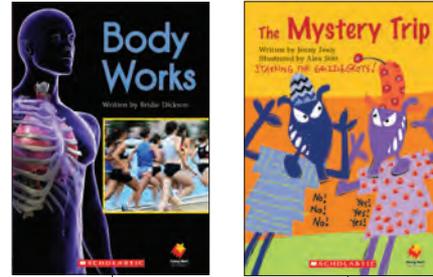
Level L

6 copies of 2 titles, and teaching plan

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

**LEVEL
M
PAIRS**

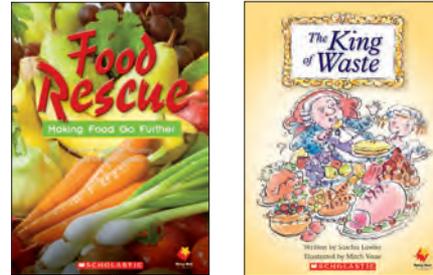
- Level M Complete Pack**978-1-4430-3217-9 \$449.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
Level M Library Pack978-1-4430-3209-4 \$69.99
 • 1 copy each of 8 titles
- Body Works/The Mystery Trip 12-pack . . .978-1-4430-3189-9 . . . \$114.99
 Built by Hand/Dr. Zardos and the Mind Stone 12-pack
978-1-4430-3190-5 . . . \$114.99
 Living in Space/Space Camp 12-pack . . .978-1-4430-3191-2 . . . \$114.99
 Marathon Journal/The Marathon Man 12-pack
978-1-4430-3192-9 . . . \$114.99



Level M

**LEVEL
N
PAIRS**

- Level N Complete Pack**978-1-4430-3218-6 \$339.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
Level N Library Pack978-1-4430-3210-0 \$49.99
 • 1 copy each of 6 titles
- Amazing Salamanders/Salamander Surprise! 12-pack
978-1-4430-3193-6 . . . \$114.99
 Corn Crazy/The Great Corn Invention 12-pack
978-1-4430-3194-3 . . . \$114.99
 Food Rescue/The King of Waste 12-pack
978-1-4430-3195-0 . . . \$114.99



Level N

**LEVEL
O
PAIRS**

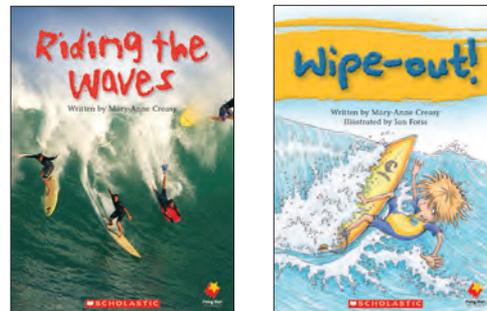
- Level O Complete Pack**978-1-4430-3219-3 \$339.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
Level O Library Pack978-1-4430-3211-7 \$49.99
 • 1 copy each of 6 titles
- Wildfires/A Hard Choice 12-pack978-1-4430-3202-5 . . . \$114.99
 Saving Wild Wolves/Wolf Secret 12-pack
978-1-4430-3196-7 . . . \$114.99
 Seasons in the Kelp Forest/Thunder Cave 12-pack
978-1-4430-3200-1 . . . \$114.99



Level O

**LEVEL
P
PAIRS**

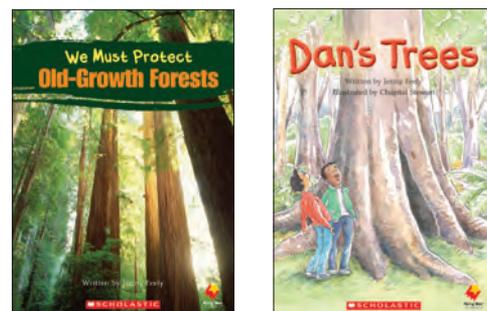
- Level P Complete Pack**978-1-4430-3220-9 \$339.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
Level P Library Pack978-1-4430-3212-4 \$49.99
 • 1 copy each of 6 titles
- Riding the Waves/Wipe-out!978-1-4430-3197-4 . . . \$114.99
 Deadly Venom/The Stubborn Princess 12-pack
978-1-4430-3198-1 . . . \$114.99
 Incredible Underground Homes/The Wild Caves
978-1-4430-3201-8 . . . \$114.99



Level P

**LEVEL
Q
PAIRS**

- Level Q Complete Pack**978-1-4430-3491-3 \$339.99
 • All 12-packs from the level
Level Q Library Pack978-1-4430-3490-6 \$49.99
 • 1 copy each of 6 titles
- The Question of Water/Ming Saves the Day 12-pack
978-1-4430-3199-8 . . . \$114.99
 We Must Protect Old-Growth Forests/Dan's Trees 12-pack
978-1-4430-3203-2 . . . \$114.99
 Under the Ice/Professor Valdor and the Giant Laser 12-pack
978-1-4430-3204-9 . . . \$114.99



Level Q

6 copies of 2 titles, and teaching plan

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.



GUIDED
READING

ALPHAWORLD

GRADE
K-2



AlphaWorld

Grades K-2

Available
in French!



Alpha-monde

Levels 1-24 for Guided Reading **A-L**

Enter the world of non-fiction!

Includes Social Studies and Science Connections.

Levels 1-11 Complete Set 978-0-7791-3825-8 . . . \$459.99
 • 44 titles and 2 Teacher's Guides

Levels 1-11 Book Set 978-0-7791-3850-0 . . . \$369.99
 • 1 copy each of 44 titles

Levels 1-5 Book Set 978-0-7791-3854-8 . . . \$169.99
 • 1 copy each of 20 titles

Levels 6-11 Book Set 978-0-7791-3855-5 . . . \$199.99
 • 1 copy each of 24 titles

Levels 1-11 Multi-pack Set . 978-0-7791-5118-9 . \$2,149.99
 • 264 books, 6 copies of each title in Levels 1-11

Levels 1-5 Teacher's Guide . 978-0-7791-3826-5 . . . \$49.99

Levels 6-11 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-3827-2 . . . \$49.99

AlphaWorld

- Books gradually increase in difficulty based on complexity of concepts, vocabulary and language structures, context, and length of text
- Interesting, well-researched texts inform and extend children's knowledge of the world around them
- Visually stunning photography

LEVEL 1
A

Level 1 Library Pack (4 books) 978-0-7791-3828-9 . . . \$34.99

Level 1 Multi-pack (24 books) 978-0-7791-3839-5 . . . \$199.99

Flowers (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3783-1 . . . \$49.99

My Toys (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3782-4 . . . \$49.99

Stripes (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3781-7 . . . \$49.99

We Can Play (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3784-8 . . . \$49.99

LEVEL 2
B

Level 2 Library Pack (4 books) 978-0-7791-3829-6 . . . \$34.99

Level 2 Multi-pack (24 books) 978-0-7791-3840-1 . . . \$199.99

At the Aquarium (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3787-9 . . . \$49.99

In My Family (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3785-5 . . . \$49.99

Soft and Hard (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3786-2 . . . \$49.99

We Go Shopping (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3788-6 . . . \$49.99

LEVEL 3
C

Level 3 Library Pack (4 books) 978-0-7791-3830-2 . . . \$34.99

Level 3 Multi-pack (24 books) 978-0-7791-3841-8 . . . \$199.99

Big Brother (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3790-9 . . . \$49.99

Leaves (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3791-6 . . . \$49.99

Tails (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3789-3 . . . \$49.99

Water Moves (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3792-3 . . . \$49.99

LEVEL 4
C

Level 4 Library Pack (4 books) 978-0-7791-3831-9 . . . \$34.99

Level 4 Multi-pack (24 books) 978-0-7791-3842-5 . . . \$199.99

Favourite Places (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3793-0 . . . \$49.99

Pets (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3796-1 . . . \$49.99

Rocks Are Everywhere (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3795-4 . . . \$49.99

When I Was Sick (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3794-7 . . . \$49.99

LEVEL 5
D

Level 5 Library Pack (4 books) 978-0-7791-3832-6 . . . \$34.99

Level 5 Multi-pack (24 books) 978-0-7791-3843-2 . . . \$199.99

Hurry Up! (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3799-2 . . . \$49.99

Ice and Snow (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3797-8 . . . \$49.99

One Step, Two Steps (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3800-5 . . . \$49.99

Our Favourite Food (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3798-5 . . . \$49.99

D = Guided Reading Level

LEVEL 6
D

Level 6 Library Pack (4 books) 978-0-7791-3833-3 . . . \$34.99

Level 6 Multi-pack (24 books) 978-0-7791-3844-9 . . . \$199.99

Dangerous Plants (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3804-3 . . . \$49.99

My New Dog (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3803-6 . . . \$49.99

Rough and Smooth (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3802-9 . . . \$49.99

Stay Away! (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3801-2 . . . \$49.99

LEVEL 7
E

Level 7 Library Pack (4 books) 978-0-7791-3834-0 . . . \$34.99

Level 7 Multi-pack (24 books) 978-0-7791-3845-6 . . . \$199.99

At the Fair (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3807-4 . . . \$49.99

In the Playground (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3805-0 . . . \$49.99

Seeds on the Move (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3808-1 . . . \$49.99

Wings (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3806-7 . . . \$49.99

LEVEL 8
E

Level 8 Library Pack (4 books) 978-0-7791-3835-7 . . . \$34.99

Level 8 Multi-pack (24 books) 978-0-7791-3846-3 . . . \$199.99

After School (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3810-4 . . . \$49.99

After the Storm (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3811-1 . . . \$49.99

Food for Animals (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3812-8 . . . \$49.99

Wheels (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3809-8 . . . \$49.99

LEVEL 9
F

Level 9 Library Pack (4 books) 978-0-7791-3836-4 . . . \$34.99

Level 9 Multi-pack (24 books) 978-0-7791-3847-0 . . . \$199.99

Eyes (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3813-5 . . . \$49.99

Our School Garden (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3815-9 . . . \$49.99

A Present for Our Teacher (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3816-6 . . . \$49.99

A Storm Is Coming (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3814-2 . . . \$49.99

LEVEL 10
F

Level 10 Library Pack (4 books) 978-0-7791-3837-1 . . . \$34.99

Level 10 Multi-pack (24 books) 978-0-7791-3848-7 . . . \$199.99

Amazing Plants (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3817-3 . . . \$49.99

Old Cars and Cans (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3818-0 . . . \$49.99

Something Special (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3819-7 . . . \$49.99

Using Colour (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3820-3 . . . \$49.99

LEVEL 11
G

Level 11 Library Pack (4 books) 978-0-7791-3838-8 . . . \$34.99

Level 11 Multi-pack (24 books) 978-0-7791-3849-4 . . . \$199.99

Animal Close-ups (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3822-7 . . . \$49.99

Classroom Animals (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3824-1 . . . \$49.99

Deserts (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3823-4 . . . \$49.99

Kites (6-pack) 978-0-7791-3821-0 . . . \$49.99

Library Pack = 1 copy of 4 titles • Multi-pack = 4 titles (6 copies of each)

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.



Levels 1-5 text features	Levels 6-11 text features
Simple language structures	More complex language structures
Consistent placement of text	Labels, table of contents, indexes, flow diagrams, and headings
Repeated sentence patterns	Variation in sentence structures
Small range of text types	Increased range of text types
Photographs support the text	Photographs and diagrams support the text

Early Intervention and Guided Reading Levels



Word Count

Text Type



Levels 12-24 Complete Set 978-0-7791-4990-2 \$649.99 • 52 titles	Levels 18-24 Book Set 978-0-7791-5242-1 \$239.99 • 1 copy each of 28 titles
Levels 12-17 Book Set 978-0-7791-5241-4 \$199.99 • 1 copy each of 24 titles	Levels 12-24 Book Set 978-0-7791-5243-8 \$439.99 • 1 copy each of 52 titles

G = Guided Reading Level

LEVEL 12 G	Level 12 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4977-3	... \$34.99
	Level 12 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5215-5	... \$199.99
	The Land Around Us (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5244-5	... \$49.99
	Life Cycles (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5247-6	... \$49.99
	Shadows and Shade (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5246-9	... \$49.99
	The Weekend (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5245-2	... \$49.99

LEVEL 13 H	Level 13 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4978-0	... \$34.99
	Level 13 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5216-2	... \$199.99
	The Children's Farm (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5249-0	... \$49.99
	Going Swimming (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5251-3	... \$49.99
	Pushing and Pulling (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5250-6	... \$49.99
	The Tree House (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5248-3	... \$49.99

LEVEL 14 H	Level 14 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4979-7	... \$34.99
	Level 14 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5217-9	... \$199.99
	At Lunchtime (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5254-4	... \$49.99
	A Day at the Market (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5255-1	... \$49.99
	Mushrooms (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5252-0	... \$49.99
	The River (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5253-7	... \$49.99

LEVEL 15 I	Level 15 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4980-3	... \$34.99
	Level 15 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5218-6	... \$199.99
	Amazing Sea Lizards (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5258-2	... \$49.99
	Magnets (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5259-9	... \$49.99
	Mighty Mountains (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5257-5	... \$49.99
	Special Places at School (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5256-8	... \$49.99

LEVEL 16 I	Level 16 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4981-0	... \$34.99
	Level 16 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5219-3	... \$199.99
	Coral Reef Diary (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5263-6	... \$49.99
	In the Treetops (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5262-9	... \$49.99
	Looking in Mirrors (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5260-5	... \$49.99
	Shark Attack! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5261-2	... \$49.99

LEVEL 17 J	Level 17 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4982-7	... \$34.99
	Level 17 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5220-9	... \$199.99
	Silkworms (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5266-7	... \$49.99
	Tunnels (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5264-3	... \$49.99
	We Made a Dragon (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5267-4	... \$49.99
	What Am I? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5265-0	... \$49.99

Library Pack = 1 copy each of 4 titles
Multi-pack = 6 copies each of 4 titles

LEVEL 18 J	Level 18 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4983-4	... \$34.99
	Level 18 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5221-6	... \$199.99
	Frog Alert (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5268-1	... \$49.99
	Killer Plants (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5271-1	... \$49.99
	Let's Party (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5270-4	... \$49.99
	Star Gazing (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5269-8	... \$49.99

LEVEL 19 J	Level 19 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4984-1	... \$34.99
	Level 19 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5222-3	... \$199.99
	How Do Plants Grow Here? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5273-5	... \$49.99
	How Spiders Catch Their Food (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5274-2	... \$49.99
	Making Work Easy (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5275-9	... \$49.99
	Now I Am Eight (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5272-8	... \$49.99

LEVEL 20 J	Level 20 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4985-8	... \$34.99
	Level 20 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5223-0	... \$186.00
	Frog Bog (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5278-0	... \$49.99
	Looking After Eggs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5279-7	... \$49.99
	The Port (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5277-3	... \$49.99
	Saving the Rainforests (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5276-6	... \$49.99

LEVEL 21 K	Level 21 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4986-5	... \$34.99
	Level 21 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5224-7	... \$199.99
	Amazing Lifetimes (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5283-4	... \$49.99
	Bridges (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5280-3	... \$49.99
	Moving Home (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5281-0	... \$49.99
	Saving the Oceans (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5282-7	... \$49.99

LEVEL 22 K	Level 22 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4987-2	... \$34.99
	Level 22 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5225-4	... \$199.99
	Animal Champions (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5284-1	... \$49.99
	Fixing Things (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5287-2	... \$49.99
	Robots (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5286-5	... \$49.99
	Weather (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5285-8	... \$49.99

LEVEL 23 L	Level 23 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4988-9	... \$34.99
	Level 23 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5226-1	... \$199.99
	Erosion (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5288-9	... \$49.99
	Monster Machines (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5290-2	... \$49.99
	Summer in Antarctica (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5291-9	... \$49.99
	Things People Make (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5289-6	... \$49.99

LEVEL 24 L	Level 24 Library Pack (4 books)	978-0-7791-4989-6	... \$34.99
	Level 24 Multi-pack (24 books)	978-0-7791-5227-8	... \$199.99
	Animals of the African Grasslands (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5295-7	... \$49.99
	By Land, Sea, and Air (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5293-3	... \$49.99
	Side by Side (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5292-6	... \$49.99
	Some Things Keep Changing (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5294-0	... \$49.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



GUIDED
READING

ALPHAKIDS

GRADE
K-2

Alphakids

Grades K-2

Available in
French!
Alpha-jeunes

Levels 1-24 for Guided Reading A - L

- Highly appealing photographs and illustrations
- Gradually increasing challenges in length, vocabulary, format, and story structure
- Engaging fiction and non-fiction texts in a variety of genres
- Supports for young readers, including print placement, large font size, spacing, picture-text correlation, repetition of sentence patterns, and natural oral language structures
- Science and Social Studies connections
- Special features include a word count on the back cover and a list of high-frequency words on the inside back cover



Complete Sets

- 2 Teacher's Guides and 5 titles from each level

Set 1, Levels 1-11 Complete Set (55 books) . . . 978-0-7791-0678-3 . . . \$499.99
 Set 1, Levels 12-24 Complete Set (65 books) 978-0-7791-0747-6 . . . \$625.99
 Set 2, Levels 1-11 Complete Set (55 books) . . . 978-0-7791-2883-9 . . . \$499.99
 Set 2, Levels 12-24 Complete Set (65 books) 978-0-7791-4821-9 . . . \$625.99

Book Sets

- 5 titles from each level

Set 1, Levels 1-11 Book Set 978-0-7791-3403-8 . . . \$414.99
 Set 1, Levels 12-24 Book Set 978-0-7791-3404-5 . . . \$534.99
 Set 2, Levels 1-11 Book Set 978-0-7791-3405-2 . . . \$414.99
 Set 2, Levels 12-24 Book Set 978-0-7791-4822-6 . . . \$534.99

Teacher's Guides

Set 1, Levels 1-5 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-0690-5 . . . \$49.99
 Set 1, Levels 6-11 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-0691-2 . . . \$49.99
 Set 1, Levels 12-17 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-0761-2 . . . \$49.99
 Set 1, Levels 18-24 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-0762-9 . . . \$49.99
 Set 2, Levels 1-5 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-3284-3 . . . \$49.99
 Set 2, Levels 6-11 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-3297-3 . . . \$49.99
 Set 2, Levels 12-17 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-4257-6 . . . \$49.99
 Set 2, Levels 18-24 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-4823-3 . . . \$49.99

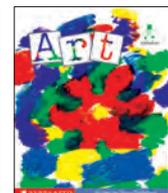
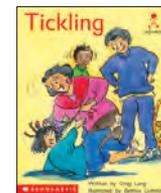
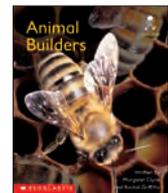
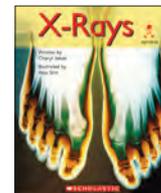
Multi-pack Sets

- 6 copies of each title in a level

Set 1, Levels 1-11 Multi-pack Set (330 books)
 978-0-7791-5071-7 \$2,499.99
 Set 1, Levels 12-24 Multi-pack Set (390 books)
 978-0-7791-5072-4 \$3,199.99
 Set 2, Levels 1-11 Multi-pack Set (330 books)
 978-0-7791-5073-1 \$2,499.99
 Set 2, Levels 12-24 Multi-pack Set (390 books)
 978-0-7791-5074-8 \$3,199.99

Teacher's Guides:

- Outline the features of text at each reading level
- Introduce practical assessment strategies
- Provide a model of guided reading
- Feature lesson plans for each book that develop reading strategies
- Contain reproducible pages



Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.



6-pack = 6 copies of 1 title • Library Pack = 1 copy of each title in a level
Multi-pack = 6 copies of each title in a level

A = Guided Reading Level

LEVEL 1 A	SET 1	Set 1, Level 1 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-0679-0 . . . \$39.99
		Set 1, Level 1 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-1105-3 . . . \$229.99
		Can You See Me? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0696-7 . . . \$49.99
		Fruit Salad (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0692-9 . . . \$49.99
		Glasses (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0695-0 . . . \$49.99
		Ice Cream (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0694-3 . . . \$49.99
		Playing (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0693-6 . . . \$49.99
		Set 2, Level 1 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-2884-6 . . . \$39.99
		Set 2, Level 1 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-2895-2 . . . \$229.99
		Big and Small (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2910-2 . . . \$49.99
	Circus (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2907-2 . . . \$49.99	
	Chairs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2908-9 . . . \$49.99	
	I Am at the Zoo (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2909-6 . . . \$49.99	
	Look at Me (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2906-5 . . . \$49.99	

LEVEL 2 B	SET 2	Set 2, Level 2 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-2885-3 . . . \$39.99
		Set 2, Level 2 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-2896-9 . . . \$229.99
		Balls (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2911-9 . . . \$49.99
		My Dinner (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2912-6 . . . \$49.99
		My Fish Bowl (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2915-7 . . . \$49.99
		Painting (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2914-0 . . . \$49.99
		We Can Make Music (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2913-3 . . . \$49.99
	SET 1	Set 1, Level 2 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-0680-6 . . . \$39.99
		Set 1, Level 2 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-1106-0 . . . \$229.99
		Grandpa's House (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0699-8 . . . \$49.99
	Let's Play (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0700-1 . . . \$49.99	
	My Baby Sister (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0698-1 . . . \$49.99	
	Sandwiches (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0697-4 . . . \$49.99	
	What's for Dinner? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0701-8 . . . \$49.99	

LEVEL 3 C	SET 2	Set 2, Level 3 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-2886-0 . . . \$39.99
		Set 2, Level 3 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-2897-6 . . . \$229.99
		Cats (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2918-8 . . . \$49.99
		Hamburger (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2919-5 . . . \$49.99
		My Chocolate Milkshake (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2917-1 . . . \$49.99
		My Dog (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2916-4 . . . \$49.99
		Where Is Boots? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2920-1 . . . \$49.99
	SET 1	Set 1, Level 3 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-0681-3 . . . \$39.99
		Set 1, Level 3 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-1107-7 . . . \$229.99
		Butterfly (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0703-2 . . . \$49.99
	I Can't Find My Rollerblades (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0706-3 . . . \$49.99	
	Look at Us! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0705-6 . . . \$49.99	
	The Party (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0704-9 . . . \$49.99	
	The Present (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0702-5 . . . \$49.99	

LEVEL 4 C	SET 2	Set 2, Level 4 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-2887-7 . . . \$39.99
		Set 2, Level 4 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-2898-3 . . . \$229.99
		The Boat (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2924-9 . . . \$49.99
		In the Ocean (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2922-5 . . . \$49.99
		Matt Can Read (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2921-8 . . . \$49.99
		Matt's Town (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2925-6 . . . \$49.99
		Signs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2923-2 . . . \$49.99
	SET 1	Set 1, Level 4 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-0682-0 . . . \$39.99
		Set 1, Level 4 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-1108-4 . . . \$229.99
		Birthday Cakes (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0709-4 . . . \$49.99
	Go to Sleep, Izzy (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0711-7 . . . \$49.99	
	The Lost Mother (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0710-0 . . . \$49.99	
	Tickling (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0708-7 . . . \$49.99	
	Twins (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0707-0 . . . \$49.99	

LEVEL 5 D	SET 2	Set 2, Level 5 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-2888-4 . . . \$39.99
		Set 2, Level 5 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-2899-0 . . . \$229.99
		The Best Pizza in the World (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2926-3 . . . \$49.99
		Matt's Plant (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2930-0 . . . \$49.99
		The Pond (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2929-4 . . . \$49.99
		Riding My Bike (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2928-7 . . . \$49.99
		The Three Bears (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2927-0 . . . \$49.99
	SET 1	Set 1, Level 5 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-0683-7 . . . \$39.99
		Set 1, Level 5 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-1109-1 . . . \$229.99
		Good Night Tess (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0715-5 . . . \$49.99
	Making Butter (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0712-4 . . . \$49.99	
	Tadpoles and Frogs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0713-1 . . . \$49.99	
	Taking Pictures (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0714-8 . . . \$49.99	
	Where Is the Baby? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0716-2 . . . \$49.99	

LEVEL 6 D	SET 1	Set 1, Level 6 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-0684-4 . . . \$39.99
		Set 1, Level 6 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-1110-7 . . . \$229.99
		Rain (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0719-3 . . . \$49.99
		Sleeping Animals (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0718-6 . . . \$49.99
		Thomas Had a Temper (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0717-9 . . . \$49.99
		Video Game (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0720-9 . . . \$49.99
		Who Is the Tallest? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0721-6 . . . \$49.99
	SET 2	Set 2, Level 6 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-2889-1 . . . \$39.99
		Set 2, Level 6 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-2900-3 . . . \$229.99
		Alphabet Party (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2935-5 . . . \$49.99
	In a Cold, Cold Place (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2931-7 . . . \$49.99	
	My Farm (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2932-4 . . . \$49.99	
	Run, Rabbit, Run! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2934-8 . . . \$49.99	
	Shut the Gate! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2933-1 . . . \$49.99	

LEVEL 7 E	SET 2	Set 2, Level 7 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-2890-7 . . . \$39.99
		Set 2, Level 7 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-2901-0 . . . \$229.99
		Fishing (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2937-9 . . . \$49.99
		The Fox and the Snail (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2939-3 . . . \$49.99
		My Brother's Birthday (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2938-6 . . . \$49.99
		What a Mess! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2940-9 . . . \$49.99
		Working with Dad (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2936-2 . . . \$49.99
	SET 1	Set 1, Level 7 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-0685-1 . . . \$39.99
		Set 1, Level 7 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-1111-4 . . . \$229.99
		Animal Skeletons (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0726-1 . . . \$49.99
	Little Red Hen (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0725-4 . . . \$49.99	
	Looking for Fang (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0722-3 . . . \$49.99	
	Making Lunch (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0723-0 . . . \$49.99	
	A Pet for Me (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0724-7 . . . \$49.99	

LEVEL 8 E	SET 2	Set 2, Level 8 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-2890-7 . . . \$39.99
		Set 2, Level 8 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-2901-0 . . . \$229.99
		Fishing (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2937-9 . . . \$49.99
		The Fox and the Snail (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2939-3 . . . \$49.99
		My Brother's Birthday (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2938-6 . . . \$49.99
		What a Mess! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2940-9 . . . \$49.99
		Working with Dad (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2936-2 . . . \$49.99
	SET 1	Set 1, Level 8 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-0686-8 . . . \$39.99
		Set 1, Level 8 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-1112-1 . . . \$229.99
		Growing Tomatoes (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0728-5 . . . \$49.99
	Sebastian (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0730-8 . . . \$49.99	
	Show and Tell (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0729-1 . . . \$49.99	
	The Tree (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0731-5 . . . \$49.99	
	Washing Our Dog (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0727-8 . . . \$49.99	

LEVEL 9 F	SET 2	Set 2, Level 9 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-2891-4 . . . \$39.99
		Set 2, Level 9 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-2902-7 . . . \$229.99
		Flea's Plan (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2945-4 . . . \$49.99
		Grandpa's Train Set (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2942-3 . . . \$49.99
		Hiding in the Sea (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2943-0 . . . \$49.99
		Lizard's New Tail (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2941-6 . . . \$49.99
		Mammals (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2944-7 . . . \$49.99
	SET 1	Set 1, Level 9 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-0687-5 . . . \$39.99
		Set 1, Level 9 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-1113-8 . . . \$229.99
		Plants (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0736-0 . . . \$49.99
	Roads and Bridges (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0734-6 . . . \$49.99	
	Sarah and Will (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0735-3 . . . \$49.99	
	Socks Off! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0732-2 . . . \$49.99	
	The Three Little Pigs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0733-9 . . . \$49.99	

LEVEL 10 F	SET 2	Set 2, Level 9 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-2892-1 . . . \$39.99
		Set 2, Level 9 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-2903-4 . . . \$206.25
		Dinosaurs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2946-1 . . . \$49.99
		The Haircut (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2949-2 . . . \$49.99
		Is It Time Yet? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2950-8 . . . \$49.99
		Making Spaghetti (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2948-5 . . . \$49.99
		Whales (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2947-8 . . . \$49.99
	SET 1	Set 1, Level 10 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-0688-2 . . . \$39.99
		Set 1, Level 10 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-1114-5 . . . \$229.99
		Don't You Dare (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0739-1 . . . \$49.99
	Floating and Sinking (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0738-4 . . . \$49.99	
	The Gingerbread Man (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0737-7 . . . \$49.99	
	Great Day (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0740-7 . . . \$49.99	
	Mr. Wolf Tries Again (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0741-4 . . . \$49.99	

SET 2	Set 2, Level 10 Library Pack (5 books)	978-0-7791-2893-8 . . . \$39.99
	Set 2, Level 10 Multi-pack (30 books)	978-0-7791-2904-1 . . . \$229.99
	Circus Boy (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2960-7 . . . \$49.99
	Goldilocks and the Three Bears (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2951-5 . . . \$49.99
	Reptiles (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2952-2 . . . \$49.99
	Sebastian's New Sister (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2955-3 . . . \$49.99
	Who's That Knocking at My Door? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2954-6 . . . \$49.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



G = Guided Reading Level

6-pack = 6 copies of 1 title • Library Pack = 1 copy of each title in a level
Multi-pack = 6 copies of each title in a level

SET 1 Set 1, Level 11 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 1, Level 11 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$229.99
The Fox and the Crow (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Grandma's Visit (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Mr. Wolf Leaves Town (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Sooty (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Tarantula (6-pack) ... \$49.99

LEVEL 11 G

SET 2 Set 2, Level 11 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 2, Level 11 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$229.99
Billy Banana (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Mouse's Tale (6-pack) ... \$49.99
My Trip (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Picnic (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Spiders (6-pack) ... \$49.99

SET 2

SET 1 Set 1, Level 12 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 1, Level 12 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Art (6-pack) ... \$49.99
I'm on the Phone (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Sebastian Gets the Hiccups (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Stubborn Goat (6-pack) ... \$49.99
When I Grow Up (6-pack) ... \$49.99

LEVEL 12 G

SET 2 Set 2, Level 12 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 2, Level 12 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Don't Worry! (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Grizzlegrots (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Let's Make Pancakes (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Looking Like Plants (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Treasure Hunt (6-pack) ... \$49.99

SET 2

SET 1 Set 1, Level 13 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 1, Level 13 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Beaks and Feet (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Early One Morning (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Last One Picked (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Paint My Room! (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Weather Watching (6-pack) ... \$49.99

LEVEL 13 H

SET 2 Set 2, Level 13 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 2, Level 13 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Busy Bird (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Growing Strawberries (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Stop That Dog! (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Tigers (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Trail Riding (6-pack) ... \$49.99

SET 2

SET 1 Set 1, Level 14 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 1, Level 14 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
The Bakery (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Little Monkey (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Lost in the Park (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Making Bread (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Trash or Treasure (6-pack) ... \$49.99

LEVEL 14 H

SET 2 Set 2, Level 14 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 2, Level 14 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Elephant's Trunk (6-pack) ... \$49.99
My Pet Lamb (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Our Class Pet (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Stuck in the Barn (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Taking Care of Crocodiles (6-pack) ... \$49.99

SET 2

SET 1 Set 1, Level 15 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 1, Level 15 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
The Costume Party (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Insects (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Loudest Sneeze (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Sebastian's Special Present (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Snails (6-pack) ... \$49.99

LEVEL 15 I

SET 2 Set 2, Level 15 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 2, Level 15 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Hunting in the Dark (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Last Muffin (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Mice in Space (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Sea Horses (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Silva the Seal (6-pack) ... \$49.99

SET 2

SET 1 Set 1, Level 16 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 1, Level 16 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
The Duckling (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Elves & the Shoemaker (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Looking After Chicks (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The School News (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Spike and the Big Dog (6-pack) ... \$49.99

LEVEL 16 I

SET 2 Set 2, Level 16 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 2, Level 16 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Crabs (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Fantastic Frog Facts (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Seashore Plants (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Skating Fast (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Three Wishes (6-pack) ... \$49.99

SET 2

SET 1 Set 1, Level 17 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 1, Level 17 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Animal Diggers (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Kim and the Clown (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Rosie Moon (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Sebastian Tidies Up (6-pack) ... \$49.99
We Need More Trees! (6-pack) ... \$49.99

LEVEL 17 I

SET 2 Set 2, Level 17 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 2, Level 17 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Animals That Sting (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Dancing Dudley (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Making Pots With Dad (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Princess Jo (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Saving the Rain Forest (6-pack) ... \$49.99

SET 2

SET 1 Set 1, Level 18 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 1, Level 18 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Camping Out (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Great Sebastian (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Lonely Troll (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Space Travel (6-pack) ... \$49.99
My Shells (6-pack) ... \$49.99

LEVEL 18 I

SET 2 Set 2, Level 18 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 2, Level 18 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
The Cheerful Cricket (6-pack) ... \$49.99
City and Country (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Dragons (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Vinegar Bottle (6-pack) ... \$49.99
X-Rays (6-pack) ... \$49.99

SET 2

SET 1 Set 1, Level 19 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 1, Level 19 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Animal Builders (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Cat and Dog (6-pack) ... \$49.99
If I Were Invisible (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Real Princess (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Staying Alive (6-pack) ... \$49.99

LEVEL 19 I

SET 2 Set 2, Level 19 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 2, Level 19 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
An Apple Ad (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Butterfly Garden (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Dragon's Rescue (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Mice in School (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Sea Giants (6-pack) ... \$49.99

SET 2

SET 1 Set 1, Level 20 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 1, Level 20 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Annie and the Pirates (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Fairly Godmother's Diary (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Natural Disasters (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Ugly Duckling (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Vote for Me! (6-pack) ... \$49.99

LEVEL 20 I

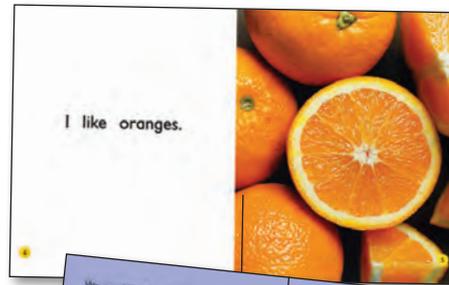
SET 2 Set 2, Level 20 Library Pack (5 books) ... \$39.99
Set 2, Level 20 Multi-pack (30 books) ... \$249.99
Best of Friends (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Chocolate (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Jellyfish (6-pack) ... \$49.99
Rock Climbing (6-pack) ... \$49.99
The Ungrateful Tiger (6-pack) ... \$49.99

SET 2

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



Level A



Level G

6-pack = 6 copies of 1 title
Library Pack = 1 copy of each title in a level
Multi-pack = 6 copies of each title in a level

K = Guided Reading Level

- SET 1**
- Set 1, Level 21 Library Pack (5 books) ... 978-0-7791-0757-5 ... \$39.99
 - Set 1, Level 21 Multi-pack (30 books) ... 978-0-7791-1125-1 ... \$249.99
 - Bird Watching (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1285-2 ... \$49.99
 - The Can-Rolling Race (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1286-9 ... \$49.99
 - Litter (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1288-3 ... \$49.99
 - Sour Grapes (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1287-6 ... \$49.99
 - Under Sail (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1289-0 ... \$49.99

LEVEL 21
K

- SET 2**
- Set 2, Level 21 Library Pack (5 books) ... 978-0-7791-4810-3 ... \$39.99
 - Set 2, Level 21 Multi-pack (30 books) ... 978-0-7791-4817-2 ... \$249.99
 - Amazing Living Things (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4787-8 ... \$49.99
 - Caring for Bicycles (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4789-2 ... \$49.99
 - Finding Sunshine (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4790-8 ... \$49.99
 - Gelato (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4788-5 ... \$49.99
 - Jack and the Beanstalk (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4791-5 ... \$49.99

SET 2

- SET 1**
- Set 1, Level 22 Library Pack (5 books) ... 978-0-7791-0758-2 ... \$39.99
 - Set 1, Level 22 Multi-pack (30 books) ... 978-0-7791-1126-8 ... \$249.99
 - Animal Communication (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1293-7 ... \$49.99
 - Benny and the Birds (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1290-6 ... \$49.99
 - Hot-Air Balloons (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1294-4 ... \$49.99
 - Pig's Skin (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1292-0 ... \$49.99
 - A Present for Dad (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1291-3 ... \$49.99

LEVEL 22
K

- SET 2**
- Set 2, Level 22 Library Pack (5 books) ... 978-0-7791-4811-0 ... \$39.99
 - Set 2, Level 22 Multi-pack (30 books) ... 978-0-7791-4818-9 ... \$249.99
 - Bird Families (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4794-6 ... \$49.99
 - The Giant's Diary (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4795-3 ... \$49.99
 - Making Dips (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4792-2 ... \$49.99
 - Moving Big Trees (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4793-9 ... \$49.99
 - Really Famous (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4796-0 ... \$49.99

SET 2

- SET 1**
- Set 1, Level 23 Library Pack (5 books) ... 978-0-7791-0759-9 ... \$39.99
 - Set 1, Level 23 Multi-pack (30 books) ... 978-0-7791-1127-5 ... \$249.99
 - At the Cottage (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1297-5 ... \$49.99
 - The Magic Dragon (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1296-8 ... \$49.99
 - Making a Flashlight (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1298-2 ... \$49.99
 - Sending Messages (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1299-9 ... \$49.99
 - Sir Andrew the Brave (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1295-1 ... \$49.99

LEVEL 23
L

- SET 2**
- Set 2, Level 23 Library Pack (5 books) ... 978-0-7791-4812-7 ... \$39.99
 - Set 2, Level 23 Multi-pack (30 books) ... 978-0-7791-4819-6 ... \$249.99
 - Foods We Eat (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4798-4 ... \$49.99
 - Our New Year Dragon (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4797-7 ... \$49.99
 - The Rare Bird (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4800-4 ... \$49.99
 - Turtles in Trouble (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4799-1 ... \$49.99
 - When the Bus Was Late (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4801-1 ... \$49.99

SET 2

- SET 1**
- Set 1, Level 24 Library Pack (5 books) ... 978-0-7791-0760-5 ... \$39.99
 - Set 1, Level 24 Multi-pack (30 books) ... 978-0-7791-1128-2 ... \$249.99
 - The Crow and the Daylight (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1301-9 ... \$49.99
 - Kim's Lunch (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1302-6 ... \$49.99
 - Looking After Their Young (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1304-0 ... \$49.99
 - The Sherman Shrinker (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1300-2 ... \$49.99
 - Whales on the World Wide Web (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-1303-3 ... \$49.99

LEVEL 24
L

- SET 2**
- Set 2, Level 24 Library Pack (5 books) ... 978-0-7791-4813-4 ... \$39.99
 - Set 2, Level 24 Multi-pack (30 books) ... 978-0-7791-4820-2 ... \$249.99
 - Firefighters (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4806-6 ... \$49.99
 - Making an Animated Cartoon (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4804-2 ... \$49.99
 - The Runaway Nose (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4803-5 ... \$49.99
 - Social Insects (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4805-9 ... \$49.99
 - The Story of Zadig (6-pack) ... 978-0-7791-4802-8 ... \$49.99

SET 2



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



Grades K-1



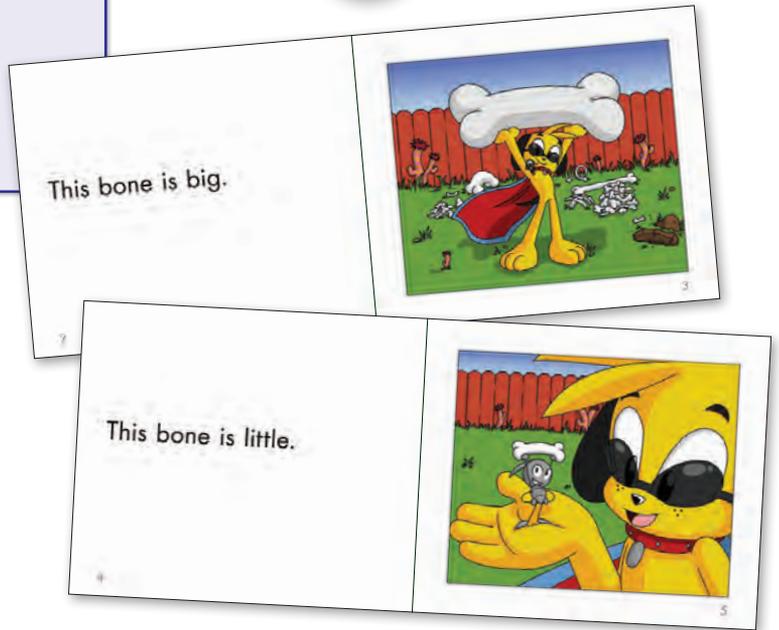
Meet Top Dog—the STAR of a Guided Reading series created for early readers!

42 Books in Total

- 6 books per level for Guided Reading, Levels **A–G**
- Carefully levelled text for beginning and emergent readers

Top Dog Student Books feature:

- 16-page stories featuring Top Dog and friends
- Graphic novel elements for the earliest readers: introduction of speech bubbles and thought bubbles
- Funky, cool manga-style visuals
- A “real book” feel
- Ongoing humour between the adventurous Top Dog and his more cautious friend, Flea



Top Dog and His Bones, Level A

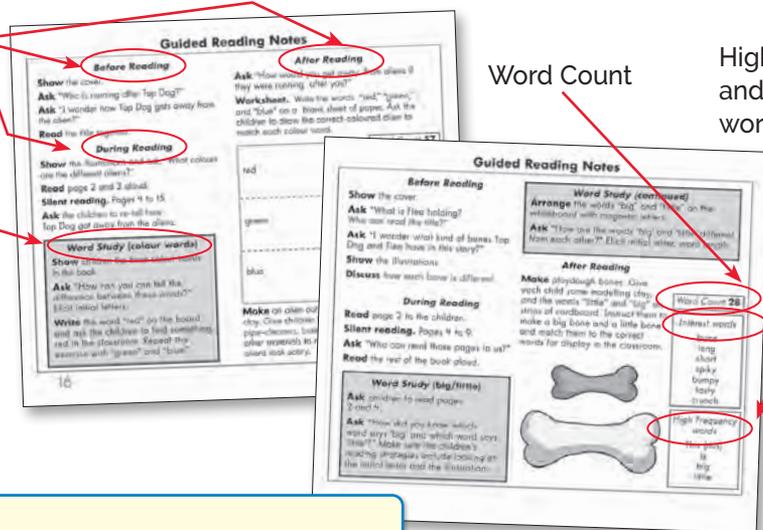
Guided Reading Notes for the Teacher are included at the back of each Top Dog book

Before, During, and After Reading suggestions and activities

Word Study lessons



252 books in total!



Word Count

High-Frequency and Interest word lists

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Top Dog Mega Pack

42 Titles; 6 copies of each title | 978-1-4430-1547-9 | \$299.99

Level A

Top Dog Level A Library Pack

- 1 copy of each title in level A
978-0-7791-8671-6 \$44.99
- 6-packs** (6 copies of 1 title) \$44.99
- Top Dog and Flea 978-0-7791-8652-5
- Top Dog and Mouse 978-0-7791-8651-8
- Top Dog and His Bones 978-0-7791-8630-3
- Top Dog and His Tricks 978-0-7791-8650-1
- Top Dog and the Rocket 978-0-7791-8649-5
- Top Dog Rides 978-0-7791-8631-0



Level B

Top Dog Level B Library Pack

- 1 copy of each title in level B
978-0-7791-8672-3 \$44.99
- 6-packs** (6 copies of 1 title) \$44.99
- Top Dog and His Motorcycle 978-0-7791-8657-0
- Top Dog and the Aliens 978-0-7791-8658-7
- Top Dog Makes a Go-Cart 978-0-7791-8656-3
- Top Dog Makes a Sandwich 978-0-7791-8654-9
- Top Dog Plays Hide and Seek 978-0-7791-8653-2
- Top Dog Washes Zig 978-0-7791-8655-6



Level C

Top Dog Level C Library Pack

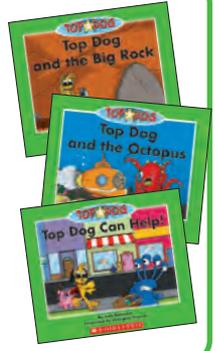
- 1 copy of each title in level C
978-0-7791-8673-0 \$44.99
- 6-packs** (6 copies of 1 title) \$44.99
- Go, Top Dog, Go! 978-0-7791-8662-4
- Top Dog and His Planet 978-0-7791-8659-4
- Top Dog Dresses Up 978-0-7791-8661-7
- Top Dog and the Car 978-0-7791-8660-0
- Top Dog and the Robot 978-0-7791-8664-8
- Top Dog's Rainy Day 978-0-7791-8663-1



Level D

Top Dog Level D Library Pack

- 1 copy of each title in level D
978-0-7791-8674-7 \$44.99
- 6-packs** (6 copies of 1 title) \$44.99
- Top Dog and the Big Rock 978-0-7791-8668-6
- Top Dog and the Lost Ball 978-0-7791-8670-9
- Top Dog and the Machine 978-0-7791-8667-9
- Top Dog and the Octopus 978-0-7791-8669-3
- Top Dog Can Help! 978-0-7791-8666-2
- Top Dog Stays in Bed 978-0-7791-8665-5



Level E

Top Dog Level E Library Pack

- 1 copy of each title in level E
978-0-7791-8685-3 \$44.99
- 6-packs** (6 copies of 1 title) \$44.99
- Top Dog and the Baby 978-0-7791-8686-0
- Top Dog and the Big Fish 978-0-7791-8687-7
- Top Dog and the Fire 978-0-7791-8689-1
- Top Dog at the Fun Park 978-0-7791-8688-4
- Top Dog Finds a Frog 978-0-7791-8690-7
- Top Dog Rides Hopy 978-0-7791-8691-4



Level F

Top Dog Level F Library Pack

- 1 copy of each title in level F
978-0-7791-9236-6 \$44.99
- 6-packs** (6 copies of 1 title) \$44.99
- Top Dog in Space 978-0-7791-9224-3
- Top Dog Makes Fruit Fizz 978-0-7791-9225-0
- Top Dog Went up a Tower 978-0-7791-9226-7
- Top Dog and the Clown 978-0-7791-9227-4
- Top Dog at the Movies 978-0-7791-9228-1
- Top Dog Goes Shopping 978-0-7791-9229-8



Level G

Top Dog Level G Library Pack

- 1 copy of each title in level G
978-0-7791-9237-3 \$44.99
- 6-packs** (6 copies of 1 title) \$44.99
- Top Dog Gets Mail 978-0-7791-9230-4
- Top Dog Is Lost! 978-0-7791-9231-1
- Top Dog Plants a Tree 978-0-7791-9232-8
- Top Dog and the Treasure 978-0-7791-9233-5
- Top Dog Grows Strawberries 978-0-7791-9234-2
- Top Dog and the Skate Ramp 978-0-7791-9235-9



Stories have high-interest topics with great boy-appeal, without alienating girls (fantasy, space, heroes, aliens, monsters). **Striving readers will love them!**

Teachers can use **Top Dog** stories to explore and illustrate K-1 curriculum topics: surroundings, relationships, life cycles, objects, and materials.



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Info Tales

Grades 2-4

Traditional stories from around the world paired with non-fiction information about the culture and/or region.

Library Pack | 978-1-4430-4021-1 | \$369.99

- All 28 titles, 1 copy of each.

Info Tales Connecting Cultures Teacher's Guide

978-1-4430-4265-9 | \$24.99

- 32 pages



Student Books:

Non-fiction Side:

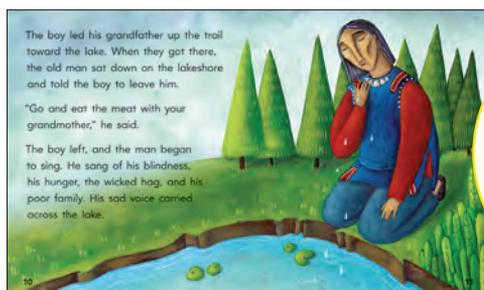
- Includes various text-types, such as reports, interviews, instructions, and photo essays
- Includes a map of the region where the story originates
- Introduces non-fiction text features, such as a table of contents, captions, illustrations, photographs, and a glossary
- Has many connections to Science and Social Studies curriculum

Fiction Side:

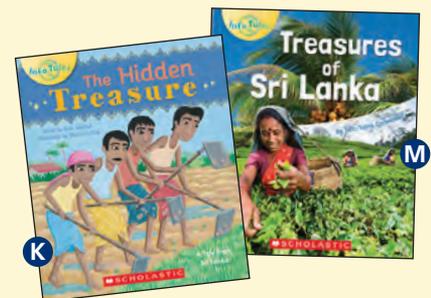
- Allows students to make text-to-self, text-to-text, and text-to-world connections

Teaching Support

- Each flip book has an 8-page teaching card for guided reading lessons on the non-fiction side and suggestions for how to use the fiction side. The fiction side is levelled 1-2 levels lower, allowing the teacher options for how to best use the fiction side (mini-book clubs, independent, or guided reading)



The Loon and the Necklace



Fiction: The Hidden Treasure
Sri Lanka

Non-fiction: Treasures of Sri Lanka
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4212-3 \$94.99

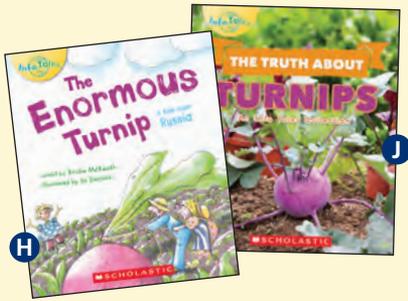
Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Each **Info Tales** 6-pack includes an 8-page Teaching Card.

GUIDED
READING

INFO TALES

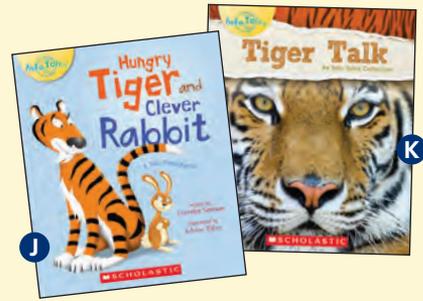
GRADE
2-4



Fiction: The Enormous Turnip
Russia
Non-fiction: The Truth About Turnips
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4202-4 \$94.99



Fiction: The King and the Cobbler
Afghanistan
Non-fiction: All About Afghanistan
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4207-9 \$94.99



Fiction: Hungry Tiger and Clever Rabbit
Korea
Non-fiction: Tiger Talk
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4208-6 \$94.99



Fiction: Carlos and Diego
Peru
Non-fiction: Guinea Pigs Galore
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4211-6 \$94.99



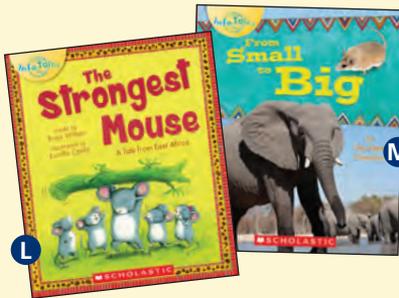
Fiction: The Princess and the Pea
Denmark
Non-fiction: All About Peas
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4205-5 \$94.99



Fiction: The Ant and the Grasshopper
Greece
Non-fiction: Ants and Grasshoppers
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4203-1 \$94.99



Fiction: The Girl and the Waterfall
China
Non-fiction: Explore China
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4209-3 \$94.99



Fiction: The Strongest Mouse
East Africa
Non-fiction: From Small to Big
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4213-0 \$94.99



Fiction: The Three Little Pigs
England
Non-fiction: Pigtails
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4204-8 \$94.99

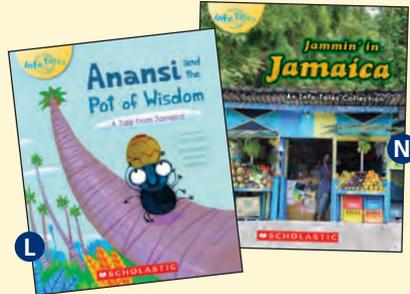
Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

Each **Info Tales** 6-pack includes an 8-page Teaching Card.



Fiction: The Elephant's Nose
India

Non-fiction: Inside India
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4272-7 \$94.99



Fiction: Anansi and the Pot of Wisdom
Jamaica

Non-fiction: Jammin' in Jamaica
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4273-4 \$94.99



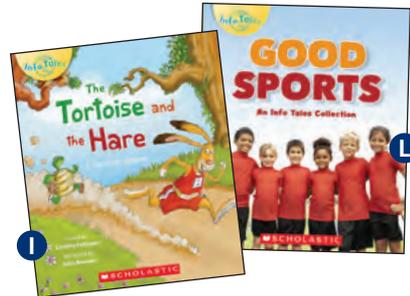
Fiction: The Laughing Rabbit
Mexico

Non-fiction: Marvellous Mexico
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4274-1 \$94.99



Fiction: The Fortune in Damascus
Syria

Non-fiction: Spotlight on Syria
6-pack 24 pages
978-1-4430-4277-2 \$94.99



Fiction: The Tortoise and the Hare
Greece

Non-fiction: Good Sports
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4217-8 \$109.99



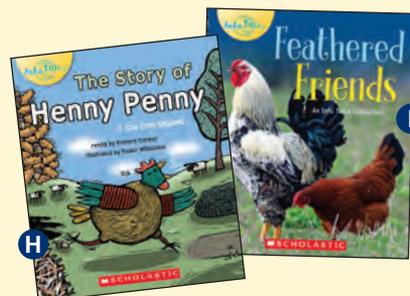
Fiction: Mizilca
Romania

Non-fiction: The Real Romania
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4221-5 \$109.99



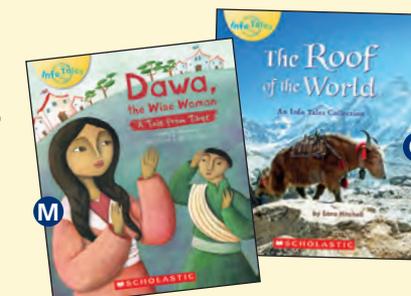
Fiction: The Fortune Teller and the
Forty Thieves
Iran

Non-fiction: Incredible Iran
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4219-2 \$109.99



Fiction: The Story of Henny Penny
England

Non-fiction: Feathered Friends
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4216-1 \$109.99



Fiction: Dawa, the Wise Woman
Tibet

Non-fiction: The Roof of the World
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4342-7 \$109.99

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

Each **Info Tales** 6-pack includes an 8-page Teaching Card.

GUIDED
READING

INFO TALES

GRADE
2-4



Fiction: Marcela and the King's Tricks
Philippines

Non-fiction: Island Hopping
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4220-8 \$109.99



Fiction: Wise Anait and the Woven Words
Armenia

Non-fiction: Carpets, Colour, and Culture
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4224-6 \$109.99



Fiction: Miobe's Fear
Ethiopia

Non-fiction: Exciting Ethiopia
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4343-4 \$109.99



Fiction: Raven and the Star Fruit Tree
Vietnam

Non-fiction: Voyage to Vietnam
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4275-8 \$109.99



Fiction: Sirko and the Wolf
Ukraine

Non-fiction: Welcome to Ukraine
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4276-5 \$109.99



Fiction: The Boy Who Cried Wolf
Greece

Non-fiction: Wolves and Sheep
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4214-7 \$109.99



Fiction: Wali Dad and the Gold Bracelet
Punjabi

Non-fiction: The Land of Five Rivers
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4225-3 \$109.99



Fiction: Anansi Spider's Thin Legs
West Africa

Non-fiction: Spotlight on Spiders
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4218-5 \$109.99



Fiction: The Elves and the Shoemaker
Germany

Non-fiction: Fancy Feet
6-pack 32 pages
978-1-4430-4215-4 \$109.99

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

NEXT STEP GUIDED READING ASSESSMENT

Grades K–6

Next Step Guided Reading Assessment, 2nd Edition, uses Richardson's proven Assess-Decide-Guide teaching system to pinpoint students' reading level and target instructional next steps.

This updated assessment kit provides teachers with a complete picture of each reader's word knowledge, phonics skills, fluency, and comprehension skills. The accompanying **digital management system** offers clear suggestions on how to use the classroom data to form guided reading groups, plan and teach effective lessons, and move students into more challenging texts.

The updated digital management system provides teachers with tools to integrate classroom data into powerful lesson planning and monitor student progress.

Each kit includes:

- Original literary and informational assessment texts
- Grades K–2: 38 books, levels A–N (includes a Pre-A assessment); Grades 3–6: 32 text cards, levels K–Z
- Teacher's Guide
- Assessment Forms Books
- Assessment Conference Book

1 Reading-Interest Survey **Whole Class**

Uncovers students' reading interests so teachers can find just-right books to hook reluctant readers and challenge advanced ones.

2 Word-Knowledge Inventory **Whole Class**

Identifies students whose grasp of phonics is below grade level so that further assessment and focused instruction can begin immediately.

3 Comprehension Assessment **Whole Class**

Evaluates students' higher-level thinking skills, quickly identifying students whose comprehension is below grade level and who need immediate support.

4 Reading Assessment Conference **Individual**

Determines students' instructional reading levels for Guided Reading placement and focused lessons.

Smart assessment kits to provide teachers with a complete picture of each reader's word knowledge, phonics skills, fluency, and comprehension skills

*One year of complimentary access to the digital management system

Next Step Guided Reading Assessment

By Jan Richardson, Maria P. Walther



*Grades 3–6 shown

Grades K–2 Levels A–N
978-1-338-54195-3 | \$699.99

Grades 3–6 Levels K–Z
978-1-338-55667-4 | \$699.99

Subscriptions to Digital Assessment Tool also Available

SCHOLASTIC
ONLINE ASSESSMENT OF READING

SOAR

PAGE 137

Digital Resource!

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

INDEPENDENT READING

Independent reading helps students transfer the skills and strategies learned in whole-class and small-group settings. Choose from print and digital levelled libraries and collections to support independent reading time.

SCHOLASTIC

EVERYDAY BOOK BOX 3

Grades K-6

PAGE 86

Great-Value Levelled Boxes For Your Classroom Library

SCHOLASTIC

Literacy Place Levelled Libraries

Grades K-6

PAGE 87

CANADIAN

Fiction/non-fiction texts organized by level

K-12 Independent Reading Classroom Libraries

PAGE 88

Build your classroom library with these ready-to-go collections!

eBook Library Subscriptions also available!

SCHOLASTIC

Literacy Pro™ LIBRARY

Grades K-8

PAGE 131

Now includes titles from **Literacy Place** for the Early Years

Digital Resource!

SCHOLASTIC

EVERYDAY

BOOK
BOX

3

Grades K-6

Red Book Box 3

978-981-4709-02-6
\$219.99

Yellow Book Box 3

978-981-4709-03-3
\$219.99

Green Book Box 3

(40 titles)
978-981-4709-05-7
\$174.99

Orange Book Box 3

(40 titles)
978-981-4709-06-4
\$174.99

For a complete list of titles found in each Book Box, visit <https://education.scholastic.ca/images/SCH/ebb3-images/EBB3 TitleList Lexile Dec10.pdf>



While
Quantities
Last!

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Great-Value Levelled Boxes For Your Classroom Library

- ✓ 40-50 levelled books in each box
- ✓ Fiction/non-fiction mix of titles, with photos and illustrations
- ✓ Good for virtual or in-school classroom—for independent reading and take home

Red Box Levels **A-F**



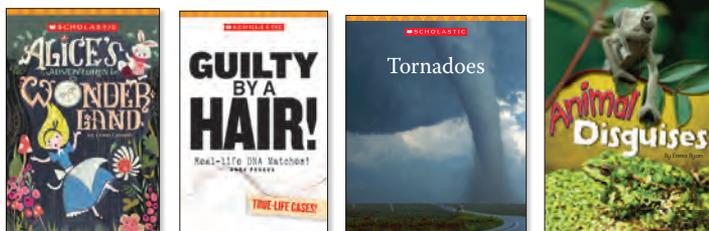
Yellow Box Levels **C-L**



Green Box Levels **J-S**



Orange Box Levels **M-W**



SCHOLASTIC
Literacy Place
Levelled Libraries

Carefully levelled texts to
use for independent reading

Canadian titles for Canadian classrooms! **CANADIAN**

Grades K-6



Each collection includes:

- Single copies of Literacy Place titles organized by level with a mix of fiction/non-fiction texts
- A diverse range of topics and text types
- A sturdy storage box



Title	ISBN	Price
Levels A-B (32 Books)	978-1-4430-3642-9	\$199.99
Levels C-D (32 Books)	978-1-4430-3643-6	\$199.99
Levels E-F (28 Books)	978-1-4430-3644-3	\$199.99
Levels G-H (28 Books)	978-1-4430-3645-0	\$199.99
Levels I-J (28 Books)	978-1-4430-3646-7	\$199.99
Levels K (15 Books)	978-1-4430-3647-4	\$114.99
Level L (15 Books)	978-1-4430-3648-1	\$124.99
Level M (18 Books)	978-1-4430-3649-8	\$139.99
Level N (19 Books)	978-1-4430-3650-4	\$159.99
Level O (16 Books)	978-1-4430-3651-1	\$148.99
Level P (17 Books)	978-1-4430-3652-8	\$164.99
Level Q (13 Books)	978-1-4430-3653-5	\$119.99
Level R (19 Books)	978-1-4430-3654-2	\$164.99
Level S (14 Books)	978-1-4430-3655-9	\$119.99
Level T (13 Books)	978-1-4430-3656-6	\$114.99
Levels U-V (15 Books)	978-1-4430-3657-3	\$134.99
Levels W-Z (14 Books)	978-1-4430-3658-0	\$114.99

For more
SCHOLASTIC
Literacy Place
for the Early Years
see page 2!

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

Independent Reading Classroom Libraries

Build your classroom library with great titles made up of a variety of fiction and non-fiction levelled books, including new series, award winners, and school favourites.

Kindergarten Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels A–D

50 books 978-0-7791-6964-1 **\$324.99**

Titles include:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| A Have You Seen My Duckling? | C Fall Leaves |
| A Ice Cream | C It's a Party |
| A What Do Insects Do? | C Two Can Do It! |
| B Field Day | D The Band |
| B Swim, Hop, Crawl | D Hurry Up! |
| B We Go Shopping | D Wake Up, Wake Up! |



Grade 1 Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels A–I

70 books 978-0-7791-6965-8 **\$484.99**

Titles include:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| A Flowers | F Hiding Phil |
| B Making Mountains | G Elephant and Piggie:
Happy Pig Day! |
| C Tails | H Bear's Big Day |
| D One Happy Classroom | H Danny and Dinosaur Go to Camp |
| D Today is Monday | I Lola at the Library |
| E Fat Frogs on a Skinny Log | I Let It Snow |
| F No, David! | |

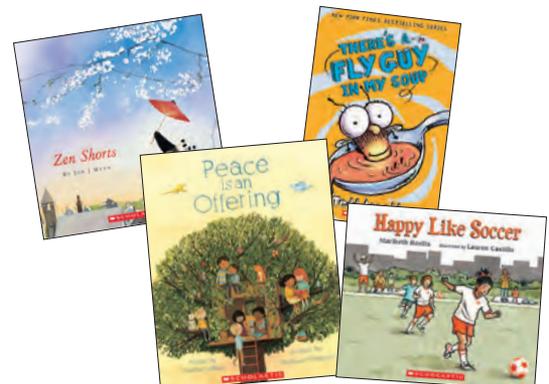


Grade 2 Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels E–N

80 books 978-0-7791-6966-5 **\$544.99**

Titles include:

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| G The Secret Code | K Zen Shorts |
| I There's a Fly Guy in
My Soup | L King Pig |
| J More Pies | L Stuck |
| J Star Gazing | L Happy Like Soccer |
| K Makeup Mess | M How I Became a Pirate |
| K Peace is an Offering | N Stellaluna |



Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

Grade 3 Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels J–P

80 books 978-0-7791-6967-2 **\$544.99**

Titles include:

- | | |
|--|--|
| J Boo | M What If You Had Animal Feet? |
| K Moose | N Fables |
| K Saving the Oceans | N How a Crayon is Made |
| L All the Water in the World | P Boy, Were We Wrong About Dinosaurs |
| L Goldy Luck and the Three Pandas | P Geronimo Stilton: I'm Too Fond of My Fur! |
| L Alligator Baby | |
| M Living Sunlight | |



Grade 4 Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels M–R

60 books 978-0-7791-6968-9 **\$444.99**

Titles include:

- | | |
|---|--|
| M Magic Tree House:
Tonight on the Titanic | O Scholastic Discover More: Polar Animals |
| M Ivy and Bean | P The Best Friend Battle |
| N The Deadly Dungeon | P Puppy Place: Boomer |
| N The Notebook of Doom:
Day of the Night Crawlers | Q Petlandia |
| O Who Would Win?
Lion Vs. Tiger | Q 100 Deadliest Things on
the Planet |
| | R Sisters |
| | R The Library Card |



Grade 5 Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels Q–U

60 books 978-0-7791-6969-6 **\$444.99**

Titles include:

- | | |
|---|--|
| Q Amulet: The Stonekeeper | T The Pet War |
| R How Do You Burp in Space? | T Smile |
| R Framed | T Ella Enchanted |
| S Hate That Cat | U The Secret Alliance
and the Copycat Crook |
| S Whatever After: If the Shoe Fits | U Goosebumps Graphix:
Slappy's Tales of Terror |
| T Aesop's Fables | |



Titles & prices
are subject to
change
without notice.

Grade 6 Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels V-Z

60 books 978-0-7791-6970-2 **\$444.99**

Titles include:

- V** Becoming Naomi Leon
- V** Ungifted
- W** 100 Scariest Things on the Planet
- W** A Year in the Life of a Total and Complete Genius
- W** Roller Girl
- X** Antarctica: Journeys to the South Pole
- X** Erth Dragons: The Wearle
- Y** Guts
- Y** Mark of the Thief
- Y** Loot
- Z** Nelson Mandela: No Easy Walk to Freedom
- Z** The Eleventh Plague*
- Z** I Am Malala

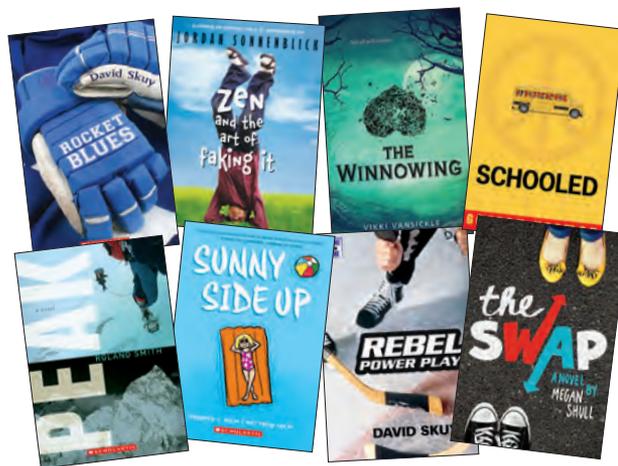


Grade 7-8 Independent Reading Classroom Library

60 books 978-1-4430-0464-0 **\$549.99**

Titles include:

- Umberland
- Drama
- Game Time: Rebel Power Play
- Peak
- Return to Sender
- Rocket Blues
- Schooled
- Sight Unseen
- The Storm Thief
- Sunny Side Up
- The Swap
- The Winnowing
- Mine!



* Subject matter for older readers.

Grades 9-12 Independent Reading Classroom Library

30 books 978-1-4430-2719-9 **\$324.99**

Titles include:

- Bad Boy: A Memoir
- Can't Look Away
- Catch a Falling Star
- Don't Cosplay with My Heart
- The Juvie Three
- The Opposite of Geek
- The Skin I'm In
- Icarus Down
- Chains
- EXO

**MATURE
READS**



Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

CONVENTIONS and Craft

Grades K-5

Teach your students to use conventions to craft their writing, not just “correct” it

Linda Hoyt's **Conventions and Craft** provides a year's worth of instruction in the language skills writers need most—grammar, sentence structure, punctuation and capitalization, word knowledge, and editing.

One convention, or “understanding,” is covered each week in a lesson cycle made up of five “micro-workshops” that take just 10 minutes a day!

Everything you need for an entire year of instruction is included:

- **Teacher's Guide**

A comprehensive 192-page, spiral bound, day-by-day guide containing 38 step-by-step weekly lesson cycles that you can teach in any order you choose, plus lesson support pages, assessment tools, a sample year-long plan, and record keeping tool.

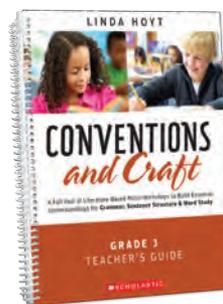
- **Anthology of Short Texts**

14 full-colour, student-friendly informational articles from Scholastic Classroom Magazines and student-written pieces serve as mentor texts.

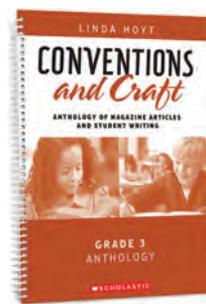
- **Quality Children's Books**

6 grade-appropriate non-fiction books on high-interest subjects also serve as mentor texts.

- Even more teaching tools online on the FREE companion website!



Teacher's Guide



Anthology



Grade 3 kit shown



Linda Hoyt

Linda Hoyt spent many years as a classroom teacher, reading specialist, curriculum developer, and staff developer. She is now a full-time author, consultant, and speaker at numerous conferences throughout Canada, the United States, and Australia. Linda's passion has always been centred on vigorous and engaging classrooms where teachers and children learn together.

Conventions and Craft Grade Units

Kindergarten

978-1-338-12655-6.....\$224.99

Grade 1

978-1-338-12656-3.....\$224.99

Grade 2

978-1-338-12657-0.....\$224.99

Grade 3

978-1-338-12658-7.....\$224.99

Grade 4

978-1-338-12659-4.....\$224.99

Grade 5

978-1-338-12660-0.....\$224.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

STRIVING READERS

Help striving readers thrive through high-engagement books that are accessible and easy to read. Build confident and skilled readers with interesting topics, familiar vocabulary, text structures, and concepts.



Grades 4–9

Levelled Hi-Lo Non-fiction texts with short blocks of content and visual support



PAGE 95

Grades 1–8

Phonics-Powered Intervention Resource for Striving and ELL students



PAGE 96

Grades 6–10

Engaging Science Fiction series for Reluctant and Striving Middle-Grade and High School Readers



Grades 1–8

See **page 97** for English Language Learner Resources!



STRIVING READERS

BOLT

GRADE 4-9

BOLT

Grades 4-9

Hi-Lo Non-Fiction Levelled Books for Grades 4-9!

Bolt books are designed to engage striving readers with accessible and engaging texts that include short blocks of content, info-graphics, and lots of visual support.

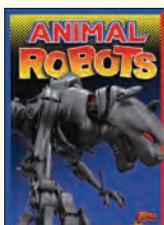
While quantities last!

Interest Level: Grades 4-6
Reading Level: Grades 2-3

Mighty Bots

4 Books 978-1-4430-5379-2 \$39.99

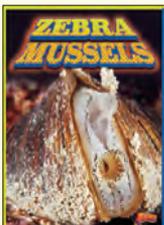
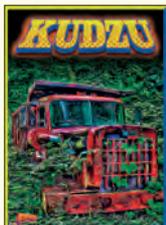
- M** Animal Robots
- M** Medical Robots
- M** Space Robots
- M** Underwater Robots



Invasive Species Takeover

8 Books 978-1-4430-4740-1 \$62.99

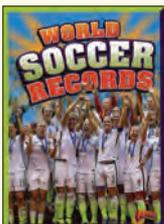
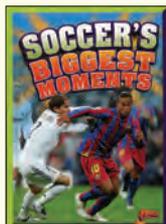
- M** Africanized Honeybees
- L** Asian Carp
- M** Burmese Pythons
- M** Cane Toads
- M** Kudzu
- M** Northern Snakeheads
- M** Red Fire Ants
- M** Zebra Mussels



On the Pitch

6 Books 978-1-4430-5378-5 \$54.99

- M** Soccer's Biggest Moments
- M** Soccer Rules!
- M** Soccer Teams From Around the World
- M** Stars of Men's Soccer
- M** Stars of Women's Soccer
- M** World Soccer Records

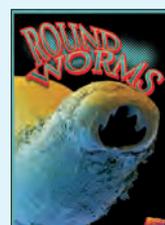


Interest Level: Grades 7-9
Reading Level: Grades 2-3

Awful, Disgusting Parasites

6 Books 978-1-4430-4737-1 \$54.99

- M** Bedbugs
- M** Head Lice
- M** Malaria Parasites
- L** Roundworms
- M** Tapeworms
- M** Ticks



Wild Animal Kingdom

8 Books 978-1-4430-4741-8 \$62.99

- M** Red Foxes
- L** Rabbits
- L** Raccoons
- M** Penguins
- M** Moose
- L** Killer Whales
- M** Gray Wolves
- M** Black Bears



Gearhead Garage

6 Books 978-1-4430-4738-8 \$54.99

- M** Choppers
- N** Formula 1 Cars
- M** Indy Cars
- M** Sport Bikes
- M** Stock Cars
- L** Supercars



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Rime Magic

Grades 1-8

A Phonics-Powered Prevention and Intervention resource ideal for Striving Readers and English Language Learners!

Rime Magic is a word recognition resource developed by literacy and reading intervention specialist Sharon Zinke made up of five-minute lessons where students add onsets (i.e., beginnings) and endings to rimes to combine and analyze words-like magic!

The Rime Magic kit contains:

- Teacher's Guide
- Magic Rime Cards (two sets—total of 60 cards)
- Power Pak Cards (one set—450 cards representing 30 key rimes with 15 rime-embedded words each for intervention work)
- Endings and Short Vowels Cards
- Poem Cards
- Three books to read TO/WITH/BY the reader
- High-interest articles for older readers
- How-to videos that show each Rime Magic step in action, plus downloadable student pages and teaching tools



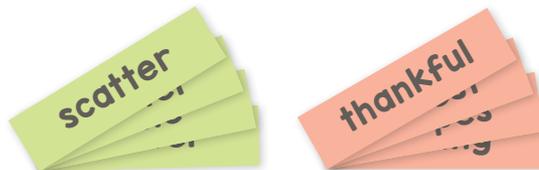
Poem Cards



Books



Magic Rime Cards



Power Pak Cards



Ending and Short Vowel Cards

Grades 1-8 Rime Magic Kit
 978-1-338-08824-3\$149.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

EXTREME HI-LO

Engaging series for reluctant and striving older readers in Grades 6-10!

DAANGEROUS GAMES

Interest Level: Grades 6-9
Reading Level: Grades 3-4



These exciting adventure stories feature a trio of computer game designers testing out their work, entering new virtual worlds and encountering exciting and sometimes deadly situations.

The premise of *Dangerous Games* is introduced in Set 1, Book 1, but the titles can be enjoyed in any order.

Set 1 Library Pack | 978-1-4430-3150-9 | \$89.99

• 1 copy each of 8 titles

Each title is also available in 6-packs | \$69.99

1. **Street Wars** | 978-1-4430-3125-7
2. **Avalanche!** | 978-1-4430-3117-2
3. **Deadly Ocean** | 978-1-4430-3118-9
4. **Krakatoa** | 978-1-4430-3121-9
5. **Asteroid Attack** | 978-1-4430-3116-5
6. **Tornado Terror** | 978-1-4430-3129-5
7. **Robot Invasion** | 978-1-4430-3124-0
8. **Jungle Eye** | 978-1-4430-3120-2



Interest Level: Grades 7-10
Reading Level: Grade 2



Shadows is set in the near future, where an alien invasion has left the Earth devastated and a mysterious organization—The Firm—holds power. The series follows the story of Matt Merton who works for The Firm and is trained to identify and hunt the enemy—the aliens among us.

Story progresses in order from Book 1-8.

Library Pack | 978-1-4430-3132-5 | \$79.99

• 1 copy each of 8 titles

Each title is also available in 6-packs | \$59.99

1. **Night of the Crash** | 978-1-4430-3137-0
2. **City Eye** | 978-1-4430-3133-2
3. **Loss of Nerve** | 978-1-4430-3136-3
4. **Face in the Crowd** | 978-1-4430-3135-6
5. **Route 6** | 978-1-4430-3138-7
6. **Under Fire** | 978-1-4430-3140-0
7. **Dexter v Merton 6-pack** | 978-1-4430-3134-9
8. **The Enemy Inside** | 978-1-4430-3139-4



Interest Level: Grades 7-10
Reading Level: Grade 3



These graphic-novel-style stories centre around **Matt Merton** and his plight to save the Earth from extinction in the aftermath of an alien invasion. Each book offers fast-moving narratives, specially designed text, and thought-provoking themes.

Story progresses in order from Book 1-8.

Library Pack | 978-1-4430-3141-7 | \$79.99

• 1 copy each of 8 titles

Each title is also available in 6-packs | \$59.99

1. **Deadly Night** | 978-1-4430-3143-1
2. **Set Up** | 978-1-4430-3144-8
3. **The Warning** | 978-1-4430-3149-3
4. **The Nightmare** | 978-1-4430-3147-9
5. **The Trap** | 978-1-4430-3148-6
6. **Changing Sides** | 978-1-4430-3142-4
7. **The End: Part One** | 978-1-4430-3145-5
8. **The End: Part Two** | 978-1-4430-3146-2

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Online Edition Coming Soon!



Grades 1-8

Get your ELL students talking, reading, comprehending, and writing

Talk About is a series of non-fiction books designed to provide models of everyday English language for students who are learning English or who have limited English language skills, regardless of their age or grade.

Talk About introduces your students to the structure, pattern, and vocabulary of everyday language through **talking, reading, and writing**.

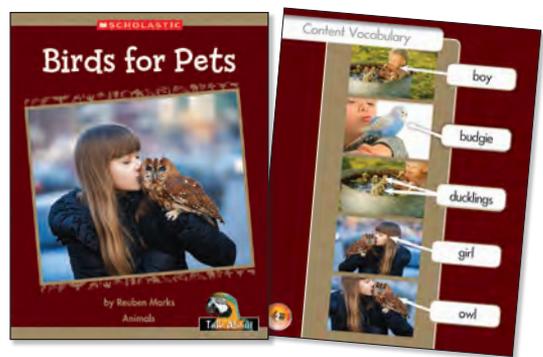
The connection of **oral language, reading, and writing** provides multiple opportunities for the student to grasp the same concept in different ways.

The **Talk About** series consists of four sets of 24 books. Each set of 24 books is broadly themed and **follows a progression from Beginning ELL to Low-Intermediate ELL**.

Digital Overview Guide



Download it [online!](http://schol.ca/x/TalkAboutOverview)
<http://schol.ca/x/TalkAboutOverview>



Theme: The Natural World

4 Sets of 24 books!

Themes

- Talk About **Everyday Things** (Beginning ELL)
- Talk About **The Natural World** – (Beginning – High-Beginning ELL)
- Talk About **Things Around Me** (High-Beginning ELL)
- Talk About **Science in My World** (Low-Intermediate ELL)

Each set includes:

- Digital Overview Guide
- Activity sheets and Blackline masters for each title
- Model Lesson Plans
- Storage Box

Pour tout dire
Also available in French!



Birds for Pets activity sheets

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Beginning ELL

Talk About *Everyday Things* features:

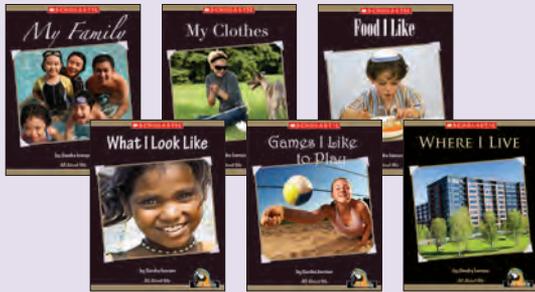
- Patterned text that provides a structure for oral and written language
- Labels to help identify English nouns
- A photo glossary of extra content words
- Illustrated content vocabulary to assist comprehension and visual literacy elements included (charts, menus, and maps)
- Content and high-frequency words repeated throughout the text

Talk About *Everyday Things* Complete Pack
978-1-4430-2527-0 **\$749.99**
 • All 24 4-packs, storage box

Talk About *Everyday Things* Library Pack
978-1-4430-2524-9 **\$189.99**
 • 1 copy each of 24 titles, 16 pages each

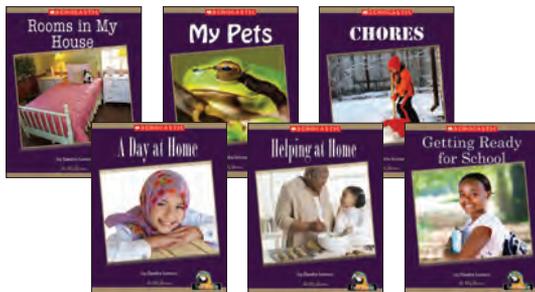
All About Me

4-packs (4 copies of each title) \$35.99



My Family	978-1-4430-2452-5
My Clothes	978-1-4430-2454-9
Food I Like	978-1-4430-2456-3
What I Look Like	978-1-4430-2453-2
Games I Like to Play	978-1-4430-2455-6
Where I Live	978-1-4430-2457-0

At My Home



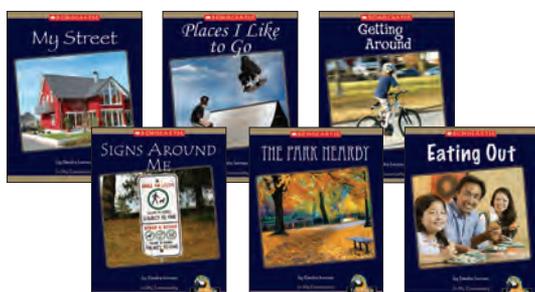
Rooms in My House	978-1-4430-2458-7
My Pets	978-1-4430-2460-0
Chores	978-1-4430-2462-4
A Day at Home	978-1-4430-2459-4
Helping at Home	978-1-4430-2461-7
Getting Ready for School	978-1-4430-2463-1

At My School



People at My School	978-1-4430-2464-8
In My Classroom	978-1-4430-2466-2
What I Did Today	978-1-4430-2468-6
Places at My School	978-1-4430-2465-5
Class Rules	978-1-4430-2467-9
After School	978-1-4430-2469-3

In My Community



My Street	978-1-4430-2470-9
Places I Like to Go	978-1-4430-2472-3
Getting Around	978-1-4430-2474-7
Signs Around Me	978-1-4430-2471-6
The Park Nearby	978-1-4430-2473-0
Eating Out	978-1-4430-2475-4

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Beginning-High-Beginning ELL

Talk About *The Natural World* features:

- Main content vocabulary related to the theme
- Labels and captions to assist comprehension
- Visual literacy with illustrated vocabulary reinforcement
- Patterned text that provide a structure for oral and written language
- Concept review, and summary chart with word count

Talk About *The Natural World Complete Pack*

978-1-4430-5576-5 \$849.99

- All 24 4-packs, storage box

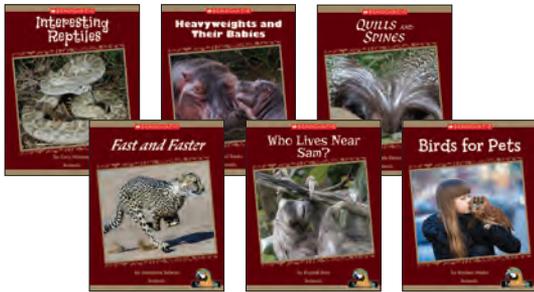
Talk About *The Natural World Library Pack*

978-1-4430-5542-0 \$214.99

- 1 copy of each 24 titles , 16 pages each

4-packs (4 copies of each title) \$35.99

Animals



Interesting Reptiles	978-1-4430-5552-9
Heavyweights and Their Babies	978-1-4430-5553-6
Quills and Spines.	978-1-4430-5554-3
Fast and Faster	978-1-4430-5555-0
Who Lives Near Sam?	978-1-4430-5556-7
Birds for Pets	978-1-4430-5557-4

Plants



Plants of the Desert	978-1-4430-5558-1
Edible Pricklies.	978-1-4430-5559-8
Plant Carnivores	978-1-4430-5560-4
Pretty But Poisonous	978-1-4430-5561-1
Unusual Trees	978-1-4430-5562-8
Water-Loving Plants	978-1-4430-5563-5

Weather



Wet Weather	978-1-4430-5564-2
Changeable Weather	978-1-4430-5565-9
It's Snowing.	978-1-4430-5566-6
Hurricanes	978-1-4430-5567-3
Hot and Dry Weather	978-1-4430-5568-0
Tornadoes	978-1-4430-5569-7

Health



Home and Work	978-1-4430-5570-3
Something New	978-1-4430-5571-0
I'm Happy!	978-1-4430-5572-7
Jump, Swing, Climb	978-1-4430-5573-4
Fruits and Vegetables	978-1-4430-5574-1
Yummy Energy Foods	978-1-4430-5575-8

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

High-Beginning ELL

Talk About Things Around Me features:

- Illustrated content vocabulary with definitions and pronunciations
- Labels to help identify English nouns and verbs
- Patterned text that provides a structure for oral and written language
- Illustrated content vocabulary and visual literacy elements included (charts, tables, and calendars)
- Critical thinking questions
- Concept review, and summary chart with word count

Talk About Things Around Me Complete Pack
978-1-4430-2528-7 \$849.99

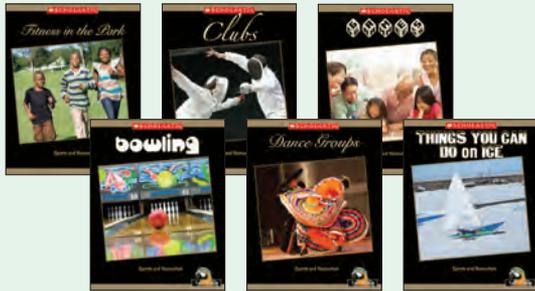
- All 24 4-packs, storage box

Talk About Things Around Me Library Pack
978-1-4430-2525-6 \$214.99

- 1 copy each of 24 titles, 24 pages each

Sports and Recreation

4-packs (4 copies of each title) \$35.99



Fitness in the Park	978-1-4430-2476-1
Clubs	978-1-4430-2478-5
Games	978-1-4430-2480-8
Bowling	978-1-4430-2477-8
Dance Groups	978-1-4430-2479-2
Things You Can Do on Ice	978-1-4430-2481-5

My Town



Art in My Town	978-1-4430-2482-2
Entertainment	978-1-4430-2484-6
Shopping Malls	978-1-4430-2486-0
Forms of Transportation	978-1-4430-2483-9
At the Lake	978-1-4430-2485-3
Going to the Game	978-1-4430-2487-7

Where It Comes From



Where Does Popcorn Come From?	978-1-4430-2488-4
Where Do T-shirts Come From?	978-1-4430-2490-7
Where Does Drinking Water Come From?	978-1-4430-2493-8
Where Does Cheese Come From?	978-1-4430-2489-1
Where Does Chocolate Come From?	978-1-4430-2491-4
Where Does Your Electricity Come From?	978-1-4430-2492-1

Jobs



Jobs at a Hospital	978-1-4430-2494-5
Jobs at a Restaurant	978-1-4430-2496-9
Emergency Workers	978-1-4430-2498-3
Jobs on a Farm	978-1-4430-2495-2
Factory Jobs	978-1-4430-2497-6
Dogs on the Job	978-1-4430-2499-0

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Low-Intermediate ELL

Talk About Science In My World features:

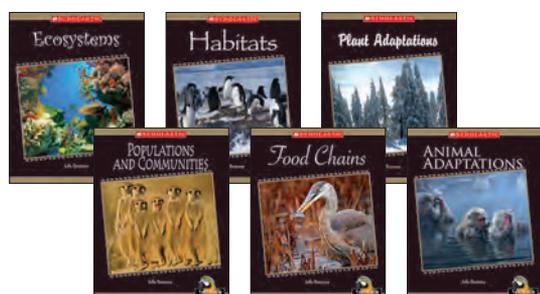
- Content vocabulary with definitions and pronunciations
- Labels to help identify English nouns and verbs
- Straightforward text with repeated concept words
- Visual literacy pages that provide for comprehension in a variety of forms, such as tables, diagrams, comparison charts, and photos with keys
- Concept review, and summary chart with word count

Talk About Science in My World Complete Pack
978-1-4430-2529-4 **\$849.99**
 • All 24 4-packs, storage box

Talk About Science in My World Library Pack
978-1-4430-2526-3 **\$214.99**
 • 1 copy each of 24 titles, 24 pages each

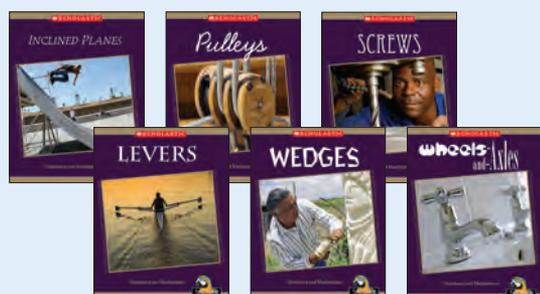
4-packs (4 copies of each title) **\$35.99**

Life Science



Ecosystems	978-1-4430-2500-3
Habitats	978-1-4430-2502-7
Plant Adaptations	978-1-4430-2504-1
Populations and Communities	978-1-4430-2501-0
Food Chains	978-1-4430-2503-4
Animal Adaptations	978-1-4430-2505-8

Structures and Mechanisms



Inclined Planes	978-1-4430-2506-5
Pulleys	978-1-4430-2508-9
Screws	978-1-4430-2510-2
Levers	978-1-4430-2507-2
Wedges	978-1-4430-2509-6
Wheels-and-Axles	978-1-4430-2511-9

Matter and Energy



Heat	978-1-4430-2512-6
Sound	978-1-4430-2514-0
Magnets	978-1-4430-2516-4
Light	978-1-4430-2513-3
Energy	978-1-4430-2515-7
Motion	978-1-4430-2517-1

Earth and Space



Minerals	978-1-4430-2518-8
Fossils	978-1-4430-2520-1
The Moon	978-1-4430-2522-5
Rocks	978-1-4430-2519-5
The Weather	978-1-4430-2521-8
Earth	978-1-4430-2523-2

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Math Place

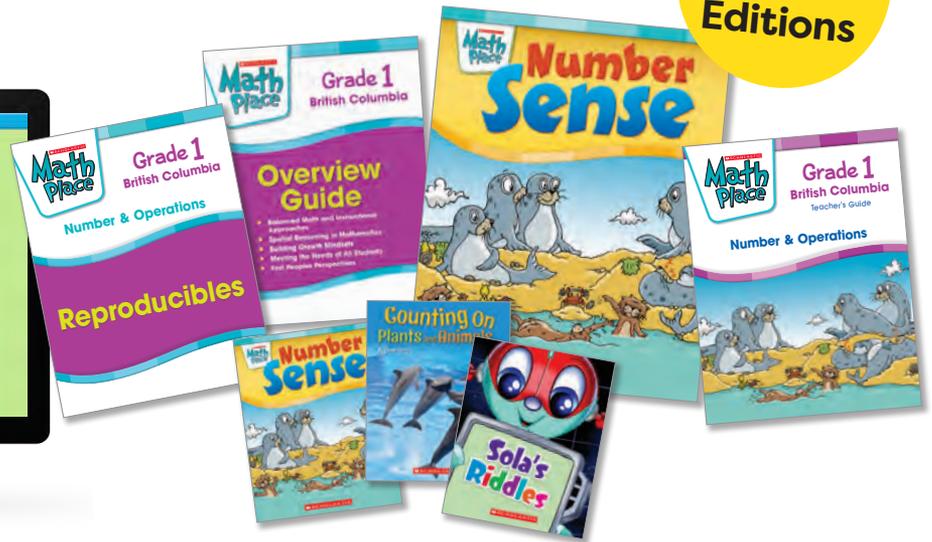
SCHOLASTIC

Grades 1–3

A comprehensive balanced math resource that builds foundational math skills and includes teacher support in every kit!



Ontario & B.C. Editions



Math Place strikes the perfect balance for primary teachers with embedded teacher support in every lesson, built-in assessment opportunities through observations and conversations, as well as three-part lessons that outline actual prompts for teachers to ask and highlight key math features.

Differentiation is also built right into the lessons as well as building growth mindsets and student confidence in math through math talks and spatial reasoning to achieve student success.

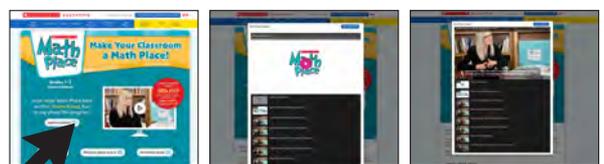
Math Place features:

- **Balanced instruction** with shared, guided, and independent problem solving
- **Embedded professional learning**
- Integration of **spatial reasoning** skills
- Meaningful **Math Talks** for powerful class discussions
- **Flexibility** in lessons and the order in which they are taught
- **Differentiation** and assessment opportunities
- **Builds growth mindsets** and **social emotional learning** skills



Diane Stang is National Math Consultant for Scholastic Canada and Lead Author of **Math Place**. She's been an educator for over 40 years. Her tried and true classroom-tested lessons coupled with her balanced math approach empowers teachers to teach math in authentic, meaningful ways and meet the needs of all students.

Learn more about **Math Place** and watch Diane Stang videos online:



www.youtube.com/watch?v=bEzDmH8qGHE

Redeem your **Book Fair Product Rewards** on Education Resources!

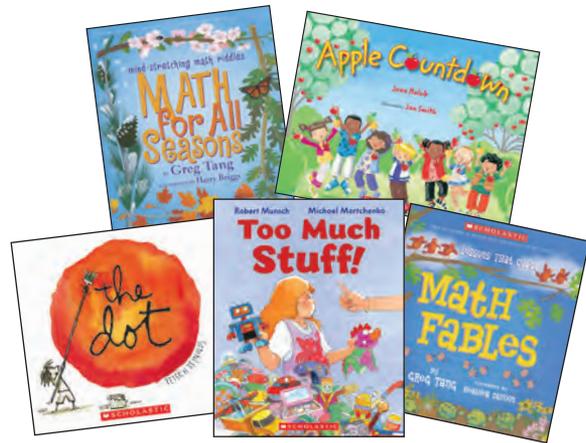
Math Place Kit Components

Math Place is made up of 3 kits per grade.

Each kit includes:

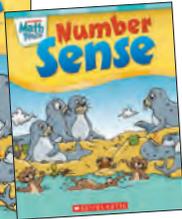
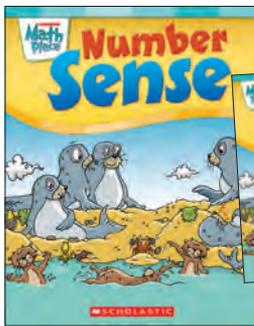
- Teacher's Guide
- Read Aloud Texts (3-5)
- Big Book and 8 little book versions
- 2 Math Little Books (8 copies of each)
- Digital Overview Guide
- Book of Reproducibles
- Website with Additional Resources

Read Aloud texts



Math Big Book & Little Books

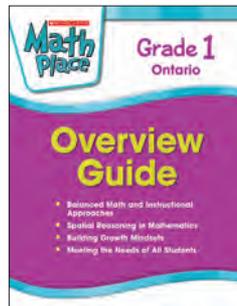
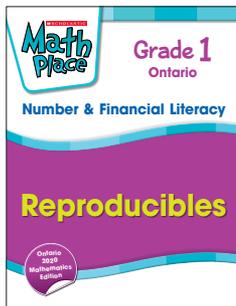
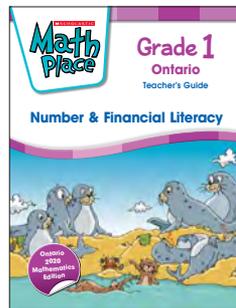
Big Book and Little Books (8 copies)



2 additional math little books (8 copies of each)

Teacher's Guide and Website for every kit

The **Teacher's Guide** supports teachers in building students' conceptual understanding of math by providing hands-on learning experiences, with concrete tools and materials to solve problems.



The **Digital Overview Guide** supports teacher professional learning in building students' conceptual understanding of math. The book of **Reproducibles** is available in print and online.

Add-on Manipulatives Kits Sold Separately

Grade 1 Math Place Math Manipulatives Kit (17 items)
978-1-4430-5384-6..... \$399.99

Grade 2 Math Place Math Manipulatives Kit (18 items)
978-1-4430-5629-8..... \$399.99

Grade 3 Math Place Math Manipulatives Kit (16 items)
978-1-4430-5630-4..... \$425.99



Canadian Coins, Sets of 110

Snap Cubes®, Set of 500



Two-Colour Counters, Sets of 200

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Math Place

SCHOLASTIC

Grades 1-3

Ontario Edition

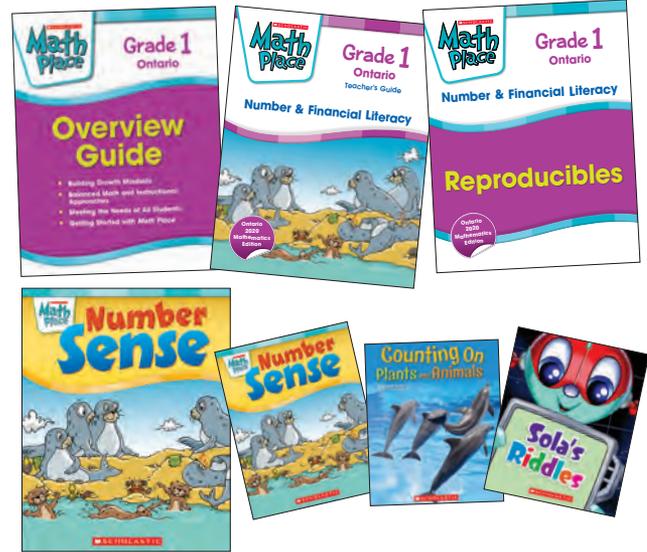
Math Place Ontario aligns with provincial curriculum math strands, applies math strategies to real-world content; makes connections to Language Arts and Science through Math, and makes math relevant to students' lives.

100% Match to Ontario 2020 Math Curriculum!



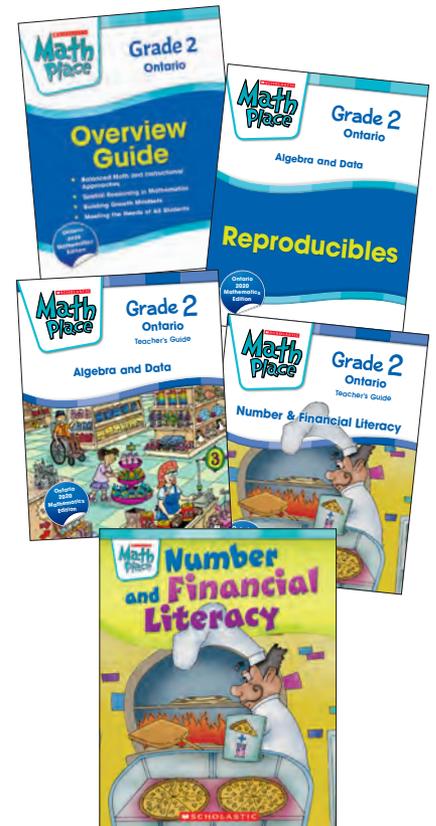
Includes Online Teacher & Student Resources!

Integrated Coding, Social Emotional Learning, and Financial Literacy in every kit!

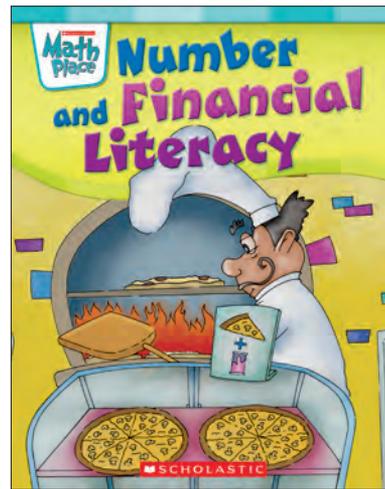


Math Place Ontario Edition supports primary teachers with:

- **Embedded teaching support** with math strategies, research, detailed lesson plans, assessment, and follow-up activities
- **Balanced instruction** through shared, guided, and independent instruction
- **Problem solving**, meaningful math talk, collaborative and independent practice
- **High-impact instructional practices** to help students achieve in math while considering their well-being and emotional development
- **Coding concepts** that are integrated to fit into all of the strands, for students to develop the logical and critical thinking skills that they can apply when coding with technology
- **Financial Literacy** is also addressed within realistic contexts so students understand the important role that money plays in society, with embedded lessons they can apply in their own lives.



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



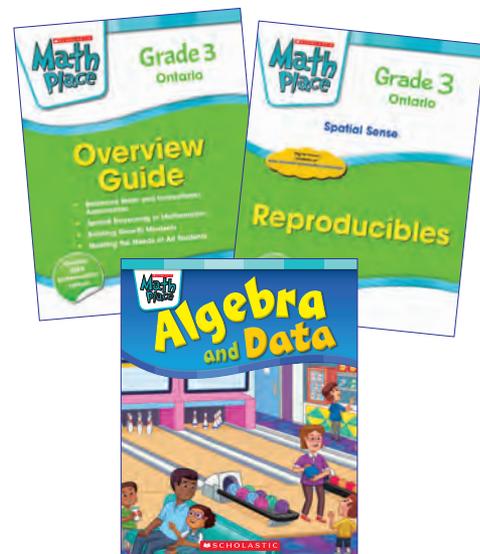
Sample spreads from *Number Sense Big Book*, Grade 2

Each Kit includes:

- Teacher's Guide and Teacher's Website, Reproducible book with BLM's, Math Place Digital Overview Guide, and Digital Slides
- Big Book and 8 little book versions
- 3-5 Read Aloud Texts
- 2 math little books (8 copies of each)



Math Place Ontario	ISBN	Price
Grade 1 Kit		
Number & Financial Literacy	978-1-4430-5027-2	\$499.99
Spatial Sense	978-1-4430-6440-8	\$499.99
Algebra & Data	978-1-4430-5029-6	\$499.99
Grade 2 Kit		
Number & Financial Literacy	978-1-4430-5152-1	\$499.99
Spatial Sense	978-1-4430-6441-5	\$499.99
Algebra & Data	978-1-4430-5156-9	\$499.99
Grade 3 Kit		
Number & Financial Literacy	978-1-4430-5157-6	\$499.99
Spatial Sense	978-1-4430-6442-2	\$499.99
Algebra & Data	978-1-4430-5159-0	\$499.99



Learn more: <http://schol.ca/x/MathPlaceON>

1-800-268-3848 • scholastic.ca/education

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Math Place British Columbia Edition

Grades 1–3

MATH PLACE

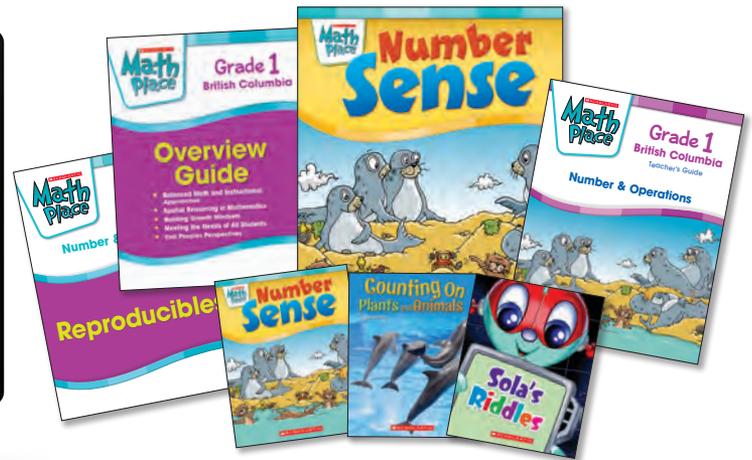
BRITISH COLUMBIA

GRADE 1–3

100% Match to B.C. Math Curriculum!

Math Place B.C. Edition supports teachers with:

- Embedded professional learning: Math content knowledge; recent research assessment criteria
- First Peoples Principles of Learning woven through teaching material
- Purposeful discussions and 'math talks' within the lessons
- Balanced instruction through guided, shared, and independent instruction
- Promotes positive attitudes and growth mindsets towards math

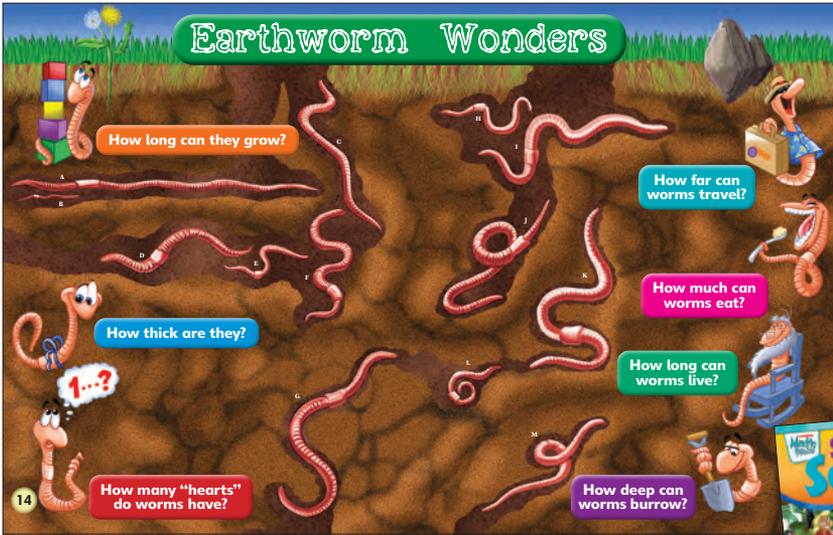


Sample spreads from *Number Sense* Big Book, Grade 1

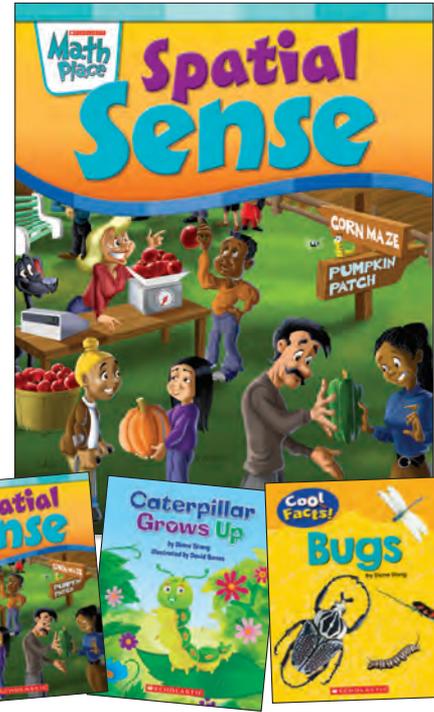


Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Learn more: <http://schol.ca/x/MathPlaceBC>



Sample spreads from *Spatial Sense* Big Book, Grade 2

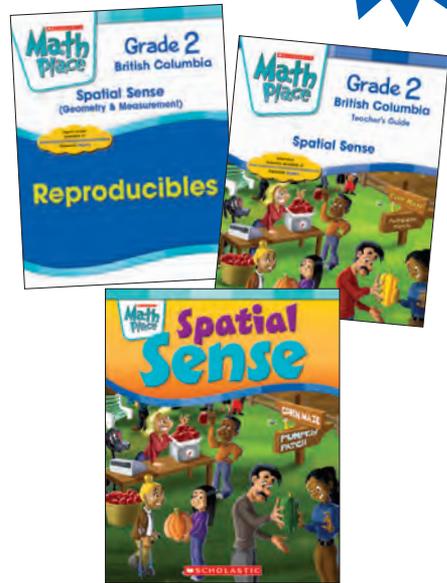


Each Kit includes:

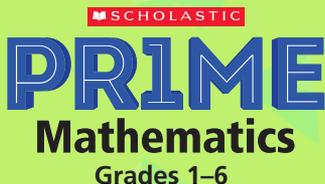
- Teacher's Guide and Teacher's Website, Reproducible book with BLM's, Math Place Digital Overview Guide, and DigitalSlides
- 3-5 Read Aloud Texts
- 2 math little books (8 copies of each)
- Big Book, with 8 little book versions



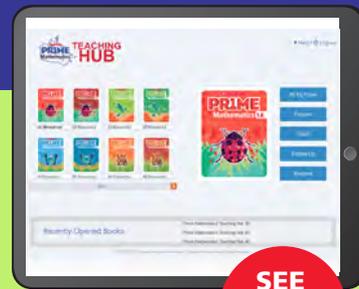
Math Place British Columbia	ISBN	Price
Grade 1 Kit		
Number & Operations	9781-4430-5162-0	\$499.99
Spatial Sense	978-1-4430-5165-1	\$499.99
Patterns & Relations/Data & Probability	978-1-4430-5164-4	\$499.99
Grade 2 Kit		
Number & Operations	978-1-4430-5167-5	\$499.99
Spatial Sense	978-1-4430-5170-5	\$499.99
Patterns & Relations/Data & Probability	978-1-4430-5169-9	\$499.99
Grade 3 Kit		
Number & Operations	978-1-4430-5172-9	\$499.99
Spatial Sense	978-1-4430-5175-0	\$499.99
Patterns & Relations/Data & Probability	978-1-4430-5174-3	\$499.99



ALSO AVAILABLE
DIGITAL MATH SUBSCRIPTIONS



Online Teacher HUB with 1,100 video demo lessons! Digital Teacher's Guides, Lesson Notes, and more!



SEE PAGE 134

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



Rookie Reader Math Library Pack

- Includes 1 copy each of 24 titles
- 978-1-4430-5272-6. \$149.99

- **24 non-fiction books** full of **authentic contexts** that highlight math as part of everyday life
- Will help primary students to **develop, apply, and/or consolidate** math concepts through Independent Reading
- Perfect for students in Grades 1-2
- Levels E-N
- Before, during, and after reading prompts for better math understanding

6-packs | \$39.99/each

- Each pack includes 6 copies of 1 title

A 3-D Birthday Party 6-pack	978-1-4430-5298-6
Apple Fractions 6-pack	978-1-4430-5299-3
A Busy Day 6-pack	978-1-4430-5300-6
Divide It Up! 6-pack	978-1-4430-5301-3
Everyone Uses Math 6-pack	978-1-4430-5302-0
Farmers' Market Rounding 6-pack	978-1-4430-5303-7
Giraffe Graphs 6-pack	978-1-4430-5304-4
Grandfather's Shape Story 6-pack	978-1-4430-5305-1
Grouping At The Dog Show 6-pack.	978-1-4430-5306-8
Guess The Order 6-pack	978-1-4430-5307-5
Hot Numbers, Cool Math 6-pack	978-1-4430-5308-2
How Heavy Is It? 6-pack	978-1-4430-5309-9
How Much Does It Hold? 6-pack	978-1-4430-5310-5
Is It Still A Number? 6-pack.	978-1-4430-5311-2
Look And Count 6-pack	978-1-4430-5312-9
Math Tools 6-pack	978-1-4430-5313-6
Multiply This 6-pack.	978-1-4430-5314-3
Patterns Everywhere 6-pack	978-1-4430-5315-0
Pen Pals Compare 6-pack	978-1-4430-5316-7
Pet Store Subtraction 6-pack	978-1-4430-5317-4
The Shapes We Eat 6-pack	978-1-4430-5318-1
Slumber Party Problem Solving 6-pack	978-1-4430-5319-8
Springtime Addition 6-pack	978-1-4430-5320-4
Toy Box Subtraction 6-pack	978-1-4430-5321-1

Perfect for
take-home or
independent
reading!



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

SCIENCE

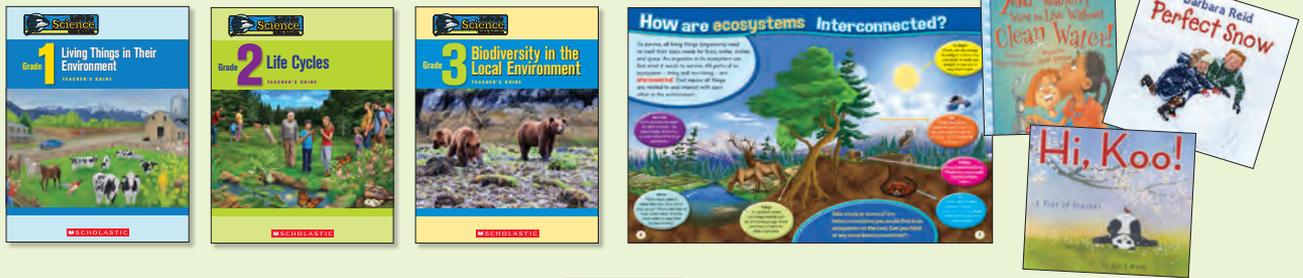
Transform the teaching and learning of science with resources that provide all the major components essential for effective science teaching, such as introducing STEM skills and helping students build science vocabulary and content knowledge.



Developed for B.C. Teachers!

Grades 1–3

Let's Do Science B.C. meets provincial learning standards and integrates First Peoples' perspectives through inquiry, design, and problem solving skills



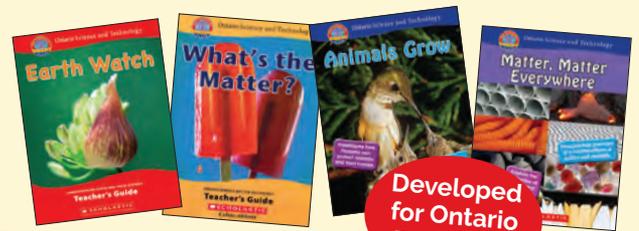
PAGE 112

ONTARIO SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY



Grades 1–6

Ontario Science & Technology builds an understanding of science inquiry and connects classroom science to the real world



Developed for Ontario Teachers!

PAGE 114

Digital Subscriptions also Available!



Grades 3–6

PAGE 133

SCHOLASTIC



Grades 4–9

PAGE 134



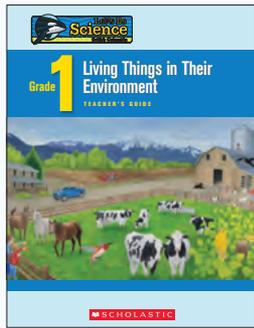
Aligns with B.C. Core Competencies and Science Learning Standards



Grades 1-3

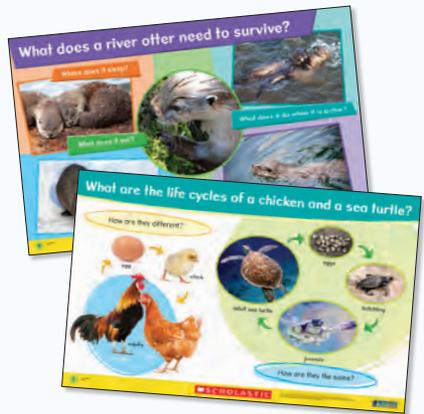
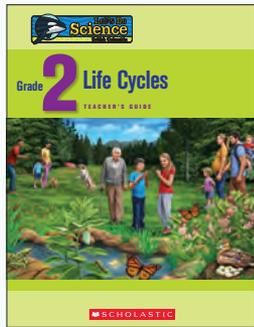
Let's Do Science supports B.C. teachers by giving students opportunities to explore new ideas, develop science skills, and connect science concepts to their world. All units **integrate First Peoples' perspectives** and place-based learning.

4 Units per Grade!



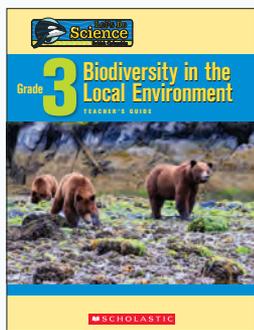
Grade 1 Units:

- Living Things in Their Environment
- Properties of Materials
- Light and Sound
- Patterns and Cycles of Earth and Sky



Grade 2 Units:

- Life Cycles
- Materials Change
- Types of Forces
- Water in the Environment



Grade 3 Units:

- Biodiversity in the Local Environment
- Particles Make Up matter
- Thermal Energy
- Changing the Landscape

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Let's Do Science Units

Each unit comes with a Teacher's Guide, Read Alouds, Science Library, Posters, and double-sided large Science Cards. **Grade 3 includes Student Magazines instead of Cards.** Additional teacher resources available online!

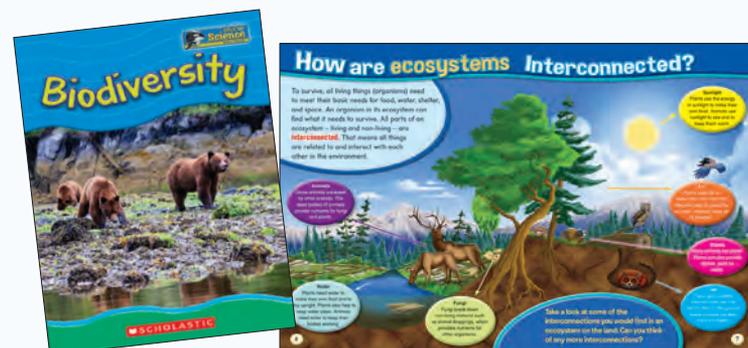
Grades 1-2 units includes:

- **3-6 double-sided large Science Cards**
- **1-3 Read Alouds** to introduce and engage students with science concepts related to the unit.
- **Science Library** of fiction and non-fiction books that connect to the science concepts in the unit. The books span a range of reading levels and can be used in a variety of ways.
- **Teacher's Guide** includes lesson plans, student self-assessment, teacher assessment, and rubrics.
- **Let's Do Science Teacher Website** with:
 - Anchor video
 - Interactive whiteboard activities
 - Digital versions of the Science Cards
- **1-2 Posters:**
 - 1 *Inquiry Process* poster
 - 1 *Design Process* poster



Classroom Posters

- *What Is the Inquiry Process?*
- *What Is the Design Process?*



Grade 3 units include:

- 16 copies of student magazine
- Teacher's Guide
- 2-3 Read Alouds
- **Let's Do Science Teacher Website**
- 1-2 Posters

Lets Do Science B.C.	ISBN	Price
Grade 1 Units		
Living Things in the Environment	978-1-4430-5234-4	\$349.99
Properties of Materials	978-1-4430-5235-1	\$349.99
Light and Sound	978-1-4430-5236-8	\$349.99
Patterns and Cycles of Earth and Sky	978-1-4430-5237-5	\$349.99
Grade 2 Units		
Life Cycles	978-1-4430-5238-2	\$369.99
Materials Change	978-1-4430-5240-5	\$369.99
Types of Forces	978-1-4430-5239-9	\$369.99
Water in the Environment	978-1-4430-5241-2	\$369.99
Grade 3 Units		
Biodiversity in the Local Environment	978-1-4430-5242-9	\$475.99
Particles Make Up Matter	978-1-4430-5243-6	\$449.99
Thermal Energy	978-1-4430-5244-3	\$449.99
Changing the Landscape	978-1-4430-5245-0	\$449.99



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



SCIENCE

ONTARIO SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

GRADE 1-6

ONTARIO



SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

Grades 1-6

100% match to the Ontario Science and Technology Curriculum



Student Books—Magazine-style

- A focus on developing your students' understanding of the BIG IDEAS for each strand, as well as supporting expectations
- A fresh look with bright, colourful pages and detailed photographs, illustrations, and diagrams to show science in action
- An emphasis on hands-on exploration to develop students' understanding of scientific inquiry and design processes
- Connects classroom science to real-world applications
- Stresses stewardship and sustainability

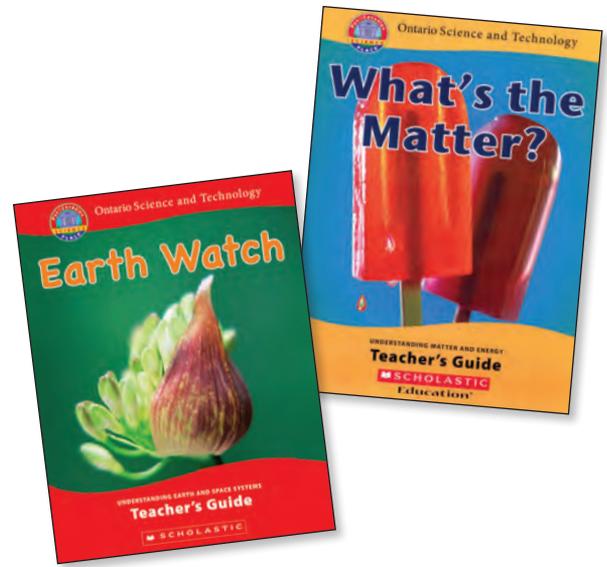
French Edition Available!



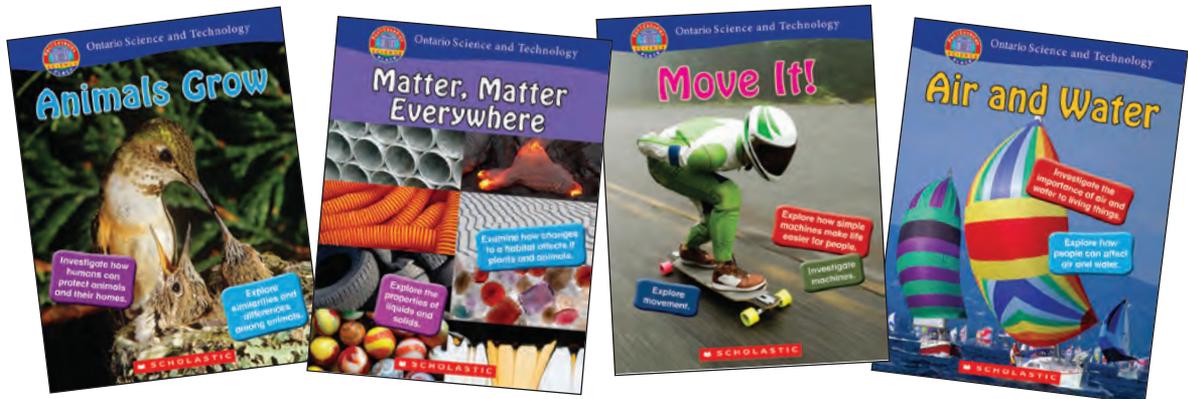
For information on prices and configurations, go to <http://schol.ca/x/ost>

Teacher's Guides—Updated content and design!

- Practical support for teaching science: background information, exploration support, answers, cross-curricular connections, and assessment strategies
- Ongoing and summative assessment, including rubrics and checklists
- Reproducible pages for extension, reinforcement, and assessment
- Expectations highlighted for each lesson
- Suggestions for integrating science with other curricular areas



Grade 2



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



Complete Units include:
15 Student Books & 1 Ontario Teacher's Guide

Complete Grade Packs include:
all 4 Complete Units

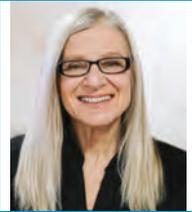
	Understanding Life Systems	Understanding Matter and Energy	Understanding Structures and Mechanisms	Understanding Earth and Space Systems
1	It's Alive! Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1590-5 \$89.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8638-9 \$49.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8722-5 \$179.99	Power Station Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1592-9 \$89.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8640-2 \$49.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8724-9 \$179.99	Design Team Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1591-2 \$89.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8634-1 \$49.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8723-2 \$179.99	Earth Watch Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1593-6 \$89.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8636-5 \$49.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8725-6 \$179.99
	GRADE 1 Complete Grade Pack . . . 978-0-7791-8802-4 . . . \$689.99			
2	Animals Grow Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1594-3 \$109.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8727-0 \$49.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8728-7 \$214.99	Matter, Matter Everywhere Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1596-7 \$109.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8733-1 \$49.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8734-8 \$214.99	Move It! Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1595-0 \$109.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8730-0 \$49.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8731-7 \$214.99	Air and Water Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1597-4 \$109.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8736-2 \$49.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8737-9 \$214.99
	GRADE 2 Complete Grade Pack . . . 978-0-7791-8803-1 . . . \$834.99			
3	Watch It Grow! Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1598-1 \$109.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8739-3 \$49.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8740-9 \$214.99	Spring Into Action Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1600-1 \$109.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8745-4 \$49.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8746-1 \$214.99	Build It Up Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1599-8 \$109.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8742-3 \$49.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8743-0 \$214.99	Down Under Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1601-8 \$109.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8748-5 \$49.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8749-2 \$214.99
	GRADE 3 Complete Grade Pack . . . 978-0-7791-8804-8 . . . \$834.99			
4	Healthy Habitats Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1602-5 \$149.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8644-0 \$54.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8750-8 \$274.99	Sound and Light Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1604-9 \$149.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8648-8 \$54.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8752-2 \$274.99	Lighten Your Load Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1603-2 \$149.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8646-4 \$54.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8751-5 \$274.99	Rockhound Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1605-6 \$149.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8642-6 \$54.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8753-9 \$274.99
	GRADE 4 Complete Grade Pack . . . 978-0-7791-8805-5 . . . \$1,049.99			
5	Body Works Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1606-3 \$149.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8755-3 \$54.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8756-0 \$274.99	What's the Matter? Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1608-7 \$149.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8761-4 \$54.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8762-1 \$274.99	Force Factor Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1607-0 \$149.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8758-4 \$54.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8759-1 \$274.99	Conserve and Preserve Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1609-4 \$149.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8764-5 \$54.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8765-2 \$274.99
	GRADE 5 Complete Grade Pack . . . 978-0-7791-8806-2 . . . \$1,049.99			
6	Variety of Life Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1610-0 \$149.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8767-6 \$54.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8768-3 \$274.99	Turn It On! Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1611-7 \$149.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8770-6 \$54.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8771-3 \$274.99	The Sky's the Limit Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1612-4 \$149.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8773-7 \$54.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8774-4 \$274.99	Out of This World Student Book 10-pack 978-1-4430-1613-1 \$149.99 Teacher's Guide 978-0-7791-8776-8 \$54.99 Complete Unit 978-0-7791-8777-5 \$274.99
	GRADE 6 Complete Grade Pack . . . 978-0-7791-8807-9 . . . \$1,049.99			

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



Virtual Workshop Series

Presented by SCHOLASTIC EDUCATION



Scholastic Education announced the launch of its new **FREE Virtual Workshop Series** for Teachers!

Since the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, we have been here supporting teachers and helping them continue their professional learning remotely.

We have hosted thousands of Canadian teachers through our online FREE webinars on topics such as “Virtual Literacy – Planning for Synchronous and Asynchronous Instruction” and product-specific sessions like “Getting the most out of your Scholastic Digital Subscriptions” or “Teaching Online with Scholastic PR1ME.”

We have connected, shared, and learned from these experiences to support teachers working in-person and in online environments. Now more than ever, supporting educators remains a top priority for Scholastic Education.

Contact us for upcoming webinars and browse our webinar archives: <https://bit.ly/2PSeMNI>

Book an In-Service or Virtual Professional Development Session

All of our professional development workshops can be adapted for teachers, specialists, or administrators in the following areas:

- Math • Literacy • ELL • Oral Language
- Inquiry • Early Years • French • Indigenous Education • Digital

Sessions can be tailored to meet the needs of your teachers and your school.

Contact us for pricing information and to learn more: workshops@scholastic.ca.

INQUIRY & SOCIAL JUSTICE

Engaging texts that helps students learn about culture and diversity. Through many of these texts, students will also learn about social justice issues, and how they can help to make a difference.



PAGE 116

Grades 4–6
Inquiry-based student magazines that explore citizenship, social justice, and sustainability issues in Canada and around the world

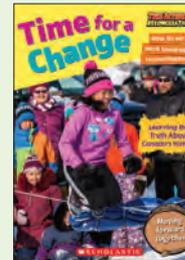


See **Take Action–Online Edition** on page 132.



PAGE 118

Grades 3–8
Indigenous perspectives and worldviews explored as well as steps necessary for reconciliation in Canada



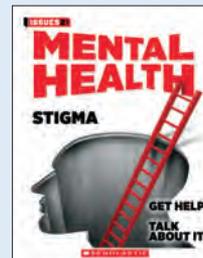
Indigenous Resource!

See **Take Action for Reconciliation–Online Edition** on page 133.



PAGE 120

Grades 7–12
Thought-provoking texts that address and confront issues in Health, Environment, Human Rights, and Culture & Media through an inquiry lens



Take Action

Grades 4-6

Inspire your students to take action with these real-world inquiries!



Take Action is a series made up of 12 engaging titles that focuses on:

- Ethical Citizenship
- Social Justice
- Sustainability
- Our Canadian Society

Each title includes a 32-page magazine-style book for students, anchor videos, and a Teacher's Guide. They are designed for whole-class study with students working in small groups.

Key features:

- Built on inquiry and project-based learning
- Social justice action initiative for each topic
- Cross-curricular connections to literacy, social studies, science, arts, health, math, and citizenship
- Teaching support with strategies for deep comprehension, critical thinking, and inquiry-based learning
- A website for each title with anchor videos and resources

Teaching support for each selection in the book has the same elements, so teachers can help students understand and go deeper into the topic.

- **Minds on Reflection (Before Reading):** These questions allow students to reflect on their own background knowledge.
- **Interdisciplinary Connections:** Each selection has interdisciplinary suggestions and questions to extend conceptual learning and understanding.
- **Links to Inquiry Question:** These prompts help students reflect on the inquiry question and revise their thinking.
- **Taking Action:** This section provides information about individuals, groups, or organizations taking action and poses questions about the different issues.
- **Think About It!:** This section contains additional facts or questions for the reader to explore.
- **Further Inquiry:** This section examines concepts/themes within the selections and suggests topics for further inquiry.

"Take Action ... comes from the passion to help students become more engaged and able readers and writers, and to involve them not only with some of the challenges facing all of us, our cultures, and environments, but also with positive ways forward in addressing these challenges."



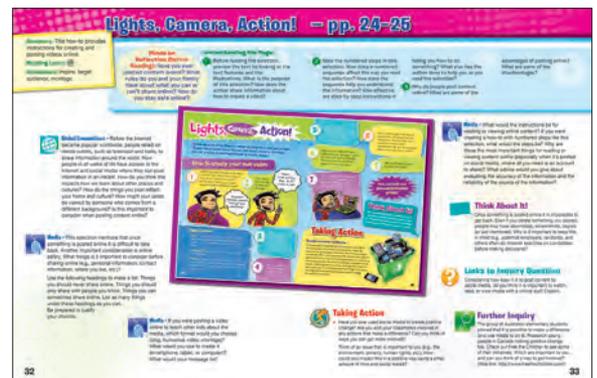
Dr. Jeffrey D. Wilhelm
Series Editor

NEW!

Take Action ONLINE Edition

* Online edition sold separately

See page 132 for more information.



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Learn more: www.scholastic.ca/education/take-action

Redeem your **Book Fair Product Rewards** on Education Resources!



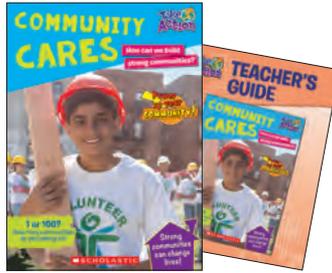
Classroom 6-packs..... \$149.99
Classroom 16-packs..... \$299.99
Classroom 26-packs..... \$499.99

Each classroom topic pack includes 6, 16, or 26 copies of one title, a corresponding Teacher's Guide, and storage box.



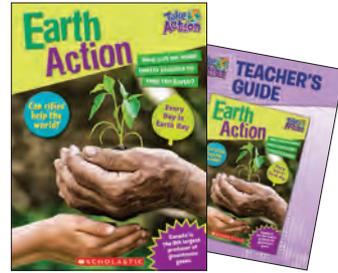
Activist Art

How do we use art to make the world a better place?
 6-pack: 978-1-4430-5425-6
 16-pack: 978-1-4430-4241-3
 26-pack: 978-1-4430-5348-8



Community Cares

How can we build strong communities?
 6-pack: 978-1-4430-5428-7
 16-pack: 978-1-4430-4244-4
 26-pack: 978-1-4430-5351-8



Earth Action

How can we make better choices to help the Earth?
 6-pack: 978-1-4430-5431-7
 16-pack: 978-1-4430-4247-5
 26-pack: 978-1-4430-5354-9



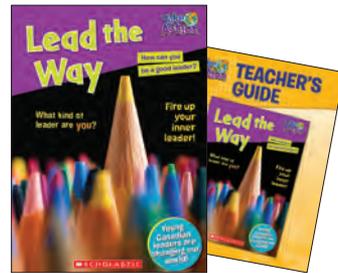
The Media Effect

Why should you question the media?
 6-pack: 978-1-4430-5435-5
 16-pack: 978-1-4430-4251-2
 26-pack: 978-1-4430-5358-7



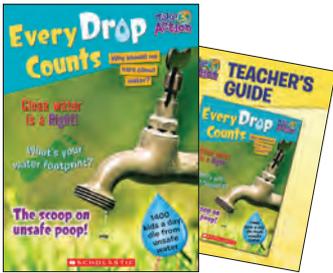
School for All

How can education change lives?
 6-pack: 978-1-4430-5429-4
 16-pack: 978-1-4430-4245-1
 26-pack: 978-1-4430-5352-5



Lead the Way

How can you be a good leader?
 6-pack: 978-1-4430-5434-8
 16-pack: 978-1-4430-4250-5
 26-pack: 978-1-4430-5357-0



Every Drop Counts

Why should we care about water?
 6-pack: 978-1-4430-5432-4
 16-pack: 978-1-4430-4248-2
 26-pack: 978-1-4430-5355-6



Your Mind Matters

Why is talking about mental health important?
 6-pack: 978-1-4430-5427-0
 16-pack: 978-1-4430-4243-7
 26-pack: 978-1-4430-5350-1



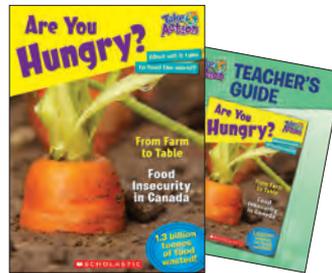
The Best Buy

Who really pays when we buy?
 6-pack: 978-1-4430-5426-3
 16-pack: 978-1-4430-4242-0
 26-pack: 978-1-4430-5349-5



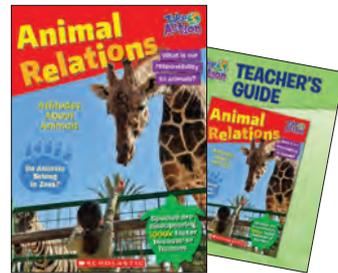
In Our Hands

How can we be active global citizens?
 6-pack: 978-1-4430-5430-0
 16-pack: 978-1-4430-4246-8
 26-pack: 978-1-4430-5353-2



Are You Hungry?

What will it take to feed the world?
 6-pack: 978-1-4430-5433-1
 16-pack: 978-1-4430-4249-9
 26-pack: 978-1-4430-5356-3



Animal Relations

What is our responsibility to animals?
 6-pack: 978-1-4430-5436-2
 16-pack: 978-1-4430-4252-9
 26-pack: 978-1-4430-5359-4

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

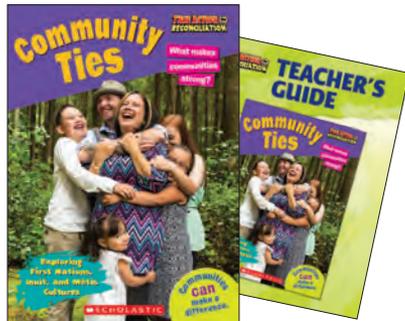
TAKE ACTION for RECONCILIATION

Grades 3-8

Engage students in inquiry about Indigenous cultures, worldviews, and history as we work toward reconciliation in Canada

Four magazine-style student books focus on Indigenous communities across Canada, the need for reconciliation, and the actions people are taking to make a difference. Through these examples, students will realize that they too can have an impact and work toward reconciliation.

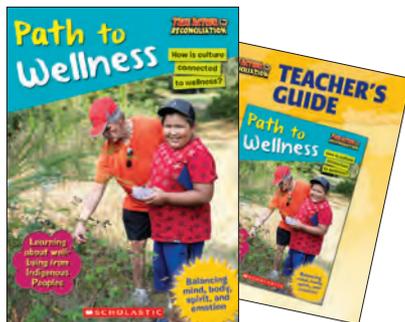
Available in 16-packs and 26-packs!



What makes communities strong? Exploring First Nations, Inuit, and Métis Cultures



How are people connected to the land? Exploring Indigenous Peoples' Relationship With the Land



How is culture connected to wellness? Learning About Well-being From Indigenous Peoples



How do we work towards reconciliation? Learning the Truth About Canada's History

<p>Community Ties 16-pack 978-1-4430-4509-4 \$424.99 26-pack 978-1-4430-5003-6 \$599.99</p>	<p>We Are the Land 16-pack 978-1-4430-4510-0 \$424.99 26-pack 978-1-4430-5004-3 \$599.99</p>
<p>Path to Wellness 16-pack 978-1-4430-4511-7 \$424.99 26-pack 978-1-4430-5005-0 \$599.99</p>	<p>Time for a Change 16-pack 978-1-4430-4512-4 \$424.99 26-pack 978-1-4430-5006-7 \$599.99</p>



*16-pack includes 16 copies of one student book, a Teacher's Guide, and storage box; 26-pack includes 26 copies of one student book, a Teacher's Guide, and storage box.

Advisory Team

We asked Indigenous educators across the country for advice and then brought together a team of 10 highly qualified and knowledgeable advisors to develop the resource. The advisors contributed articles, photographs, ideas, expertise, wisdom, and perspectives; they oversaw every aspect of the resource.

Cornelia Laliberte
April Waters
Marilyn Maychak

Diane Jubinville
Colinda Clyne
Pamala Agawa

Jaime Battiste
Lowa Beebe

Fibbie Tatti
Brad Baker

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

The magazine-style student books are highly visual, and feature:

- engaging texts with a range of reading levels
- a variety of text forms, such as infographics, articles, profiles, comics, interviews, and descriptions
- non-fiction features, such as photos, captions, maps, and labels
- a gradual progression from one magazine to the next, with more challenging subject matter and language



Student Books

Take Action for Reconciliation inquiry-based student books focus on Indigenous cultures, languages, and worldviews. They include:

- Indigenous voices and perspectives throughout
- Contemporary stories and historical truths
- Examples of actions people have taken to
- Quotes by Indigenous leaders and Elders highlighting ideas and/or issues
- **Think About It!** section to prompt further inquiry and help students connect to their own lives
- **Learn About It!** section offering additional facts and information or questions for students to research
- **Final Project:** a call to take action, share your learning, taking a step in reconciliation

Teacher's Resource

The 80-page teacher's guide for each title includes:

- Background information on preparing to teach the unit
- Lesson Plans for each selection in the student book with:
 - Background information about the selection (e.g. the history, perspectives, and culture)
 - Prompts for connecting to the final project at various points in the unit
 - Questions to deconstruct the text on the page and reconstruct meaning
- Additional Teaching Supports will also be available on the **Take Action for Reconciliation** website, including assessment and links to recommended resources (websites, maps, books, and videos)

Learn more: www.scholastic.ca/education/take-action-for-reconciliation

ISSUES 21

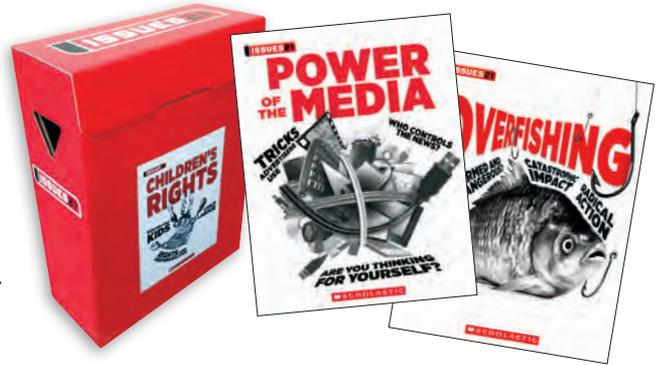
Grades 7-12

Issues 21 integrates social justice with problem-based inquiry to engage and inspire students

In **Issues 21**, students will discover innovative ways of understanding, confronting, and addressing issues they really care about. They will also develop 21st century competencies in critical thinking, creativity, communication, collaboration, character, and ethical citizenship.

This interdisciplinary resource raises issues that build on literacy, media literacy, science, social studies, and math. All 24 titles offer engaging, thought-provoking texts and visuals, such as mind maps, graphics, and photographs. Each book is divided into three sections:

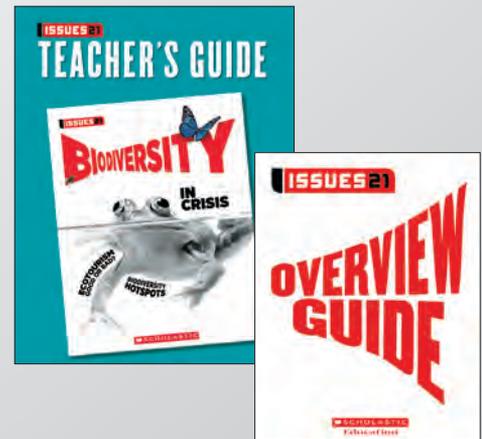
- **Step 1—The Issue** presents issues surrounding the topic to build students' understanding of the issue.
- **Step 2—Game-Changers** showcases the people, events, and ideas that have changed the issue in some way—for good or bad.
- **Step 3—Take Action** supports students with suggestions for personal, local, and global action.



Overfishing interior

Each title includes:

- Teacher's Guide
- Teacher Website with additional content and Anchor Video to introduce the topic and provide background knowledge
- Access to Digital Overview Guide



<http://schol.ca/x/i21overview>



"When you give kids a puzzle or a problem, it has natural holding power. They naturally want to try to address that puzzle or that problem. Anything we teach has to be in service of the self, of peers, of the classroom, of the community, of the world and the environment. And one thing I love about Issues 21 is how it does that."

- Dr. Jeffrey D. Wilhelm, Issues 21 Series Editor



Watch a video overview of **Issues 21**:
<http://schol.ca/x/issues21video>

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

16-packs include 16 copies of one title, Teacher's Guide, Storage box, website, and anchor videos | \$349.99

6-packs include 6 copies of one title, Teacher's Guide, website, and anchor videos | \$179.99

ISSUES 21

GRADE

7-12

Health

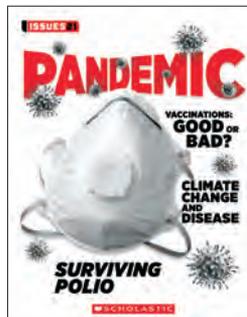


Do you know what you're eating and what it's doing to you?

Are food ads making us buy what we don't need? Is junk food too addictive? How are the decisions we make about food influenced?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2944-5

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3828-7



How can we avoid a pandemic?

It seems that every year we hear about a new health threat that could cause a pandemic. It is terrifying to watch as these threats spread across the world. How do pandemics happen and what can we do to limit their impact?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2946-9

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3830-0



What is responsible food production?

Food no longer goes directly from field to plate. The food industry includes growing, processing, transportation, and sale of food. What are the pros and cons of this industry?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2959-9

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3843-0



How does our lifestyle threaten our health?

As society changes, so do health threats, diets, and lifestyles. Some germs are becoming resistant to medications. What are the modern health threats, and what can we do to reduce them?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2955-1

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3839-3

Environment

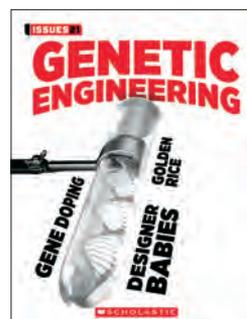


What are the costs of ignoring mental illness?

About 20 percent of Canadian youths face mental health issues, yet many are ashamed to admit that they are struggling with it. How do we reduce the stigma of mental illness, and what can we do to maintain our own mental health and help those around us?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2960-5

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3844-7

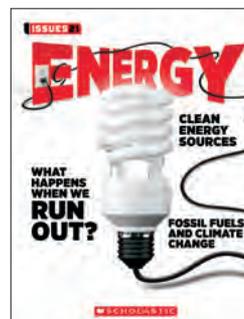


How do we balance scientific advances with ethical decisions?

Genetic engineering sparks much debate. From crops that resist insects to bananas that produce vaccines, how do we decide whether this technology helps or hinders society?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2964-3

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3848-5

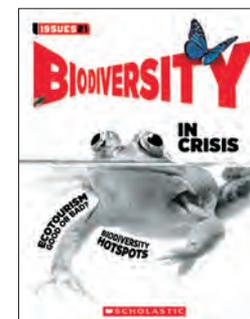


How can we power our world without destroying it?

It's easy to say that renewable sources of energy are "good" and non-renewable sources of energy are "bad," but this isn't necessarily true. How can we evaluate the real costs of energy?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2945-2

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3829-4



Why should we be concerned about the loss of biodiversity?

The loss of biodiversity is a hot topic, but it isn't enough to say that we should preserve it. We need to understand how we benefit from biodiversity, what is causing the unprecedented loss of species, and what we can do to prevent that loss.

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2947-6

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3831-7

Learn more: <http://schol.ca/x/Issues21>

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

16-packs include 16 copies of one title, Teacher's Guide, Storage box, website, and anchor videos | \$349.99

6-packs include 6 copies of one title, Teacher's Guide, website, and anchor videos | \$179.99

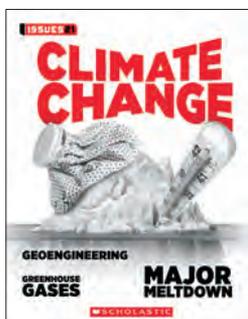
Environment



How important is sustainable fishing?

Around the world, people depend on fishing to survive. However, fish and other marine animals are harvested at an unsustainable level. This book examines underlying causes of overfishing and looks at ways to address them.

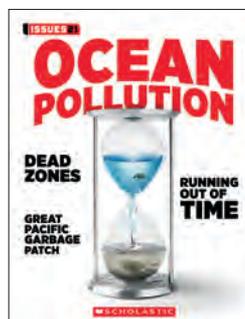
16-pack | 978-1-4430-2952-0
6-pack | 978-1-4430-3836-2



How can we address the causes and effects of climate change?

Climate change is having a disastrous impact on the environment and us. Learn how human activities are causing climate change and what we can do to reduce the impact.

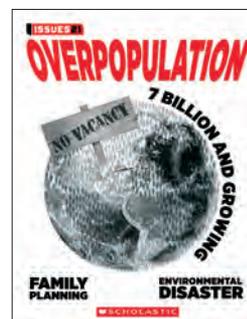
16-pack | 978-1-4430-2956-8
6-pack | 978-1-4430-3840-9



Why should we care about the destruction of our oceans?

We depend on the oceans for food, employment, transportation, and recreation. However, we pollute it with plastic, oil, sewage, and chemicals. It is even becoming too noisy for whales to communicate. Learn why the oceans need our care.

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2961-2
6-pack | 978-1-4430-3845-4



How far can we push our planet?

How many people can the world support? What are the causes and effects of population growth in a global context, and what can be done to reduce it?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2965-0
6-pack | 978-1-4430-3849-2

Human Rights



Why does poverty exist and whose problem is it?

Poverty has persisted throughout history and continues to be one of the biggest problems facing humanity today. What causes poverty and how we can work together to make a difference?

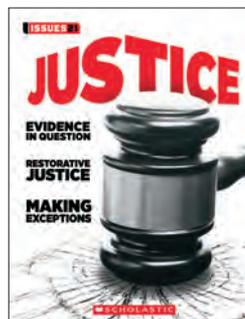
16-pack | 978-1-4430-2948-3
6-pack | 978-1-4430-3832-4



Why are children still being exploited in the 21st century?

Children continue to be exploited all over the world. Child labour, child soldiers, and child abuse are all still happening. Why does this exploitation continue and what can we do to finally put an end to it?

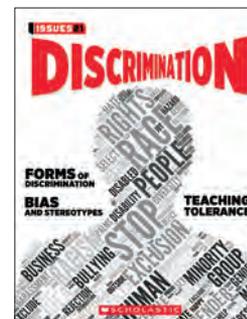
16-pack | 978-1-4430-2949-0
6-pack | 978-1-4430-3833-1



How fair is our justice system?

The justice system exists to help us all live together peacefully. This book looks at the struggle to achieve fair and equal justice for all.

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2953-7
6-pack | 978-1-4430-3837-9



What prevents us from accepting everyone as they are?

Many think Canada is free from discrimination, but one-third of Canadians feel it is a problem. Look at how far we've come, and how much further we need to go in the fight against discrimination.

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2957-5
6-pack | 978-1-4430-3841-6

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

16-packs include 16 copies of one title, Teacher's Guide, Storage box, website, and anchor videos | \$349.99

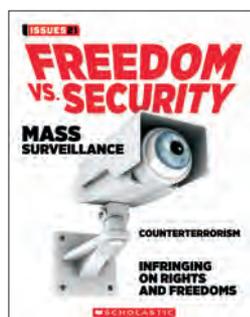
6-packs include 6 copies of one title, Teacher's Guide, website, and anchor videos | \$179.99

ISSUES 21

GRADE

7-12

Human Rights

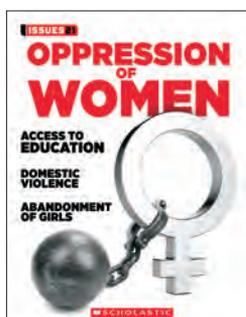


How can we balance freedom and security?

Ensuring our collective safety and security is an important government responsibility, but the government also has a duty to ensure citizens' rights and freedoms. How do we balance individual freedoms and collective security?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2962-9

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3846-1



How can we bring an end to the oppression of women?

The United Nations says 70 percent of women worldwide suffer from violence in their lifetime. What causes the oppression of women, and what are the consequences to individuals, families, and society as a whole?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2966-7

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3850-8

Culture & Media

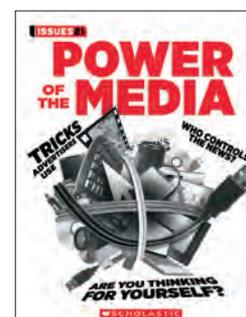


How has the digital era helped or hurt our society?

Whether we like it or not, we live in a digital world. Never before have we been so connected, but with these digital benefits come many challenges. How do we evaluate the effect of digital technologies on the way we think and interact?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2950-6

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3834-8

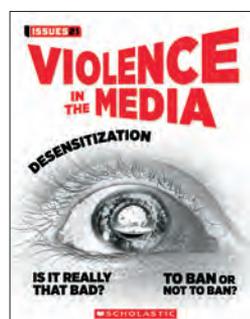


How does media affect our lives?

Who controls media and how? Do we really understand how media shapes our thinking, our actions, and our lives?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2951-3

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3835-5



What are the consequences of media violence?

Violence as part of entertainment isn't new, but many are worried about its effects on us. Is it simply entertainment, or do we need to limit our exposure to violence in the media?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2954-4

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3838-6

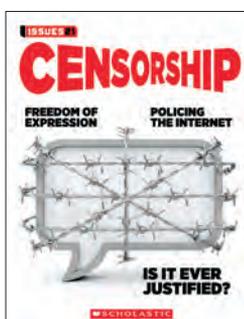


What are we buying, and why do we think we need it?

What do we really need to be happy? Has the line between want and need become blurred? How do we consume, what effect does our consumption have on us, and what can we do about it?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2958-2

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3842-3



Why do we have censorship?

Most people do not like to be told what they can and cannot read, see, or say. But despite our resistance to censorship, it continues to happen all over the world. Why do we have censorship and is it ever justified?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2963-6

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3847-8



How does corruption affect society?

Corruption thrives in secrecy—because of this, it is hard to identify and stop it. How does corruption happen in today's world, and who are the people trying to bring it to light?

16-pack | 978-1-4430-2967-4

6-pack | 978-1-4430-3851-5

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

DIGITAL RESOURCES

Activate student learning with accessible and robust e-learning platforms through Classroom and Library Digital Subscriptions.

French Digital
subscriptions
also available!



Watch & Learn Library
PAGE 125

F.I.R.S.T.
PAGE 126

**Literacy Place
Shared eReading**
PAGE 127

BookFLIX
PAGE 128

TrueFLIX
PAGE 129

ScienceFLIX
PAGE 130

Literacy Pro Library
PAGE 131

Take Action
PAGE 132

**Take Action for
Reconciliation**
PAGE 133

**Scholastic PR1ME
Mathematics**
PAGE 134

Scholastic GO!
PAGE 136

SOAR
PAGE 137

SCHOLASTIC
CLASSROOM
MAGAZINES

**Magazine Digital
Subscription Bundles**

SEE
PAGE
138

Watch & Learn LIBRARY™

Grades PreK–3

The **Watch & Learn Library** builds learning excitement through engaging online videos that provide background knowledge and vocabulary for reading comprehension success.

Watch & Learn Library is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$550/per school. Contact your Scholastic Education Consultant for information on board-wide purchases.



A library of **hundreds of non-fiction videos with real-world footage** build science, social studies and social-emotional knowledge.

Great for ELL students!



Closed captioning for each video supports beginning readers.

Contact us to request a **FREE Demo!**



Each short video can be used as a starting point for meaningful whole-class discussion, sets the ground work for small-group learning and independent reading, and connects real-life concepts to curriculum areas.



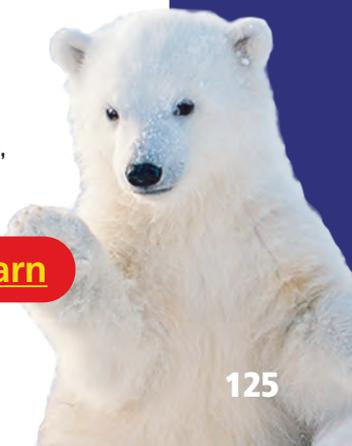
Introduce key **vocabulary** to help students comprehend what they're watching.



12 general use Think Sheets set a purpose for learning. Short, fun, quizzes also included.

For more **Watch & Learn Library**, see **Early Literacy** on page 54.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



Learn more: <http://scholastic.ca/education/digital/watchandlearn>

SCHOLASTIC

F.I.R.S.T.™

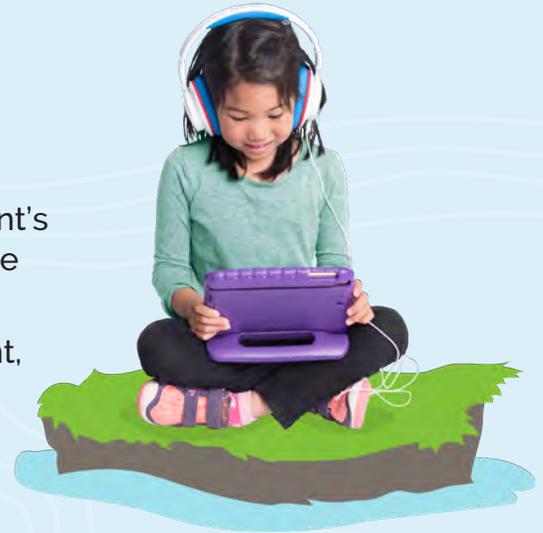
**Learning to Read Begins
with a Single Sound!**

Foundations in Reading, Sounds & Text
An Adventure on **OOKA ISLAND**®

Grades PreK-2

Scholastic F.I.R.S.T. actively personalizes each student's path toward reading proficiency through an adventure on the magical world of **Ooka Island**.

Through a phonics game-based learning environment, students will learn some of the foundational skills needed to become confident readers.



Contact us
to request a
FREE Demo!



For more
F.I.R.S.T., see
Early Literacy on
page 56.



Key Features of Scholastic F.I.R.S.T.:

- Increase student proficiency in phonemic awareness, phonics, fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension
- Continuous formative assessment that plots a personalized path for each student
- Actionable reporting, delivered in real-time, at the student, class, school, or district level
- **Anytime, anywhere, any device, 24/7 access**



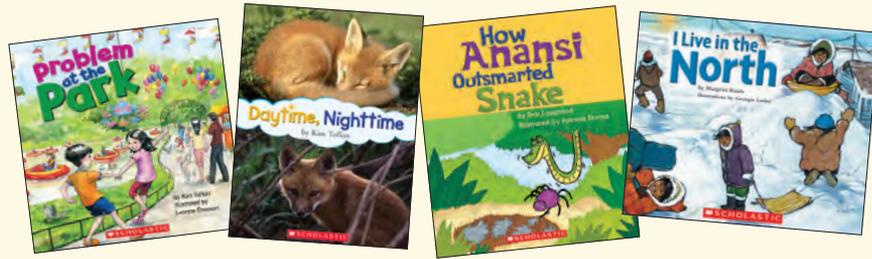
Scholastic F.I.R.S.T. is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$10/per student, with a minimum purchase of \$150. Contact your Scholastic Education Consultant for information on board-wide purchases.

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

Shared eReading includes over 60 titles from Literacy Place for the Early Years, a trusted resource of Canadian teachers for over a decade. Full of interactive features and lessons to help teachers meet curriculum needs! Shared eReading creates a fun student experience with narration, music, sound, and animation.

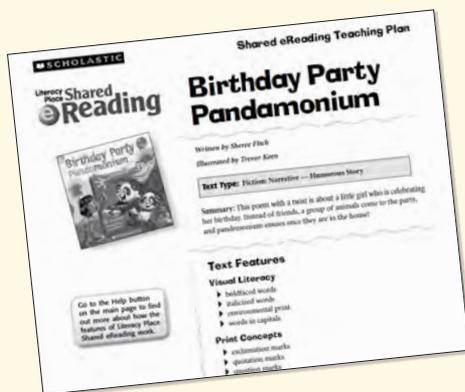
Includes Big Books that are loved by teachers and students alike.

Canadian titles that offer diverse and interesting content for students in fiction and non-fiction formats.



Interactive features

The titles included in Shared eReading encourage student participation through reading or listening along. Teachers can highlight parts of the text as they read together. They can also use the text to help develop oral language skills and build phonemic awareness by decoding syllables, words, and rhymes.



Teaching Plan Included!

A Teaching Plan is included for every title that focuses on reading strategies and provides **Before, During, and After Reading** suggestions. These Shared Reading Teaching Plans offer the comprehensive teaching support from **Literacy Place** that teachers have come to rely on. **Provincial and territory curriculum correlations are available.**

Shared eReading is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$325/per school. Contact your Scholastic Education Consultant for information on board-wide purchases.

Learn more: <http://scholastic.ca/education/digital/sharedereading>



DIGITAL
RESOURCES

BOOKFLIX

GRADE
K-3

SCHOLASTIC



BookFLIX
Grades K-3

Contact us
to request a
FREE Demo!

Build a love of reading and learning with paired fiction and non-fiction—online!

BookFlix is a remarkable online literacy resource that pairs classic, fictional video storybooks with top-quality, non-fiction eBooks to reinforce early reading skills and develop essential real-world knowledge and understanding.

With colourful animation, rich audio, interactive content, and more, **BookFlix** will engage every student in your classroom or library.



INCLUDES the video storybook *Scaredy Squirrel* by Canadian author Mélanie Watt!

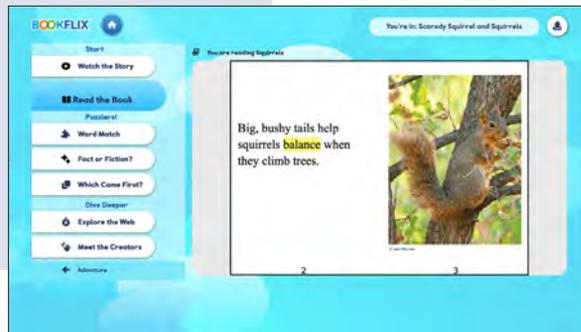
Watch the Story!

Video adaptations of classic children's books will motivate beginning, reluctant, and ELL students—and enrich their interactions with books.

The Read Along feature highlights each word on the screen as it is narrated in the video, reinforcing early reading skills, including fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension.

Read the Book!

Paired with each video is a non-fiction eBook to build content-area knowledge and introduce real-world facts. Students can build vocabulary as key words are defined. A Read Aloud option allows students to listen to the book and see each word highlighted as it is read.



Tablet Friendly and includes remote access, so the resource can be used at home!



BookFlix also features:

- Educator resources
- Detailed lesson plans
- Interactive educational activities
- Author biographies
- Editorially selected links to websites

BookFlix is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$2.25/per student, with a minimum purchase of \$150. Subscription price is based on Grades K-3 school population. Contact your Scholastic Education Consultant for information on board-wide purchases.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

TRUE FLIX™

Grades 3-5



Access
from
HOME!

TrueFlix is compatible with tablets.



Canadian content can be found
in the flip books, web links, and
Explore More articles!

Watch! Read! Explore!
Not your ordinary eBook!

**An online resource that brings
non-fiction books to life!**

TrueFlix uses content from the award-winning **True Book** series to help students build science and social studies knowledge, and cultivate 21st century skills through inquiry.

Organized into Social Studies and Science Themes

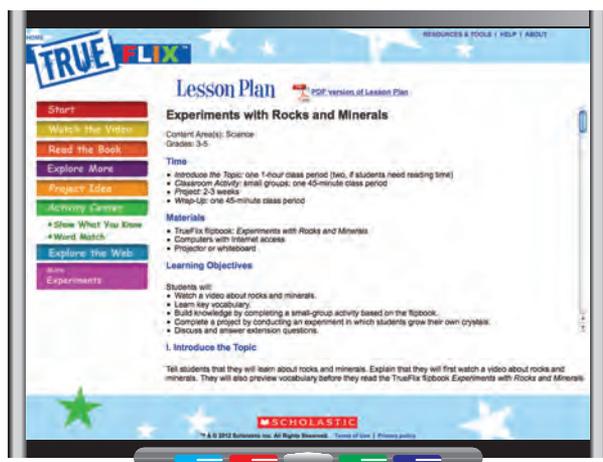
People, Places, and History

Ancient Civilizations
Continents
Disasters

Science and Nature

Ecosystems
Experiments
Extreme Nature
Human Body
Space

4-7 flip
books
in each
theme!



Teacher Support

- **Lesson Plan:** Every TrueFlix topic has a lesson plan with teaching ideas that are tied to content within the topic; the plan includes a discussion of the TrueFlix video, a review vocabulary words used in the flipbook, and provide a small-group activity based on the flip book and project idea
- **Correlation:** Curriculum correlations for each province are available (to language arts and content areas)

Contact us
to request a
FREE Demo!

TrueFlix is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$2.25/per student, with a minimum purchase of \$150. Subscription price is based on Grades 3-5 school population. Contact your Scholastic Education Consultant for information on board-wide purchases.

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

ScienceFlix™
Powered by Grolier Online
Grades 4-9

**Transform the way
students learn science!**

Contact us
to request a
FREE Demo!

ScienceFlix is transforming the way students access science topics, acquire scientific knowledge, and build a lasting interest in science, technology, and engineering. Content is integrated with interactive features and intuitive navigation in this highly engaging, mobile-ready science resource.

ScienceFlix provides students with a better understanding of science concepts and ideas through hands-on projects, videos, multiple text types, and so much more.

ScienceFlix offers more than 8,000 science-related assets in a variety of media across six areas of study:

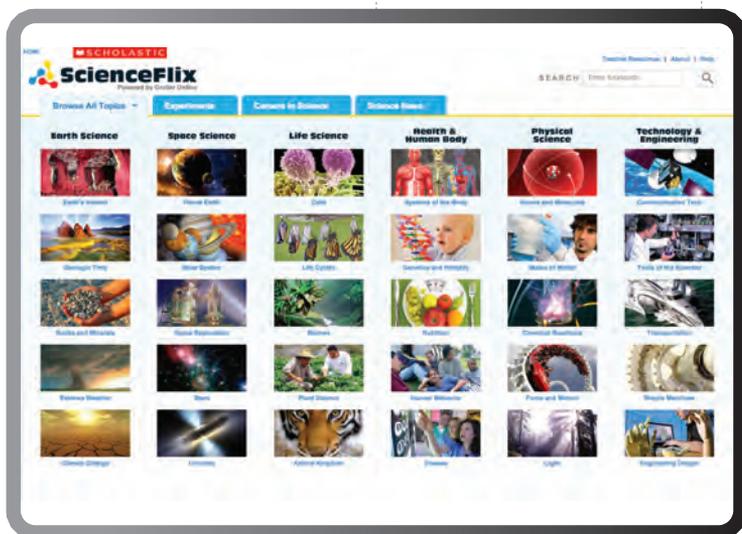
- Earth Science
- Space Science
- Life Science
- Health & Human Body
- Physical Science
- Technology & Engineering

Over 70 exciting topics in six strands!

Videos to build crucial background knowledge and introduce the topic

Anchor articles to build content-area knowledge

Access from HOME!



Teacher resources with lesson plans, rubrics, and more

Careers section to inspire budding scientists

Dive-deeper articles to encourage a deeper level of understanding

Read Aloud feature to support struggling readers and ELL students

News stories with study guides

TrueFlix is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$2.25/per student, with a minimum purchase of \$150. Subscription price is based on Grades 4-9 school population. Contact your Scholastic Education Consultant for information on board-wide purchases.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

SCHOLASTIC
Literacy Pro™
LIBRARY
Grades K–8

A levelled eBook library that meets students' individual reading needs—in school and at home!

DIGITAL
RESOURCES

LITERACY PRO
LIBRARY

GRADE
K–8

Literacy Pro Library has **NEW** enhanced features to help teachers implement literacy instruction, and independent reading and practice.

Key Features:

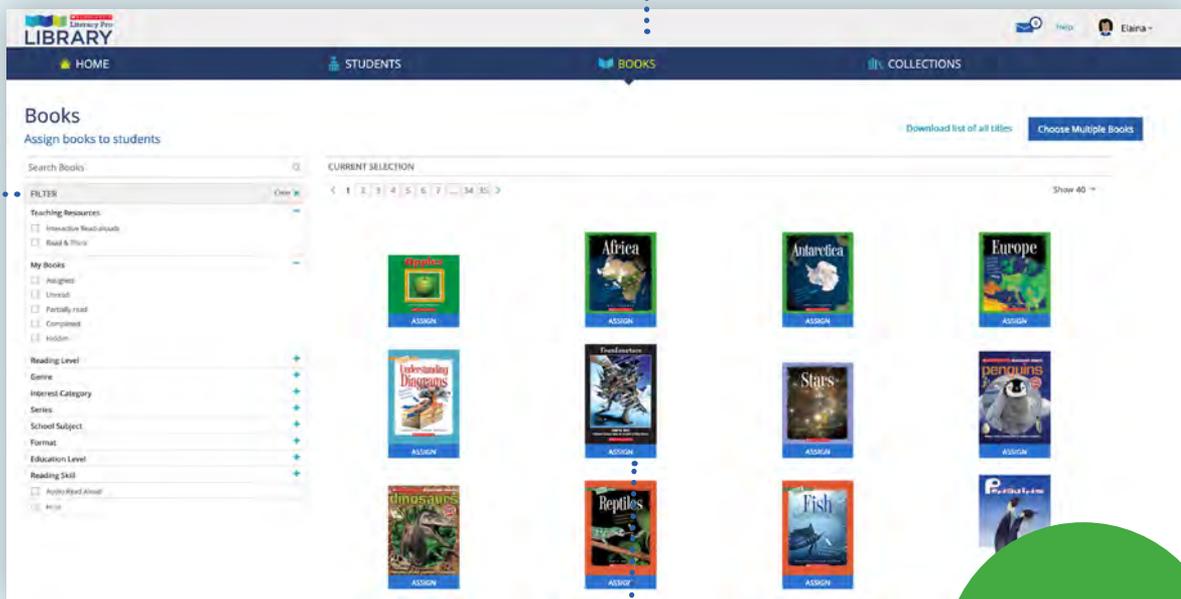
- Access **over 1,300** ebooks specially curated and levelled eBooks that students want to read
- **250** Interactive Read-aloud books to help teachers conduct read aloud sessions easily in class and remotely
- **NEW** Filter titles by individual GRL
- **50** **NEW** short texts plus more Literacy Place titles!
- Independent reading practice for every learner with the unique **Read & Think** feature
- **Audio, pictorial support** and read aloud features to help ELL and struggling readers
- **Build Reading Confidence** with books that match students' targeted reading levels

Available as an annual subscription. Price is \$2.25/per student, with a minimum purchase of \$150. Contact your Scholastic Education Consultant for board-wide purchases.



Includes over 100
Literacy Place
Guided Reading Titles
SCHOLASTIC
Literacy Place
for the Early Years

Browse Collections of ebooks curated by interest and themes like Mystery, Space, and more



Find the Best Books for every student using search filters like age range, Guided Reading Level, reading skill and more

Easily Assign eBooks to the whole class or to individual students

Contact us to request a FREE Demo!

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Take Action

ONLINE Edition

Grades 4-6

Key features:

- Built on inquiry and project-based learning
- Social justice action initiative for each topic
- Cross-curricular connections to literacy, social studies, science, arts, health, math, and citizenship
- Teaching support with strategies for deep comprehension, critical thinking, and inquiry-based learning



12 magazine-style digital books
(32 pages each)

Online Student HUB includes digital student books and anchor videos. Additional resources are included.



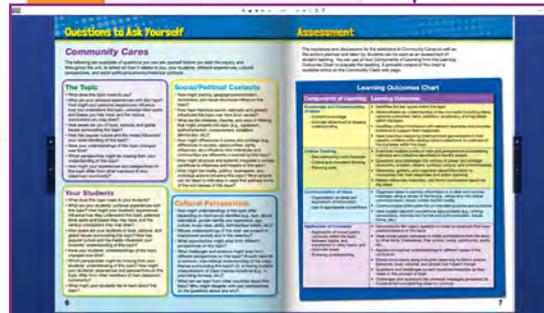
Digital Student Guide

Your digital subscription includes an Online Teacher HUB with:

- 12 student magazine-style digital books
- Anchor videos on each topic
- Digital Teacher's Guide
- Plus additional online resources



Anchor videos on each topic



Companion Digital Teacher's Guide

Empower students to take action through a social justice lens while building skills of inquiry

Take Action is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$950/per school. Contact your Scholastic Education Consultant for more information.

**NEW!
ONLINE
EDITION**



Print Edition sold separately. See page 116.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Contact us to request a **FREE Demo!**

Learn more: <http://scholastic.ca/education/digital/take-action>

Redeem your **Book Fair Product Rewards** on Digital Resources!

TAKE ACTION for RECONCILIATION

ONLINE Edition

Grades 3–8

Indigenous cultures, worldviews, and history are explored through inquiry and a focus on reconciliation

Take Action for Reconciliation is made up of four student magazine-style books that focus on Indigenous communities across Canada, the need for reconciliation, and the actions people are taking to make a difference. Through these examples, students will realize that they too can have an impact and work towards reconciliation.



NEW! ONLINE EDITION

Online Edition available in French!
Passé à l'action pour la RECONCILIATION

Four Online Student Books Include:

- Indigenous voices and perspectives throughout
- Contemporary stories and historical truths
- Examples of actions people have taken to promote reconciliation
- Quotes by Indigenous leaders and Elders highlighting ideas and/or issues
- **Think About It!** section to prompt further inquiry and help students connect to their own lives
- **Learn About It!** section offering additional facts and information or questions for students to research
- **Final Project:** a call to take action, share your learning, taking a step in reconciliation

Digital Teacher's Guides Include:

- Lesson Plans for each section in online student books with:
 - Background information about the selection (e.g. the history, perspectives, and culture)
 - Prompts for connecting to the final project at various points in the unit
 - Questions to deconstruct the text on the page and reconstruct meaning
- Additional Teaching Supports available include assessment and links to recommended resources (websites, maps, books, and videos)
- Teacher's guide available for each title

Note: One Digital Teacher Guide per student book

Request a **FREE Demo!**

Take Action for Reconciliation is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$500/per school. Contact your Scholastic Education Consultant for more information.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

PRIME Mathematics

Grades 1-6

Online Math Resource based on
Singapore Math pedagogy and
teaching practices

Aligns with
Canadian provincial
curricula, including:
Ontario, B.C.,
Alberta, and
Nova Scotia

Concrete-Pictorial-Abstract

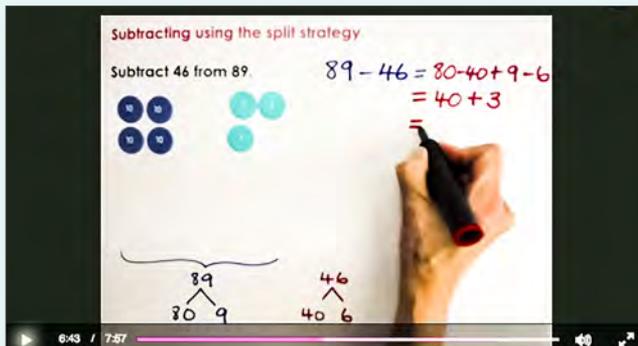
Scholastic PR1ME anchors students' real-world concrete experiences to pictorial representations and abstract mathematical language. A spiral curriculum scaffolds new learning and develops deep understandings of math.

Scholastic PR1ME Mathematics is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$1,000/per school and includes complete access to all grades. Contact your Scholastic Education Consultant for more information.

Key Digital Features:

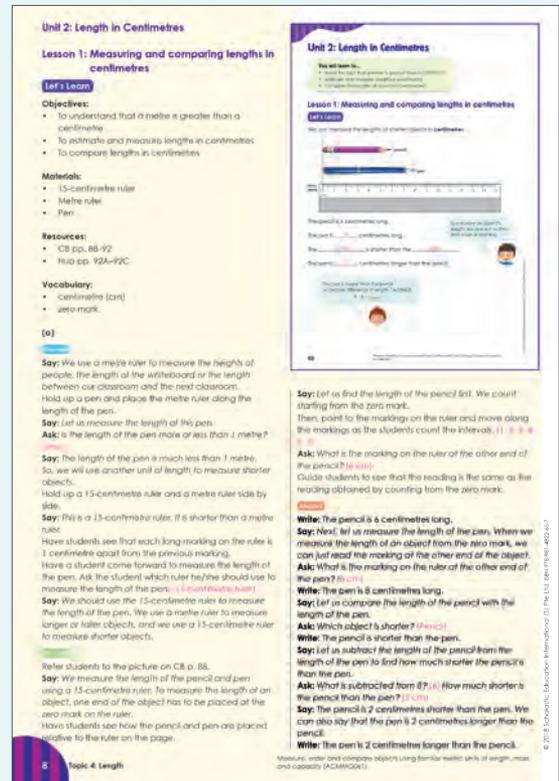
- **Online Student HUB:** Includes core lessons tied to provincial curricula and extension lessons that scaffold for deeper understandings; two sets per grade
- **Online Teacher HUB:** Topic overviews, scope and sequence, lesson notes, and interactive student editions to use online and with IWBs
- **Teacher Demo Videos:** Demonstrate lessons for each unit in every grade (accessed through Teacher HUB)
- **Supplementary Activities:** Downloadable Assessment Evaluations and Practice pages

Over 1,100 Teacher videos! Each video includes 'think alouds' that model the Scholastic PR1ME pedagogy for the concept being taught.



The **Lesson Notes** provide practical teaching support for implementing the Scholastic PR1ME pedagogy.

Contact us to request a
FREE Demo!



Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

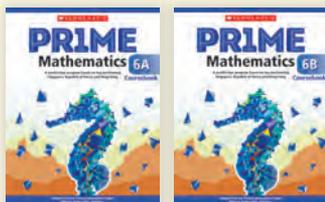
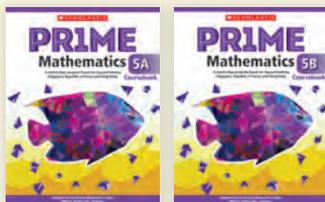
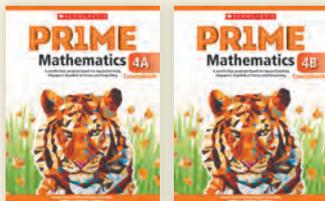
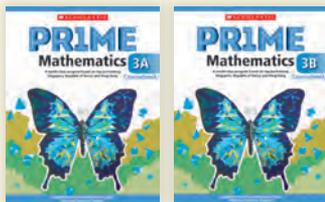
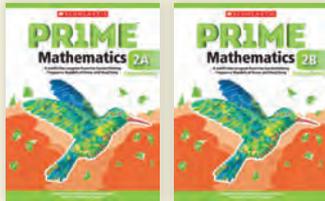
PROGRAM COMPONENTS

DIGITAL
RESOURCES

PR1ME
MATHEMATICS

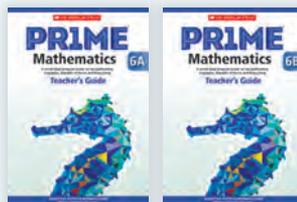
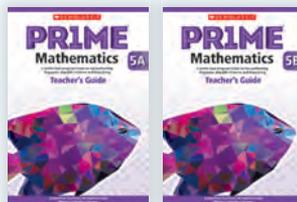
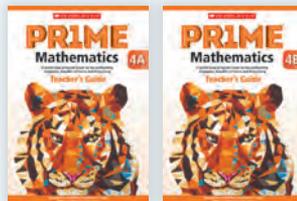
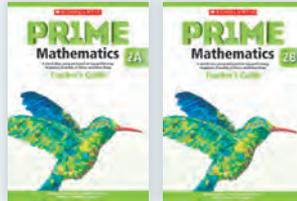
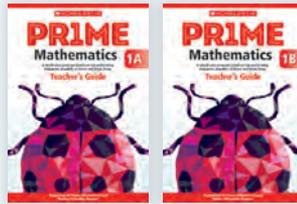
GRADE
1-6

Online Student HUB



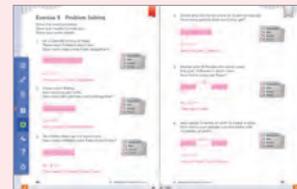
The Online Student HUB includes core materials that help introduce and develop concepts and skills to mastery.

Online Teacher HUB



Each grade is made up of two digital teacher's guide, available through the Online Teacher HUB. Comprehensive lesson plans and lesson notes are included to support student material.

Interactive Edition for Teachers



The Interactive Edition enables teachers to show and hide answers in the online student material. Designed for use with interactive whiteboards or computers.

A COMPREHENSIVE AND PROVEN APPROACH THAT WORKS!

- ▶ Teaches via problem solving
- ▶ Develops metacognition and mathematical thinking
- ▶ Is effective, measurable and diagnostic
- ▶ Incorporates professional learning into the curriculum framework
- ▶ Uses technology to deliver innovative instructional content

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Learn more: <http://www.scholastic.ca/education/digital/Scholastic-PR1ME>

1-855-724-7377 • [scholastic.ca/education/digital](http://www.scholastic.ca/education/digital)



Grades 2–12

Start here go anywhere

**Grolier Online
General Reference**

Contact us
to request a
FREE Demo!

What good is getting hundreds of pages of returns if you have to spend hours sorting through them to find relevant, accurate content? The **Scholastic GO!** search engine sits on top of hundreds of thousands of verifiable content assets to make searching simple and learning authentic.

Search Better search.
Better returns.

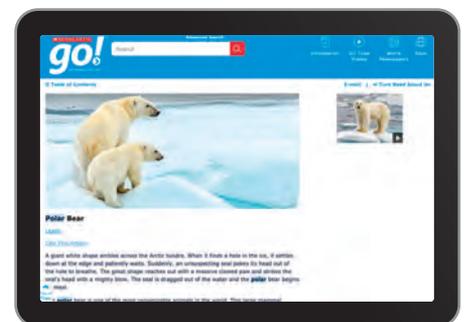
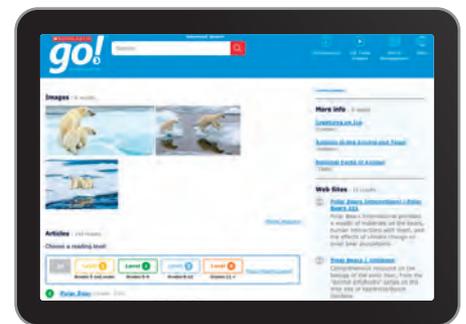
In an effort to best support **Scholastic GO!** users and the features they most utilize, **Scholastic GO!** has been completely re-imagined and re-engineered to have an increased focus on search and superior search return functionality. These upgrades are designed to minimize the time that both teachers and students spend searching, allowing more time for teaching and learning.

Return Search by subject.
Explore by category.

The improved search function showcases enhanced delivery, organization, and presentation of articles, images, videos, websites, and more—for more efficient student research and discovery. Search results deliver all the relevant content—in every type of media and text type—in one clean, easy-to-navigate layout and can be filtered by reading level!

Learn

- **115,000 credible, accurate, and reliable articles** written by subject-area experts and professional editors.
- **Hundreds of videos** give visual learners a chance to build their background knowledge and familiarize themselves with the vocabulary they will encounter in the articles.
- **Career sidebars** offer quick fact guides on hundreds of professions.
- **Fact boxes, sidebars, and interactive maps** further support research and content area knowledge.
- **80,000 curated and editorially vetted websites** support further learning through additional credible sources.



Compatible with Tablets!

Scholastic GO! is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$2.25/per student, with a minimum order of \$150. Subscription price is based on Grades 2–12 school population. Contact your Scholastic Education Consultant for information on board-wide purchases.

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

SCHOLASTIC
ONLINE ASSESSMENT OF READING

SOAR

Grades 2-12

New dynamic reports, global proficiency benchmarks, and enhanced content and user experience.

This computer-adaptive program assesses student reading comprehension and provides **actionable real-time data** educators can use to:

- ▶ Monitor students' reading progress over time
- ▶ Match students to books that deliver an appropriate level of challenge
- ▶ Craft instruction to meet individual and group goals and needs
- ▶ Allow students to change topics throughout the year

The best choice to measure reading comprehension and progress

Compatible with Literacy Pro Library Titles!

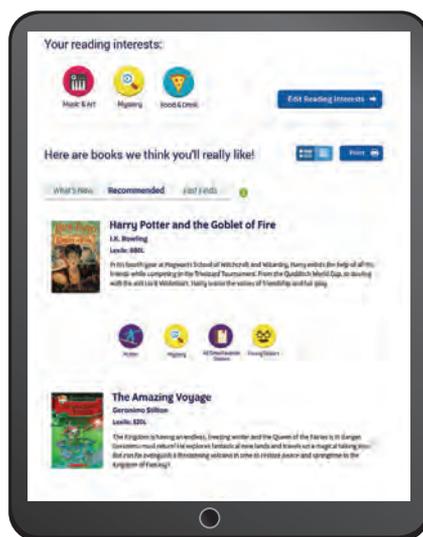
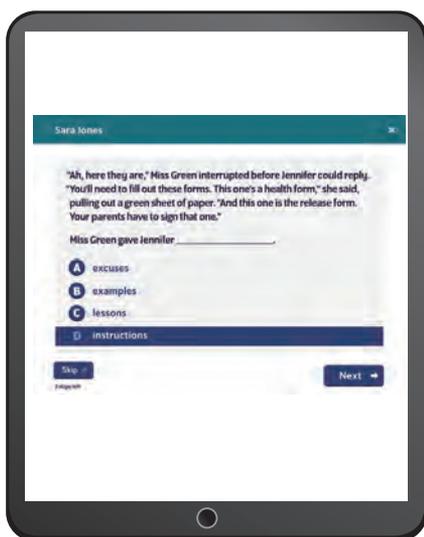
SOAR is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$10/per student, with a minimum order of \$150. Subscription price is based on Grades 2-12 school population. Contact your Scholastic Education Consultant for information on board-wide purchases.



SOAR is powered by the Lexile® Framework. The Lexile test is a proven, computer-adaptive assessment, based on 30 years of research.

How the Program Works

- 1 Students take a 20-minute test 3-5 times a year to determine their Lexile reading level.
- 2 Students select reading topics that interest them.
- 3 Students choose books to read from personalized reading lists in their targeted Lexile range.



Contact us to request a **FREE Demo!**

SCHOLASTIC CLASSROOM MAGAZINES

Grades K-12



Current and Exciting Real-World Learning, Dynamic Articles, Fun Activities, and Teacher Support with Every Subscription!

Access
anywhere,
any time,
from any
device



Magazine Digital Bundles

Choose from Grades K-6, 7-12, & French Bundles!
Customize for your school needs and contact us
for a magazine quote.



Grades K-6
Elementary Digital Magazine Bundle
(Any 3 titles): \$600/per school



Grades 7-12
Middle-High School Magazine Bundle
(Any 3 titles): \$600/per school



Grades 7-12
French Magazines Bundle
(4 titles): \$750/per school

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

Digital-only subscriptions available for \$100/per magazine/per teacher, plus shipping and handling. Each print magazine available for \$12.50/per student (minimum of 10 students) per class. Printed Teacher's Guides also sold separately.

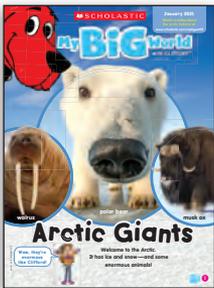
Scholastic Magazines are a great way to bring the world into your classroom with:

- ▶ Exciting, timely topics that kids can relate to
- ▶ Real-life lessons that make teaching easier
- ▶ Easy, interactive, hands-on activities
- ▶ Time-saving teaching materials that support your classroom curriculum



Grades K-3

Grades 4-6



My Big World with Clifford KINDERGARTEN

My Big World with Clifford is designed to advance young students' social development and promote early reading and other readiness skills, in association with much-loved Clifford, the Big Red Dog.

*8 Issues + Archive • 8 pages each



SuperScience GRADES 4-6

A high-interest, interactive magazine that supports any science curriculum. Each theme-based issue of *SuperScience* presents current science and technology news, captivating photographs, and hands-on science experiments that stimulate students' interest and develop critical-thinking skills.

*8 Issues + Archive • 16 pages each



Let's Find Out KINDERGARTEN

Let's Find Out is a complete science and social studies program for active learning. Each issue explores one theme across the curriculum through real-world stories and hands-on activities and investigations. Keep your students discovering all year long!

*8 Issues + Archive • 8 pages each



DynaMath GRADES 4-6

DynaMath offers high-interest, real-world features that help students apply math concepts. Includes hands-on problem-solving and graphing activities, word problems, computation, measurement, and skills pages to support independent work.

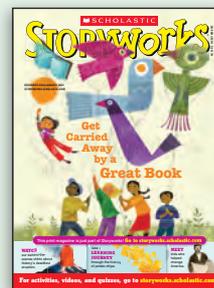
*8 Issues + Archive • 16 pages each



Storyworks 2 GRADES 2

Nurture your growing readers with the only English Language Arts magazine created just for Grade 2. Every issue gets students excited to read with multi-genre stories and powerful digital tools that meet each reader where they are and take them where they need to go.

*6 Issues + Archive • 32 pages each



Storyworks GRADES 4-6

Inspire and empower your students with fascinating, authentic stories across the genres. Our powerful teaching and differentiation tools enable teachers to transform our unique stories into unforgettable learning journeys.

*6 Issues + Archive • 32 pages each



Storyworks 3 GRADES 3

Turn your growing readers into fluent readers with the multi-genre language arts magazines made for Grade 3! Every issue features thrilling non-fiction, fiction, read-aloud plays, quizzes, skill sheets, and more.

*6 Issues + Archive • 32 pages each

*per school year

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Grades 7-12

Access
anywhere,
any time,
from any
device



Math

GRADES 6-9

With its teen-angled stories on sports, TV, music, and movies, *Math* integrates problem solving, pre-algebra, statistics, geometry, graphs, and dozens of other skills your students need to know. Includes stories, interactive math problems, brainteasers, and easy-to-use lessons that meet your curriculum goals.

*8 Issues + Archive • 16 pages each



ScienceWorld

GRADES 6-10

An award-winning publication that covers all areas of the science curriculum—life, earth and physical science, and technology. With hands-on experiments and the latest news stories, *ScienceWorld* keeps your curriculum fresh and inspires students to explore science in their daily lives.

*10 Issues + Archive • 32 pages each

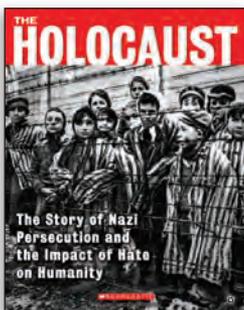


Choices

GRADES 7-12

Every issue of *Choices* concentrates on topics that are relevant to teen life, such as self-esteem, substance-abuse prevention, nutrition, family issues, consumer skills, and more. *Choices* talks to teens to get their views! Interactive features build reading and learning skills and help students in decision-making and career planning.

*8 Issues + Archive • 32 pages each



The Holocaust

GRADES 7-12

The Holocaust offers in-depth content on historical topics with a look at how people combat hate today. Texts include interviews with survivors; accounts from bystanders and perpetrators; historical photographs, and maps to give students a contextual understanding of this global tragedy. Online teaching guides, a glossary, and social studies connections are included.

1 issue (one-time supplement)

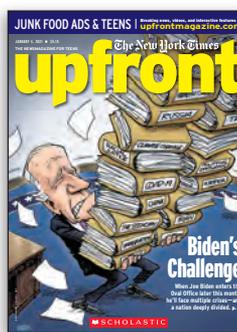


Art

GRADES 7-12

Give your students an inspiring and balanced art curriculum with *Art*. A complete teaching program featuring classic and contemporary artists and “Art Workshop” projects related to a monthly theme. Plus, six free posters of the featured artists’ work, mini-posters in each student issue, and “Artist of the Month” profiles of award-winning student artists.

*6 Issues + Archive • 16 pages each
Elementary Teacher’s Edition included!



Upfront

GRADES 9-12

Engage students with U.S. politics and world news from *New York Times* correspondents, history features, debates, teen essays, and political cartoons. You’ll also receive discussion questions, quizzes, geography activities, and a *FREE* World Affairs Annual Issue with an atlas and almanac for every student.

*13 Issues + Archive • 24 pages each

STRIVING READERS



Action

GRADES 6-12

(READING LEVEL 3-5)

Action is the reading intervention magazine created specifically for below-level readers. Every issue includes features that teach reading skills and strategies to improve reading comprehension, fluency, and vocabulary skills. Each feature is tied to a skill-building activity, exercise, or quiz. Great for ELL students!

*8 Issues + Archive • 16 pages each



Scope

GRADES 7-12

(READING LEVEL 6-8)

To help inspire reading and writing for on-level middle school students, *Scope* offers teen-oriented non-fiction, plus classic, contemporary, and multicultural young adult literature, along with activities, puzzles, and games.

*8 Issues + Archive • 32 pages each

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

*per school year

English Language Learners Grades 7-12

BEGINNER



CLICK

Carefully levelled short texts, vocabulary activities, and plenty of interactive questions get students actively involved and build their confidence. Photo-stories and news on pop culture and sports, puzzles, and cartoons help give young teenage students an insight into life in the English-speaking world.

*5 Issues + Archive • 16 pages each

PRE-INTERMEDIATE



CROWN

Colourful and interactive, *Crown* is a great read for teenagers in their second year of ELL. Each issue contains compelling levelled text and fun-to-do activities, including puzzles, language games, personality questionnaires, film information, pop culture and sports news, and photo-stories.

*5 Issues + Archive • 16 pages each

INTERMEDIATE



TEAM

Fun and informative, *Team* stimulates and engages teenage readers through photo-story dilemmas, music news, self-analysis, puzzles, sports features, and film news. The “News and Views” section provides subjects for classroom discussion, while the interviews with teenagers let your students compare themselves with their contemporaries.

*5 Issues + Archive • 16 pages each

UPPER-INTERMEDIATE



CLUB

Perfect for teenagers with an intermediate or upper-intermediate level of English, *Club* contains popular youth culture articles and tackles current issues in a sophisticated yet age- and level-appropriate way. Club gives real insight into culture through street interviews and profiles.

*5 Issues + Archive • 16 pages each

ADVANCED



CURRENT

Current's use of language and wide coverage of issues in the English-speaking world will satisfy students who want to push their knowledge and language skills to a very high level. *Current* provides an excellent balance of longer articles for more extensive reading on a subject and shorter articles for information and amusement. Topics include interviews, analysis of current affairs, literary extracts, and news from the world of entertainment. Each magazine contains four pages of content-related activities for added linguistic development.

*5 Issues + Archive • 24 pages each

EXCLUSIVE ONLINE CONTENT!

An exciting, rich website to accompany *Click*, *Crown*, *Team*, *Club*, and *Current*!

- Over 5,000 downloadable and printable resources—for students and teachers!
- Fully searchable by level, topic, and language point
- For use in the classroom or at home
- Downloadable songs, dialogue, and interviews
- Instant lessons

FREE to all student magazine subscribers!

FREE for teachers with 10 or more student subscriptions!

* per school year

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Language Studies—Grades 7–12

Language learning comes alive with exciting features, including read-aloud plays, puzzles, and activities to build speaking, listening, and comprehension skills. Includes Teacher's Notes in English, **MP3 format**, and more. **Five print issues and one online edition, 16 pages each.**

French: Grades 7–12
5 issues

- ALLONS-Y!**—Beginner
- BONJOUR**—Advanced Beginner
- ÇA VA?**—Intermediate
- CHEZ NOUS**—Advanced

German: Grades 7–12
5 issues

- DAS RAD**—Beginner
- SCHUSS**—Intermediate

Spanish: Grades 7–12
6 issues

- ¿QUÉ TAL?**—Beginner
- AHORA**—Intermediate
- EL SOL**—Advanced



ELT Readers

Titles That Support the English Language Learner Magazines!

Contemporary film and TV adaptations, original fiction and classic literature for teenagers learning English.

- Inspiring full-colour graphics and creative formats such as blogs, manga stories and comic strips
- The People & Places spreads set the scene and introduce the key characters
- Magazine style fact files include interviews, behind the scenes feature, and themes developed in the book
- Self-Study Activities let students check comprehension as they progress

Scholastic ELT Readers Library Pack \$156.00

- 1 copy each of 27 titles

Individual Books \$6.00 each



Starter Level up to one year of English
Starter Level Pack (1 copy each of 3 titles) . . . \$18.00

Level 1 1–2 years of English
Level 1 Pack (1 copy each of 7 titles) \$42.00

Level 2 2–3 years of English
Level 2 Pack (1 copy each of 10 titles) \$60.00

Level 3 3+ years of English
Level 3 Pack (1 copy each of 7 titles) \$42.00

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

Scholastic News

The Current Events Magazine for Kids!

Online access to Teacher's Guide, videos, and activities with every subscription!

MAGAZINES

SCHOLASTIC NEWS

GRADE

1-6



GRADES 1-2

(Please specify grade 1 OR 2 when ordering)

- High quality non-fiction
- Fascinating seasonal science and social studies themes
- Texts increase in complexity as the year progresses
- Print magazine supported by dynamic online instructional materials

*8 Issues + Archive • 4 pages each



GRADE 3

- Compelling non-fiction and current events
- Written just for grade 3 students
- Teaching support includes: lesson plans, challenging reader tasks, and more!
- Digital learning features

*20 Issues + Archive • 4 pages each



GRADE 4

- Only current events and non-fiction magazine specially designed for grade 4 students
- Full-colour issues
- Digital learning tools: videos, text-to-talk audio read-alouds, games, and more!

*20 Issues + Archive • 8 pages each



GRADES 5/6

- Only current events and non-fiction magazine specially designed for grade 5 and 6 students
- Full-colour issues
- Digital learning tools: videos, text-to-talk audio read-alouds, games, and more!

*20 Issues + Archive • 8 pages each

Junior Scholastic

THE CURRENT EVENTS MAGAZINE



GRADES 6-8

- International current events
- Complex Information texts
- 2 reading levels, digital videos and printable reproducible on line

*10 Issues + Archive • 24 pages each



Add-on for bulk orders!

For an additional \$1.25 per student-copy, get the *Science Grade 1 and Grades 3-6* add-ons, Teaching Sheet, and online resources.

Science Spin, Grade 1, Grade 2 and Grade 3-6 is a supplement to the main classroom magazine that brings colourful, real-world science, and the latest science news into your class!

JUNIOR SCHOLASTIC

GRADE

6-8

*per school year

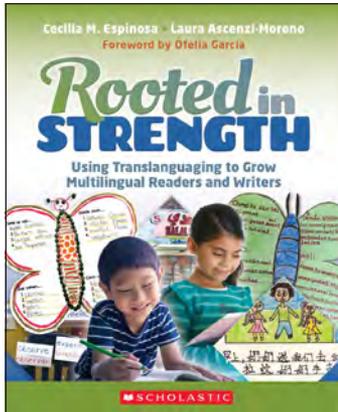
For more information,
contact us at
1-888-752-4690
or by email
magazines@scholastic.ca



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES

Professional resources empower educators to grow in their teaching and learning, drawing from various pedagogies and practices to transform instruction in meaningful ways.



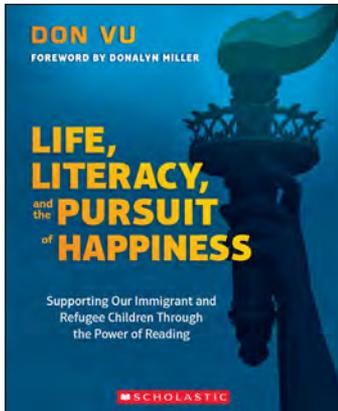
ROOTED IN STRENGTH **NEW**

BY CECILIA ESPINOSA & LAURA ASCENZI-MORENO

Espinosa and Ascenzi-Moreno demonstrate how our emergent bilingual students who speak two or more languages in their daily lives—thrive when they are able to use “translanguaging” to tap the power of their entire linguistic and sociocultural repertoires. Additionally, the authors present rich and thoughtful literacy practices that propel emergent bilinguals into reading and writing success. The core of this approach is honoring and leveraging the language and cultural resources emergent bilinguals bring to school—and rooting instruction in their strengths. Knowing more than one language is, indeed, a gift to the classroom!

978-1-338-75387-5 | ~~\$50.99~~ **\$38.25**

Grades K-8 | 224 pages



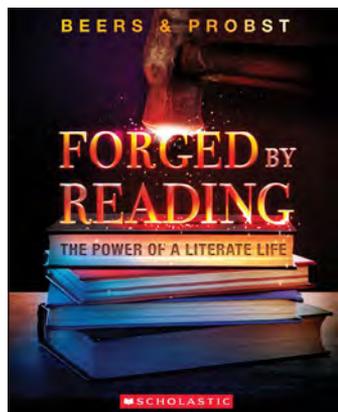
LIFE, LITERACY, AND THE PURSUIT OF HAPPINESS **NEW**

BY DON VU

Award-winning principal and literacy advocate Don Vu examines six conditions of a school’s culture of literacy (Commitment, Collection, Clock, Conversation, Connection, and Celebration), showing how to create an environment where all students—especially immigrant and refugee children—can thrive. Vu’s work is a testament to the transformative power of reading and includes practical strategies, thought-provoking conversation topics, student and teacher voices, and inspiration set through the context of student engagement and support.

978-1-338-76936-4 | ~~\$47.99~~ **\$35.99**

Grades K-8 | 144 pages



FORGED BY READING **NEW**

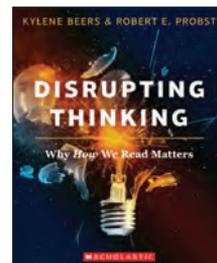
BY KYLEENE BEERS AND ROBERT E. PROBST

Bestselling authors Kyleene Beers and Robert E. Probst explore why independent reading is vital to the intellectual and developmental growth of students as citizens of our world and as architects of the future. *Forged by Reading* explores historic and timely topics through the context of literacy—literacy being the gateway to power and privilege—while serving as nothing short of a call to action. One that reminds educators of their critical hand in empowering readers to think, to seek curiosity and skepticism, to shape themselves and their ideas through evidence and reason, vision and imagination, and in doing so to forge themselves and our world through reading.

978-1-338-67090-5 | ~~\$48.99~~ **\$36.75**

Grades K-8 | 208 pages

ALSO AVAILABLE



DISRUPTING THINKING

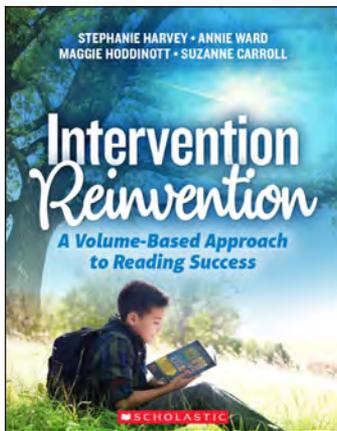
Supported with student conversations, classroom scenarios, practical strategies, and turn-and-talk moments, teachers and administrators can use this book as a guide for changing the way they think about teaching students to become thoughtful, skillful, attentive, responsive readers.

978-1-338-13290-8 | ~~\$47.99~~ **\$35.99**

Grades K-8 | 176 pages

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

PHONICS & INTERVENTION



INTERVENTION REINVENTION **NEW**

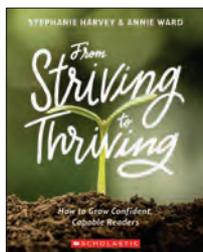
BY STEPHANIE HARVEY, ANNIE WARD, MAGGIE HODDINOTT, SUZANNE CARROLL

Expanding on the research, theory, and practice featured in *From Striving to Thriving*, this book builds a case for voluminous independent reading as a vital component of all children's growth pathways. The authors offer an easy-to-use guide that begins with foundational actions for increasing volume and, from there, diagnostic questions, instructional options, and targeted practices for launching students into the virtuous cycle of reading success.

978-1-338-74020-2 | ~~\$48.99~~ \$36.75

Grades K-8 | 176 pages

ALSO AVAILABLE



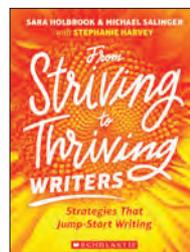
FROM STRIVING TO THRIVING

BY STEPHANIE HARVEY & ANNIE WARD

Harvey and Ward craft targeted, personalized instruction that enable striving readers to find books they love so they can engage in voluminous reading. Loaded with ready-to-go lessons, routines, and "actions," as well as the latest research in literacy.

978-1-338-05196-4 | ~~\$57.99~~ \$43.50

Grades K-8 | 208 pages



FROM STRIVING TO THRIVING WRITERS

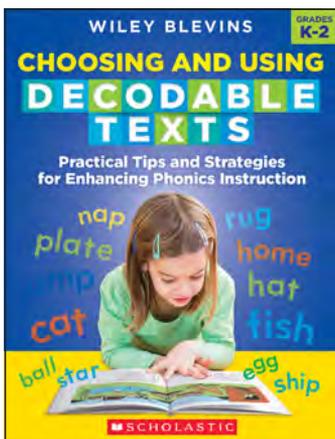
BY SARA HOLBROOK & MICHAEL SALINGER WITH STEPHANIE HARVEY

Based on Harvey's bestselling *From Striving to Thriving* approach, the 27 writing strategies presented in this book are designed to improve and integrate writing across the curriculum.

This innovative writing tool encourages students to practice voluminous writing and build a culture of conversation throughout the writing process.

978-1-338-32168-5 | ~~\$52.99~~ \$39.75

Grades K-8 | 272 pages



CHOOSING AND USING DECODABLE TEXTS **NEW**

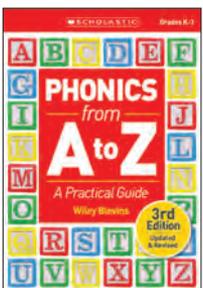
BY WILEY BLEVINS

In this must-have follow-up to his landmark best-seller *Phonics From A to Z*, Wiley Blevins explains why quality decodable texts are an essential early learning tool and how to distinguish the good from the bad. This resource offers practical lessons and routines for using decodable texts to build children's phonics and fluency skills, as well as tips on selecting strong decodable texts and what to do if you don't have any. Includes fun and engaging reproducible decodable mini-books.

978-1-338-71463-0 | ~~\$25.99~~ \$19.50

Grades K-2 | 128 pages

ALSO AVAILABLE

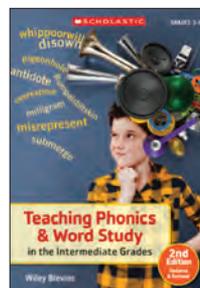


PHONICS FROM A TO Z

In this updated edition, Wiley Blevins outlines the most recent brain research, 7 key characteristics of strong phonics instruction, and powerful instructional routines for accelerating student learning. Also includes special sections on meeting the needs of struggling readers and English language learners, fluency tips, word sort and word building support, games, learning center ideas, and more.

978-1-338-11349-5 | ~~\$37.99~~ \$28.50

Grades K-3 | 320 pages



TEACHING PHONICS & WORD STUDY IN THE INTERMEDIATE GRADES

The companion book to *Phonics From A to Z* contains everything teachers need to help struggling readers in the upper grades. In addition to ready-to-use lessons, extensive word lists, and quick assessments, this edition offers step-by-step syllabication support, daily activities, and games for combining multisyllabic word and vocabulary learning, and more!

978-1-338-11348-8 | ~~\$46.99~~ \$35.25

Grades 3-8 | 368 pages

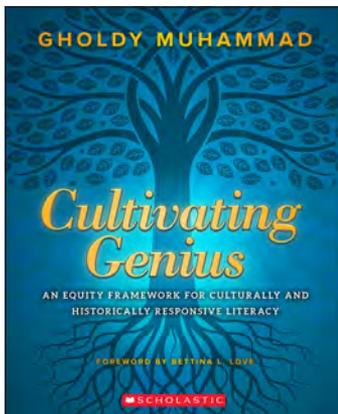
PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES

PROFESSIONAL BOOKS

GRADE K-8

CATALOGUE SPECIAL
25% OFF LIST PRICE

LITERACY



CULTIVATING GENIUS **BESTSELLER**

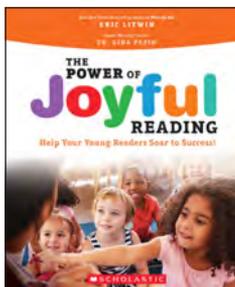
BY DR. GHOLDY E. MUHAMMAD

Dr. Gholdy E. Muhammad presents a four-layered equity framework—one that is grounded in history and restores excellence in literacy education. This framework, which she names, Historically Responsive Literacy, was derived from the study of literacy development within 19th-century Black literacy societies. The framework is essential and universal for all students, especially youth of colour, who traditionally have been marginalized in learning standards, school policies, and classroom practices. The equity framework will help educators teach and lead toward the following learning goals or pursuits:

- Identity Development—Helping youth to make sense of themselves and others
- Skill Development—Developing proficiencies across the academic disciplines
- Intellectual Development—Gaining knowledge and becoming smarter
- Criticality—Learning and developing the ability to read texts (including print and social contexts) to understand power, equity, and anti-oppression

978-1-338-59489-8 | ~~\$48.99~~ **\$36.75**

Grades K–8 | 176 pages



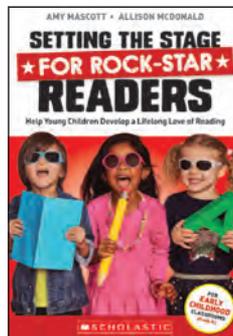
THE POWER OF JOYFUL READING

BY ERIC LITWIN & DR. GINA PEPIN

When young children are immersed in joyful and engaging shared reading experiences throughout the day, they learn to love books and see themselves as readers. Eric Litwin and Dr. Gina Pepin provide practical tools and strategies to transform your classroom into a “reading playground”—a space where children read, sing, dance, and celebrate words and texts. Help your students experience the power of joyful reading!

978-1-338-69228-0 | ~~\$48.99~~ **\$36.75**

Grades K–3 | 160 pages



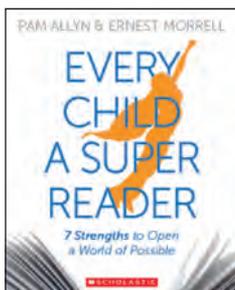
SETTING THE STAGE FOR ROCK-STAR READERS

BY AMY MASCOTT, & ALLISON MCDONALD

Featuring fun, developmentally appropriate activities, this exciting follow up to Raising a Rockstar Reader aims to build oral language and early reading and writing skills. This exciting new book will help teachers bolster the youngest of learners individual development without pushing them too hard.

978-1-338-28561-1 | ~~\$22.99~~ **\$17.25**

Grades PreK–1 | 128 pages



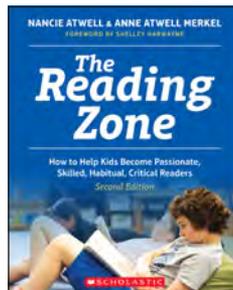
EVERY CHILD A SUPER READER

BY PAM ALLYN & ERNEST MORRELL

Literacy experts Allyn and Morrell show educators how to help students develop 7 strengths to become self-reliant “super-readers.” Reading and writing lessons are included for every strength, along with videos that show how to implement the 7 strengths. Supports the LitCamp curriculum.

978-0-545-94871-5 | ~~\$43.99~~ **\$32.99**

Grades K–8 | 208 pages



THE READING ZONE, 2ND EDITION

BY NANCIE ATWELL & ANNE ATWELL MERKEL

This new updated edition includes Atwell’s latest thinking about the real meaning of close reading, collaborative, literary discussions, teacher-student reading conferences, the content-rich nature of fiction, and features links to expert-tip videos.

978-0-545-94874-6 | ~~\$47.99~~ **\$35.99**

Grades K–8 | 160 pages

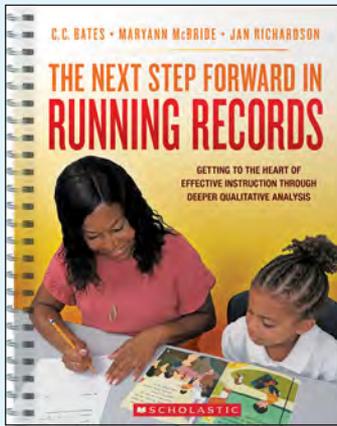
PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES

PROFESSIONAL BOOKS

GRADE
K–8

CATALOGUE SPECIAL
25% OFF LIST PRICE

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



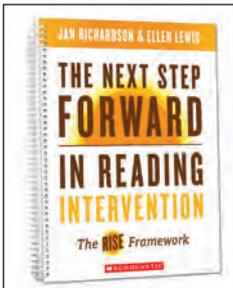
THE NEXT STEP FORWARD **NEW** IN RUNNING RECORDS

BY JAN RICHARDSON, C.C. BATES, & MARYANN MCBRIDE

In the hands of informed teachers, running records reveal the meaning-making, problem-solving strategies children are using as they process text. Richardson, Bates, and McBride provide expert analysis of sample running records and offer how-to videos that take teachers beyond calculating a simple accuracy rate to observing their students' reading behaviors—and then taking next steps to plan targeted lessons.

978-1-338-73285-6 | \$52.99 **\$39.75**

Grades K-12 | 240 pages



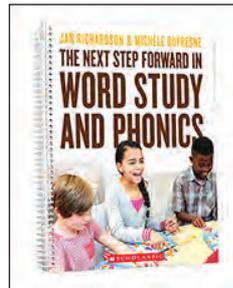
THE NEXT STEP FORWARD IN READING INTERVENTION

BY JAN RICHARDSON & ELLEN LEWIS

Based on Jan's bestselling, *The Next Step Forward in Guided Reading*, this book offers intensive, short-term, targeted instruction in reading, writing, word study, and comprehension. It's a step-by-step handbook for literacy teachers, literacy coaches, and reading specialists who are looking for a proven reading intervention program that really works.

978-1-338-67379-1 | \$47.99 **\$35.99**

Grades K-8 | 96 pages



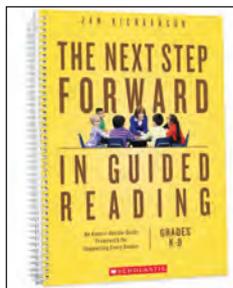
THE NEXT STEP FORWARD IN WORD STUDY AND PHONICS

BY JAN RICHARDSON & MICHÈLE DUFRESNE

Richardson and Dufresne provide teachers with practical instructions and resources for planning and teaching word study and phonics lessons. Learn how students solve words, how to assess what students know and need to learn next, and what sequence, materials, and activities to use to help students become proficient word solvers and independent readers.

978-1-338-56259-0 | \$52.99 **\$39.75**

Grades K-8 | 288 pages



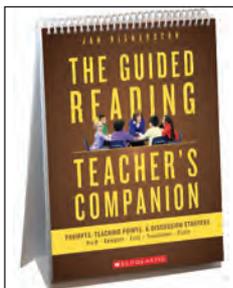
THE NEXT STEP FORWARD IN GUIDED READING

BY JAN RICHARDSON

This updated resource offers all the planning and instructional tools you need to teach guided reading using the Assess-Decide-Guide framework. Prompts, discussion starters, word lists, and intervention suggestions for ELL and striving readers are also included, as well as videos and templates.

978-1-338-16111-3 | \$70.99 **\$53.25**

Grades K-8 | 336 pages



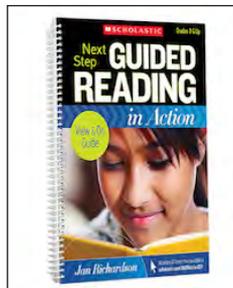
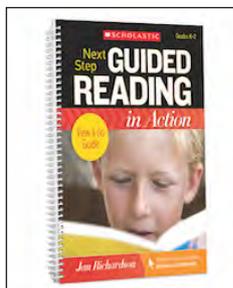
THE GUIDED READING TEACHER'S COMPANION

BY JAN RICHARDSON

This teacher's companion includes a flip-chart guide with prompts, discussion starters, and teaching tips to use with students to think deeply and express their ideas more thoughtfully.

978-1-338-16345-2 | \$26.99 **\$20.25**

Grades K-8 | 26 pages



NEXT STEP GUIDED READING IN ACTION, REVISED EDITIONS

BY JAN RICHARDSON

Richardson leads targeted lessons that accelerate the growth of transitional and fluent readers in Grades K-6 and higher. She demonstrates exactly how to plan, teach, check for understanding, and reteach. An easy-to-use View & Do guide helps teachers put what they've seen right into action.

978-1-338-21734-6 | \$80.99 **\$60.75**

Grades K-2 | 64 pages

978-1-338-21735-3 | \$80.99 **\$60.75**

Grades 3-6 | 64 pages

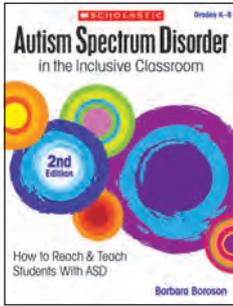
Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

PROFESSIONAL
RESOURCES

PROFESSIONAL
BOOKS

GRADE
K-8

**CATALOGUE
SPECIAL**
25% OFF
LIST PRICE



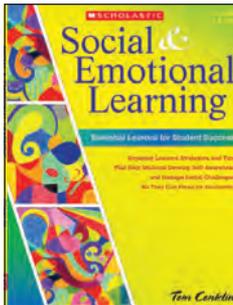
AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER IN THE INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM

BY BARBARA BOROSON

This book includes the latest research and advice for educators teaching students with autism. It helps teachers create a classroom community where autistic students can thrive, feel included, and use strategies to help them succeed in school.

978-1-338-03854-5 | ~~\$31.00~~ **\$23.25**
Grades K-8 | 240 pages

MENTAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

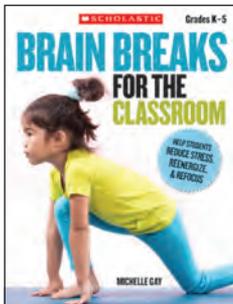


SOCIAL & EMOTIONAL LEARNING

BY TOM CONKLIN

The researched-based, engaging lessons in this book will help teachers delve into key social and emotional learning topics at the middle-school age level, such as self-esteem, emotions, cognition, peer relationships, bullies, and stress. The resource gives teacher a basic understanding of important issues and how to tackle them in the classroom.

978-0-545-46529-8 | ~~\$23.99~~ | **\$17.99**
Grades 5 & up | 128 pages

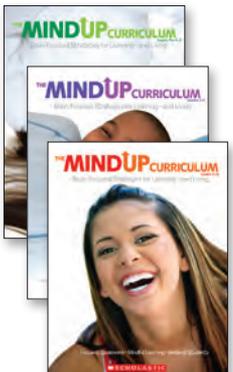


BRAIN BREAKS FOR THE CLASSROOM

BY MICHELLE GAY

Forty fun exercises to help students take a quick break and return to their work refreshed. Brain breaks help students manage and reduce stress, re-energize, and refocus.

978-0-545-07474-2 | ~~\$16.99~~ **\$12.75**
Grades K-5 | 48 pages plus poster



THE MINDUP CURRICULUM

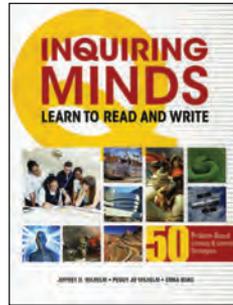
THE HAWN FOUNDATION

This research-based curriculum features 15 lessons per grade. It uses the latest information about the brain to improve behaviour and jump-start learning. Each lesson offers easy strategies to help students focus their attention, build resilience to stress, and develop a positive mindset to school and life.

~~\$30.99 each~~ **\$23.99 each**
160 pages plus poster

Grades Pre-K-2 | 978-0-545-26712-0
Grades 3-5 | 978-0-545-26713-7
Grades 6-8 | 978-0-545-26714-4

INQUIRY

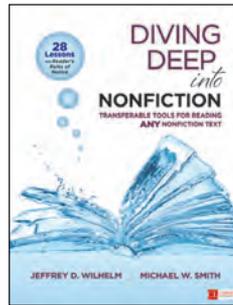


INQUIRING MINDS LEARN TO READ AND WRITE

**BY JEFFREY D. WILHELM, ERIKA
BOAS, & PEGGY JO WILHELM**

Inquiry actively engages students in reading and writing. Learn how to set up processes that support inquiry with planning tools and guidelines to implement inquiry in the classroom.

978-1-554-48606-9 | ~~\$34.95~~ | **\$26.99**
Grades 6 & up | 152 pages



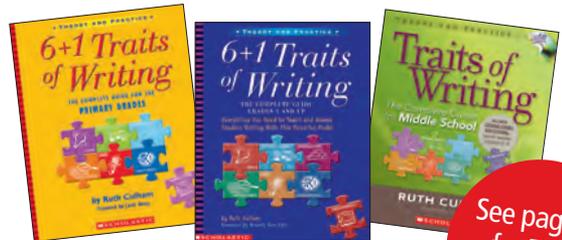
DIVING DEEP INTO NONFICTION

**BY JEFFREY D. WILHELM
& MICHAEL W. SMITH**

Ready your students to be highly engaged with how non-fiction texts work and what they mean. Wilhelm and Smith present transferable tools for reading any non-fiction text through classroom-tested lessons that explore the dynamic between the writer and the reader.

978-1-4833-8605-8 | ~~\$47.00~~ | **\$35.25**
Grades K-12 | 224 pages

WRITING



See page 91
for Trait
Crate Plus!

TRAITS OF WRITING

BY RUTH CULHAM

Research-based strategies are easy to incorporate in the classroom with targeted instruction and lessons that break down each writing trait.

978-0-439-57412-9 | ~~\$36.99~~ | **\$27.75**

Grades K-2 | 304 pages

978-0-439-28038-9 | ~~\$36.99~~ | **\$27.75**

Grades 3 & up | 304 pages

978-0-545-01363-5 | ~~\$40.99~~ | **\$30.75**

Grades 6-8 | 336 pages plus CD

Titles & prices
are subject
to change
without notice.

To Place an Order Online:

1. Visit scholastic.ca/education.
2. Call 1-800-268-3848 to set up your online user account.

To Place an Order by Phone/Fax/Mail:

Fill out a Scholastic Order Form or your school/board purchase order form.

Mail your order to:

Scholastic Education
175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON
L6C 1Z7

Fax your order to:

toll-free 1-866-346-1288

To order by phone, call:

toll-free 1-800-268-3848

Monday to Friday: 8 a.m. – 6 p.m. EST

July 1 to Labour Day: 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. EST

Order Form

You can tear it out or make photocopies and use as needed. When you've chosen the items you would like to order, you:

- Fill in the quantity and price for each item;
- Calculate the totals and your discounts;
- Complete the billing and shipping information; and
- Submit your order by mail or fax.

To order Scholastic Classroom Magazines, call 1-888-752-4690.

To Ensure Prompt Delivery, Be Sure to Include:

- Your complete mailing address. Please use the street address rather than a box number.
- A billing address, if different from the shipping address.
- Specific delivery instructions, if any (for example, "Must receive before March 1," "Do not deliver between June 15 and July 16," "Deliver after July 1," "Deliver before 3:00 p.m.>").
- The complete title, order number, and quantity for each product. When calculating your total price, please add appropriate taxes and shipping and handling charges (see details at right).
- Your account number with Scholastic.

Prices

The prices in this catalogue are subject to a sliding discount policy.

Education Discount Structure*

Orders of	Discount
\$2,000 – \$4,999.99	5%
\$5,000 – \$9,999.99	10%
\$10,000 +	15%

*Magazines and Digital Resources purchased through online subscriptions are not subject to this discount policy.

Prices do not include GST, PST, HST, or shipping and handling charges.

Prices in this catalogue are subject to change without notice.

Terms and Method of Payment

Terms are net 30 days.

Please make cheques or money orders payable to Scholastic Canada Ltd. Scholastic accepts payment using VISA, MasterCard, or AMEX. If paying by credit card, please call 1-800-268-3848 with your credit card information.

Shipping & Handling Charges

All orders shipped within Canada are subject to shipping and handling. Shipping and handling charges are equal to 7% of the net order value and will be added to invoiced orders. The minimum shipping and handling charge is \$10.00.

GST, PST, and QST

Books, non-book items*, magazines, and shipping and handling are subject to varying taxes depending on your province or territory. Please add appropriate taxes when submitting a pre-paid order. If you have any questions about whether an item is subject to GST, HST, or QST, please see the chart below or contact our Customer Service Department.

* Non-book items refer to software, videos, manipulatives, equipment, and units or kits that include a significant number of non-book items.

	Books	Non-books & online subscriptions	Shipping & handling
ON	5% GST	13% HST	13% HST
QC	5% GST	5% GST & 9.975% QST	5% GST & 9.975% QST
NS	5% GST	15% HST	15% HST
NB	5% GST	15% HST	15% HST
NL	5% GST	15% HST	15% HST
PEI	5% GST	15% HST	15% HST
BC	5% GST	5% GST & 7% PST	5% GST & 7% PST
SK	5% GST	6% PST	5% GST
MB	5% GST	7% PST	5% GST
AB, NU, NWT, YK	5% GST	5% GST	5% GST

Returns

Send Returns to:

Scholastic Canada Ltd.
175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON
L6C 1Z7

All products may be returned to Scholastic within 90 days of receipt for a full refund or credit, subject to the following terms:

- All books returned **must** be in resaleable condition: clean, unused, unmarked, and free of all stamps, stickers, labels, and inserts. The use of sturdy packaging materials will help avoid damage in transit.
- Products **must** be returned in the original packaging.
- A copy of the relevant invoices or packing slips **must** be included with the return.

To help us serve you better, please check your shipment when it arrives—*before* stamping or marking any items—and notify us immediately of any incorrect, damaged, or defective books.

Discrepancies must be reported within 90 days.

Resources delivered digitally online cannot be returned.

On Approval Orders

Any of our products can be ordered on an approval basis. Please contact our Customer Service Department or your Scholastic Education Sales Representative for details, and to arrange for an approval order.

Prices do not include taxes.

2021–2022 Scholastic Education Order Form

Method of Payment

- I have enclosed a cheque or money order payable to Scholastic Canada Ltd. for the total amount.
- Please bill me.

To order via credit card, please call:
1-800-268-3848

By Mail

Use this order form or your own purchase order form and mail to:
Scholastic Education
175 Hillmount Rd.
Markham, ON
L6C 1Z7

E-mail
education@scholastic.ca

Online
scholastic.ca/education

By Phone
toll-free 1-800-268-3848

By Fax
toll-free 1-866-346-1288

Order Number	Description	Quantity	Price	Amount

Education Discount Structure*

Orders of	Discount
\$2,000 – \$4,999.99	5%
\$5,000 – \$9,999.99	10%
\$10,000 +	15%

*Magazines and digital resources purchased through online subscriptions are not subject to this discount policy.

Subtotal A	
← Less Education Discount* (Subtotal A x ___%)	
Subtotal B	
Add Shipping and Handling Charges: 7% of Subtotal B (minimum \$10.00)	
Deduct Reading Club Coupons/Book Fair Product Rewards	
Subtotal C	
GST# R104745229 Add 5% GST/HST on Subtotal C	
Additional PST/HST/QST on Shipping & Handling 7% BC / 8% ON / 10% QC / 10% NS, NB, NL, PEI	
HST/QST on non-book items add 7% BC / 8% ON / 10% QC / 10% NS, NB, NL, PEI	
Amount Owing	

Shipping Address:

Name _____

School _____

School Address _____

City/Province _____

Postal Code _____ Telephone _____

Billing Address:

Name _____

School _____

School Address _____

City/Province _____

Postal Code _____ Telephone _____

Prices subject to change without notice.

Redeem your **Book Fair Product Rewards** on Education Resources!